



Rangitikei District Council

Telephone: 06 327-0099

Facsimile: 06 327-6970

Rangitikei
UNspoilt...

Council Meeting Order Paper

Thursday 30 June 2016, 1.00 pm

**Council Chamber, Rangitikei District Council
46 High Street, Marton**

Website: www.rangitikei.govt.nz

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Chair

His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

Deputy Chair

Cr Dean McManaway

Membership

Councillors Cath Ash, Richard Aslett, Nigel Belsham, Angus Gordon, Tim Harris,
Mike Jones, Rebecca McNeil, Soraya Peke-Mason,
Ruth Rainey, Lynne Sheridan

Please Note: Items in this agenda may be subject to amendments or withdrawal at the meeting. It is recommended therefore that items not be reported upon until after adoption by the Council. Reporters who do not attend the meeting are requested to seek confirmation of the agenda material or proceedings of the meeting from the Chief Executive prior to any media reports being filed.



Rangitikei District Council

Council Meeting

Order Paper – Thursday 30 June 2016 – 1:00 p.m.

Contents

1	Welcome	2	
2	Public Forum	2	
3	Apologies/leave of absence	2	
4	Members' conflict of interest.....	2	
5	Confirmation of order of business	2	
6	Confirmation of minutes	2	Attachment 1, page(s) 11-33
7	Mayor's report	2	Attachment 2, page(s) 34-39
8	Administrative matters	2	Attachment 3, page(s) 40-85
9	Youth Services 2016/17 – transition to co-investment model.....	3	Attachment 4, page(s) 86-99
10	Adoption of Annual Plan 2016/17.....	4	Attachment 5, page(s) 100-226
11	Bonny Glen Landfill – Acceptance of Treated Leachate at Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)	4	Attachment 6, page(s) 227-234
12	Implementation of Place-making Initiatives in Rangitikei 2016/17 and 2017/18...5		Attachment 7, page(s) 235-253
13	Scotts Ferry Camping Ground	5	Attachment 8, page(s) 254-267
14	Recommendations to Council from Policy/Planning Committee on the review of the Gambling (Class 4) Venue Policy	6	Attachment 9, page(s) 268-274
15	Earthquake-prone building policy – outcome of consideration by Policy/Planning Committee	6	Attachment 10, page(s) 275-277
16	Service delivery reviews – Section 17A Local Government Act 2002	6	Attachment 11, page(s) 278-280
17	Parks Upgrade Partnership Application – Centennial Park	7	Attachment 12, page(s) 281-291
18	Marton Park Management Plan	7	<i>Agenda note</i>
19	Youth Awards presentation (3.30pm)	7	
20	Youth Forum presentation (4.00pm)	7	
21	Receipt of Committee minutes and resolutions to be confirmed.....	7	Attachment 13, page(s) 292-345
22	Public Excluded	8	
23	Late items.....	9	
24	Future items for the agenda	9	
25	Next meeting.....	9	
26	Meeting closed.....	9	

1 Welcome

2 Public Forum

3 Apologies/leave of absence

4 Members' conflict of interest

Members are reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

5 Confirmation of order of business

That, taking into account the explanation provided why the item is not on the meeting agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting, be dealt with as a late item at this meeting.

6 Confirmation of minutes

Recommendation

That the minutes and Public Excluded minutes of the Council meeting held on 26 May 2016 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

7 Mayor's report

The Mayor's report and schedule of meetings and engagements is attached.

File: 3-EP-3-5

Recommendation

That the 'Mayor's report and schedule of meetings and engagements' be received.

8 Administrative matters

A report is attached.

File: 5-EX-4

Recommendations

- 1 That the report 'Administrative matters – June 2016' be received.
- 2 That an application be submitted to the Local Government Funding Agency for the Rangitikei District Council to be a non-Guarantor borrower.
- 3 That His Worship the Mayor be the Council's nominee for the Bonny Glen Community Liaison Group being convened by MidWest Disposals Ltd in terms of the new resource consent for the landfill operations.

- 4 That Rangitikei District Council applies to be a Foundation Council in the Local Government Excellence Programme in 2016, with a budget provision of up to \$20,000 for the costs of assessment and the associated dedication of staff and elected member resourcing.
- 5 That Council authorises the submission to the Parliamentary Māori Affairs Committee on Te Ture Whenua Māori Bill and the submission to the Government Administration Committee on the Healthy Homes Guarantee (No. 2) Bill.
- 6 That under Council's rates remission policy providing for remission of rates on the grounds of disproportionate rates compared to the value of the property, a full remission of rates from 1 July 2016 be granted to Sam and Helen Janes in respect of the property at 5A Missel Street, Taihape, so long as the capital value of the property does not exceed \$10,000.
- 7 That under Council's rates remission policy providing incentives to address earthquake-prone buildings, a full remission of rates for up to six months be granted to Robert Snijders in respect of planned restoration work at 3 High Street, Marton, subject to the Chief Executive receiving details of when the work is to take place and being satisfied that the intended work complies with Rule B10 in the operative District Plan.

9 Youth Services 2016/17 – transition to co-investment model

A report is attached

File: 4-EN-12-3

Recommendations

- 8 That the memorandum, "Youth Services 2016/17 – transition to co-investment model", be received.
- 9 That the Council confirms the recommendations from the Policy/Planning Committee of 9 June 2016 to implement a transitional phase from 1 July to 30 September 2016 for youth development in the District with the following outcomes to be secured by 1 October 2016:
 - The future of the existing provision of after-school and school holiday programmes in Marton and Taihape is known, even if this means that it is discontinued from 1 October 2016.
 - The budget available from external sources for 2016/17 is known and a programme of work from 1 October 2016 – 30 June 2017 is agreed.
 - A District-wide co-governance group has been established, including service agencies and representation from young people, and a Youth Action Plan for the Rangitikei District has been developed.
 - A Youth One Stop Shop is established in Marton and Taihape with options to deliver the Youth Action Plan based on the level of funding available.

And

Approves expenditure of up to \$17,900 from the annual budget approved of \$60,000 to implement this transitional phase from 1 July to 30 September 2016.

- 10 That Council confirms its intention to invest \$60,000 for youth services in 2016/17 irrespective of the amount of co-investment secured but continues to seek co-investment.

10 Adoption of Annual Plan 2016/17

A report is attached. The final draft of the Annual Plan is provided as a separate document to Elected Members.

File: 1-AP-3-6

Recommendations

- 1 That the report 'Adoption of Annual Plan 2016/17' be received.
- 2 That the final draft of the 2016/17 Annual Plan be amended to reflect Council's decision on 30 June 2016 regarding the provision of youth development services in 2016/17.
- 3 That Council confirms that the provision in the 2015/25 (up to \$6,200) for improving road access into Dudding Lake will be made available in 2016/17 and that Council will arrange for the roof on the Park's ablution block to be replaced.
- 4 That pursuant to section 95 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Annual Plan 2016/17 [as amended] be adopted.
- 5 That the response to submitters to the draft Annual Plan 2016/17 [as amended] be approved for distribution to each person and organisation making a submission.
- 6 That the rates resolution for the financial year 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 be adopted and included as an appendix to the minutes of Council's meeting of 30 June 2016.

11 Bonny Glen Landfill – Acceptance of Treated Leachate at Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)

A report is attached.

File: 6-WW-1-4

Recommendations

- 1 That the report 'Bonny Glen Landfill – Acceptance of Treated Leachate at Marton WWTP' be received.
- 2 That the Rangitikei District Council supports Midwest Disposal Limited's proposal to establish a fully self-contained leachate treatment facility at Bonny Glen landfill, notes the level of leachate pre-treatment achieved and permits the continued

acceptance of suitably pre-treated leachate at the Marton WWTP, subject to the following:

- 3 That all direct costs associated with the acceptance and disposal of pre-treated leachate at the Marton WWTP (or any other approved Council disposal facility) are to be borne by Midwest Disposals Limited.
- 4 That the Rangitikei District Council enters into a Heads of Agreement arrangement with Midwest Disposals Limited, and that the draft Heads of Agreement as circulated be finalised by the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Chief Executive and executed by Chief Executive, subject to further changes that might arise from a review by Council's legal advisors.
- 5 That a draft management plan covering the operational arrangements for the ongoing acceptance of pre-treated leachate at the Marton WWTP be developed by 30 July 2016, in conjunction with Midwest Disposals Limited, and reported to the August 2016 meeting of the Assets/Infrastructure Committee, and that the plan has particular regard for maintaining compliance with the Marton WWTP resource consent (discharge permit), and includes appropriate contingencies and mitigation measures aimed at avoiding or limiting costs and risks to Council.
- 6 That Council's planning for a new resource consent for the Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant be on the basis that there is no leachate disposal requirement from Bonny Glen.

12 Implementation of Place-making Initiatives in Rangitikei 2016/17 and 2017/18

A memorandum is attached.

A report is attached.

Recommendations

- 1 That the memorandum "Implementation of Place-making Initiatives in Rangitikei 2016/17 and 2017/18" be received.
- 2 That the process outlined in the memorandum, "Implementation of Place-making Initiatives for 2016/17 and 2017/18" is adopted [with amendment/without amendment].

13 Scotts Ferry Camping Ground

A report is attached.

Rile: 6-CF-4-16

Recommendations

- 1 That the report 'Scotts Ferry Campground' be received.

- 2 That Council grants a certificate of exemption (under clause 14(3) of the Camping-Ground Regulations 1985) to the current operator of the Scotts Ferry Camping Ground (being a remote camping ground) for the requirements of the Schedule to those regulations for a period of two years from 1 July 2016 subject to the Community & Leisure Services Team Leader being satisfied that the camping ground provides a safe and hygienic environment.

14 Recommendations to Council from Policy/Planning Committee on the review of the Gambling (Class 4) Venue Policy

A memorandum is attached.

File:3-PY-1-5

Recommendations

- 1 That the memorandum, "Recommendations to Council from Policy/Planning Committee on the review of the Gambling (Class 4) Venue Policy", be received.
- 2 That the Council confirms the recommendations from the Policy/Planning Committee of 9 June 2016 to adopt the Gambling (Class 4) Venue Policy without amendment and to provide a written response to submitters informing them of Council's decision.

15 Earthquake-prone building policy – outcome of consideration by Policy/Planning Committee

A memorandum is attached.

File: 3-OR-3-5

Recommendations

- 1 That the memorandum, "Review of the Earthquake Prone Building Policy" be received.
- 2 That a formal review of the Earthquake-prone buildings policy be conducted, in terms of section 132 of the Building Act 2004, and that compliance with the policy be verified as part of this process.

16 Service delivery reviews – Section 17A Local Government Act 2002

A memorandum is attached.

File: 3-OR-3-5

Recommendation

That the memorandum 'Service delivery reviews – Section 17A Local Government Act 2002' be received.

17 Parks Upgrade Partnership Application – Centennial Park

A report is attached.

File:6-RF-1-5

Recommendation

- 1 That the 'Parks Upgrade Partnership Application – Centennial Park' be received.
- 2 That in recognising the Marton Saracens Cricket Club Inc on-going contribution (\$3,800 per year) to maintenance of the cricket wicket and outfield at Centennial Park, Marton, along with the Club's contributions of \$14,596.78 towards new cricket practice nets and \$11,650.00 towards equipment, that Council approve funding from the Parks Upgrade Partnership Fund for the renovation of the outfield, including re-seeding (\$10,706.78) and for an irrigation system (\$6,890.00).
- 3 That the methodology used for turf renovation of Centennial Park be determined by the Parks & Reserves Team Leader in consultation with the Marton Saracens Cricket Club.

18 Marton Park Management Plan

Council staff are in the process of preparing a management plan (Part 2) for Marton Park. Notice of this intention was provided and expressions of interest or ideas for consideration were invited during April/May. Six EOI were received, including from Marton Community Committee and one submission concerning Marton Park was received via the Annual Plan consultation. All these parties and others as identified, including the Marton Place-making Group and Ward Councillors, have been invited to a public meeting to be held 6pm Wednesday 29 June in the Council Chamber. A public notice has been placed on local print media and on the website.

This meeting will workshop the ideas for specific policies and objectives for the park and devise an Action Plan to be implemented as resources allow. These will form a draft Management Plan to be considered by Assets Infrastructure Committee before being adopted by Council for a further period of consultation in line with the Reserves Act.

19 Youth Awards presentation (3.30pm)

20 Youth Forum presentation (4.00pm)

21 Receipt of Committee minutes and resolutions to be confirmed

Recommendations

- 4 That the minutes of the following meetings be received:
 - Taihape Community Board, 1 June 2016
 - Turakina Community Committee, 2 June 2016
 - Turakina Reserve Management Committee, 2 June 2016

- Marton Community Committee, 8 June 2016
- Assets/infrastructure Committee 9 June 2016
- Policy/Planning Committee 9 June 2016
- Hunterville Rural Water Supply Management Sub-committee, 13 June 2016
- Bulls Community Committee, 14 June 2016
- Te Roopu Ahi Kaa, 14 June 2016
- Hunterville Community Committee, 20 June 2016
- ~~Ratana Community Board, 21 June 2016~~ – not held

- 5 That the following recommendations from Taihape Community Board meeting held on 1 June 2016 be confirmed:

Resolved minute number **16/TCB/027** **File Ref**

That the remaining balance of \$2,615.00 from the Small Projects fund be carried forward to the 2016/17 financial year.

Mrs Fannin/Ms Larsen. Carried

- 6 That the following recommendations from Turakina Community Committee meeting held on 2 June 2016 be confirmed:

Resolved minute number **16/TCC/014** **File Ref** **3-CC-1-5**

That the balance of the Small Projects Grant Scheme for the Turakina Ward be carried forward to the 2016/17 financial year.

Mr S Fouhy / Mr A Campbell. Carried

- 7 That the following recommendations from Marton Community Committee meeting held on 8 June 2016 be confirmed:

Resolved minute number **16/MCC/021** **File Ref** **3-CC-1-5**

That the Marton Community Committee requests that the balance of the Small Projects Grant Scheme 2015/16 for the Marton Ward (\$504.20) be rolled over to the 2016/17 financial year.

Ms A George / Mr N Kane. Carried

22 Public Excluded

Recommendation

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

Item 1: Council-owned property

The general subject of the matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to this matter, and the specific grounds under Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of the matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to the matter	Ground(s) under Section 48(1) for passing of this resolution
Item 1 Council-owned property	Briefing contains information which if released would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it or who is the subject of the information and to enable the local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) – <i>sections 7(2)(c) and (i)</i> .	Section 48(1)(a)(i)

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of the Act which would be prejudiced by the holding or the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public as specified above.

23 Late items**24 Future items for the agenda****25 Next meeting**

28 July 2016, 1.00 pm

26 Meeting closed

Attachment 1

Rangitikei District Council

Council Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 26 May 2016 – 1:00 p.m.

Contents

1	Welcome	3
2	Apologies/leave of absence	3
3	Public Forum	3
4	Confirmation of order of business	3
5	Confirmation of minutes	3
6	Mayor's report	3
7	Administrative matters	3
8	Proposed District Plan Change – Update May 2016	5
9	Variation to Contract C990 Area wide sewer renewals – sliplining 2015/16	5
10	Proposed final carry-forwards to 2016/17	6
11	Analysis of submissions to the Consultation Document, "What's new, what's changed...?" with respect to the draft 2016-17 Annual Plan	6
12	Deliberations on submissions to the proposed Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2016/17	11
13	Deliberations on submissions to the Dog Owner Responsibility Policy and Control of Dogs Bylaw	12
14	Deliberations on submissions to the review of the Gambling Class 4 Venue and TAB Venue policies	13
15	Deliberations on submissions to proposed change in Speed Limit Bylaw – Parewanui Road, Bulls	13
16	Update on investigation into alternative providers of community housing	14
17	Receipt of Committee minutes and resolutions to be confirmed	14
18	Late items	15
19	Public Excluded – 4.23pm	15
20	Future items for the agenda	16
21	Next meeting	16
22	Meeting closed – 4.57pm	16

Present: His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson
Cr Dean McManaway
Cr Cath Ash
Cr Richard Aslett
Cr Nigel Belsham
Cr Angus Gordon
Cr Tim Harris
Cr Mike Jones
Cr Soraya Peke-Mason
Cr Ruth Rainey
Cr Lynne Sheridan

In attendance: Mr Ross McNeil, Chief Executive
Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager
Mr George McIrvine, Finance & Business Support Group Manager
Mr Hamish Waugh, Infrastructure Group Manager
Ms Joanna Saywell, Asset Manager - Utilities
Mr Glenn Young, Senior Projects Engineer - Utilities
Mr Carl Kelly, Finance
Ms Gaylene Prince, Community & Leisure Services Team Leader
Ms Denise Servante, Strategy & Community Planning Manager
Ms Katrina Gray, Policy Analyst
Ms Samantha Whitcombe, Governance Administrator

Tabled documents:

Item 6	Mayor's Report – Mayor's Report	
Item 10	Proposed final carry-forwards to 2016/17 – Revised Schedule	
Item 16	Update on investigation into alternative providers of community housing	
	- Community Housing Update – May	2016

1 Welcome

His Worship the Mayor welcomed every to the meeting.

2 Apologies/leave of absence

That the apologies for absence from Cr McNeil and for leaving early from Cr Peke-Mason be received.

Cr Aslett / Cr Jones. Carried

3 Public Forum

Nil

4 Confirmation of order of business

There would be no change to the order of business from that set out in the agenda.

5 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/097** File Ref

That the minutes of the Council meeting held on 16 May 2016 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Belsham. Carried

6 Mayor's report

His Worship the Mayor spoke briefly to his tabled report.

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/098** File Ref **3-EP-3-5**

That the Mayor's report to Council's meeting on 26 May 2016 be received.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried

7 Administrative matters

Mr McNeil spoke briefly to the report.

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/099** File Ref **5-EX-4**

That the report 'Administrative matters – May 2016' be received.

Cr McManaway / Cr Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/100** **File Ref** **5-EX-4**

That the proposed governance structure for the Pre-feasibility study for a Tutaenui Community Irrigation/Stock Water Scheme be approved, that Councillor Sheridan, Brendon Williams and a representative from Ngati Hauiti be confirmed as members of the group, and that the Mayor and the Chief Executive be authorised to finalise and confirm the membership of the group, with advice being provided to a subsequent meeting of Council.

Cr Peke-Mason / Cr Aslett. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/101** **File Ref**

That the updated Reimbursement and Expenses Policy without amendment be submitted to the Remuneration Authority for consideration.

Cr Jones / Cr Belsham. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/102** **File Ref** **5-EX-4**

That the Chief Executive arrange a meeting with officials from the Ministry of Education to discuss amended terms for the proposed licence to occupy the former Taihape College site at 55 Rauma Road, to formalise the use currently being made of the facilities by a number of local community organisations.

Cr Aslett / Cr Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/103** **File Ref** **5-EX-4**

That Council authorises the Policy/Planning Committee to approve (for the Mayor's signature) a submission to the Government Administration Committee on the Health Homes Guarantee (No: 2) Bill, with the signed submission being included in the Council Order Paper for its meeting on 30 June 2016.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Belsham. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/104** **File Ref** **5-EX-4**

That Council approve a total waiver of the internal costs of the building consent lodged by the Pukeokahu Hall Committee for upgrading the toilets at that hall.

Cr McManaway / Cr Aslett. Carried

Resolved minute number	16/RDC/105	File Ref	5-EX-4
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	---------------

That Council approves the application for external funding to the Community Development Fund (Department of Internal Affairs) for \$80,000 per annum for the provision of youth services in the District.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried

8 Proposed District Plan Change – Update May 2016

Ms Gray spoke briefly to the report providing some background information on Plan Change, and that it looks like many of the issues identified through the submission process can be dealt with outside of a formal hearing.

Resolved minute number	16/RDC/106	File Ref	1-PL-2-7
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the memorandum 'Proposed District Plan Change – Update May 2016' be received.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried

9 Variation to Contract C990 Area wide sewer renewals – sliplining 2015/16

Mr Young spoke briefly to the report and undertook to find out what section of Broadway, Marton, had been identified to be completed under this contract.

Resolved minute number	16/RDC/107	File Ref	5-CM-1: C 990
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------------

1. That the report 'Variation to Contract C990 Area Wide Sewer Renewals – Sliplining 2015/16' be received.
2. That the Council approve a variation to Contract C990 for the sum of \$148,929.41(excluding GST) being at the same competitively tendered rates, to complete:
 - Marton – \$78,633.41 worth of works in Hair St, Morris St and Broadway.
 - Taihape – \$56,296.00 worth of work in Kiwi Street and Mataroa Road.
 - Hunterville – undertake \$14,000 worth of lateral joint repairs.

Cr McManaway / Cr Jones. Carried

10 Proposed final carry-forwards to 2016/17

A revised schedule was tabled at the meeting.

Council expressed disappointment at the lack of progress on capital projects this financial year. They were informed that a report would be provided to a future meeting of the Finance/Performance Committee on the reasons behind the lack of progress.

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/108** **File Ref**

That the proposed final carry-forwards from 2015/16 to 2016/17 be approved for inclusion in the final 2016/17 Annual Plan and included as an appendix to the minutes of Council's meeting on 26 May 2016.

Cr McManaway / Cr Harris. Carried

11 Analysis of submissions to the Consultation Document, "What's new, what's changed..." with respect to the draft 2016-17 Annual Plan

Mr McNeil and Ms Servante spoke briefly to the report.

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/109** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That the report 'Analysis of submissions to the Consultation Document, "What's new, what's changed..." with respect to the draft 2016-17 Annual Plan' be received.

Cr Jones / Cr Aslett. Carried

Motion

That Council does not fund youth development in the District

Cr Harris / no seconder. Lapsed

Motion

That Council provides \$70,000 for funding youth development services in the 2016-17 Annual Plan and continues to seek an equivalent contribution from external sources on a co-funded basis, and that it requests a proposal from the Policy/Planning Committee to its meeting on 30 June 2016 outlining how this funding can be used to transition from its current provision towards a Youth One Stop Shop.

Cr Rainey / Cr McManaway

Amendment

That Council provides \$60,000 for funding youth development services...

Cr Peke-Mason / Cr Aslett. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/110** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That Council provides \$60,000 for funding youth development services in the 2016-17 Annual Plan and continues to seek an equivalent contribution from external sources on a co-funded basis, and that it requests a proposal from the Policy/Planning Committee to its meeting on 30 June 2016 outlining how this funding can be used to transition from its current provision towards a Youth One Stop Shop.

Cr Rainey / Cr McManaway. Carried

Cr Harris voted against

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/111** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That Council retains provision of \$500,000 in the 2016/17 Annual Plan to construct a new amenity block in Taihape Memorial Park, conditional on \$100,000 being funded from external agencies.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Gordon. Carried

The Chair set aside Standing Orders so that all Councillors could speak to the remaining recommendations in this item, irrespective of whether supporting or opposing a motion.

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/112** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That Council uses the balance of the insurance pay out to contribute to the proposed facility at Rangitikei College, once the area damaged at Centennial Park has been cleaned up.

Cr Belsham / Cr Jones. Carried

Motion

That Council makes provision during the 2016/17 Annual Plan for a further contribution of \$100,000 to the proposed facility at Rangitikei College, subject to the balance funding being confirmed.

Cr McManaway / Cr Belsham. Carried

Amendment

...contribution of \$50,000 to the proposed facility...

Cr Ash / Cr Rainey. Lost

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/113** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That Council makes provision during the 2016/17 Annual Plan for a further contribution of \$100,000 to the proposed facility at Rangitikei College, subject to the balance funding being confirmed.

Cr McManaway / Cr Belsham. Carried

Amendment

That Council confirms its commitment to contribute \$50,000 towards a full sized...

Cr Ash / Cr Peke-Mason. Lost

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/114** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That Council confirms its commitment to contribute \$100,000 towards a full sized multi-sport Astro/WaterTurf at Nga Tawa School, provided that satisfactory provision is made for community access and once the balance of funding is confirmed through external fundraising.

Cr Belsham / Cr McManaway. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/115** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That Council confirms the provision in the 2016/17 Annual Plan of \$200,000 to be transferred to the loading reserve.

Cr Aslett / Cr McManaway. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/116** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That Council confirms the purchase of the Cobbler/Davenport/Abraham & Williams properties on Broadway/High Street Marton as the site for Council's administration and library services, and sets aside up to \$50,000 to undertake an initial heritage assessment and development concept. These costs are to be loan-funded and will not impact on rates until 2017/18

Cr McManaway / Cr Jones. Carried
Cr Sheridan and Cr Harris voted against

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/117** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That Council amends the rates remission policy to provide remission for low value properties where hardship can be demonstrated.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Aslett. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/118** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That the Roothing Team:

- Liaise with the New Zealand Transport Agency on improvement to Mokai Road, Taihape and report to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee's meeting in August 2016.
- Investigate what is feasible to reinstate the provision of heavy trailer parking near Wyleys Bridge, given that it was available by the site of the earlier structure.
- Undertake the usual analysis for speed limits around Kauangaroa, with a view to formalising a speed limit change, bearing in mind the need to comply with the statutory requirements.
- Include minor safety requests at Ratana in the 2016/17 work programme.
- Liaise with the regional office of the New Zealand Transport Agency about new signage on either side of Mangaweka.

Cr Gordon / Cr Sheridan. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/119** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That the Community and Leisure Services/Parks and Reserves Team:

- Liaise with the secretary of the Marton Saracens Cricket Club to formulate a plan for the cricket wicket at Centennial Park, and with the Ratana Community Board regarding improving the playground at Ratana.
- Consider the feasibility of making the toilets in the Shelton Pavilion more readily accessible and/or a commercial arrangement with the Z service station to provide such facilities.
- Continue to develop long-term management plan for Marton Park and consider the suggestions about improved facilities there (toilets, BBQ, drinking fountains).
- Prepare a report to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee's meeting in August on a proposed replacement facility at Koitiata campground and a basis for funding the work.
- Investigate the feasibility of an arrangement at Mangaweka similar to that still in place at Turakina, paying an annual fee for existing toilets to be available to the public during specified hours, as a matter of urgency.
- Replace veranda at Taihape & District's Women's Club before the end of June 2016.
- Refer the matter of improvements to the cemetery lawn at Ratana Urupa to

the Ratana Community Board meeting in August 2016, with the possibility of further budget provision in the 2017/18 Annual Plan.

- Initiate discussions with Rangitikei College on opportunities for collaboration on the use of its pool and the nearby Council Marton Swim Centre and to extend this to consider library provision and use of facilities during emergency management.

Cr Peke-Mason / Cr Sheridan. Carried

Meeting adjourned 3.05pm / 3.20pm

Motion

That a further annual provision of \$10,000 be added to the Parks and Reserves budget from 2016/17 for a formal programme to control wasps.

Cr Jones / Cr Gordon. Lost

Motion

That the Green party be invited to speak further with the Assets/Infrastructure Committee on its findings over glyphosate.

Cr Rainey / Cr Ash. Lost

Resolved minute number	16/RDC/120	File Ref	1-AP-1-6
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the Enjoying life in the Rangitikei theme group be asked to consider how a programme of Open Water Life Saving Education in schools and communities can be supported by Council.

Cr Belsham / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried

Resolved minute number	16/RDC/121	File Ref	1-AP-1-6
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the Marton Community Committee considers, in conjunction with Project Marton and other stakeholders, promotional signage for and within Marton and provides a recommendation back to Council.

Cr Belsham / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried

Council requested that a letter be sent to Rangitikei College and Nga Tawa Diocesan School highlighting that Council will be the final funder for the two artificial turf facility projects and that the funding will not be provided until all of the other funding has been secured.

They requested that it be made clear that if another party approached Council after the purchase of the Cobbler/Davenport/Abraham & Williams properties on Broadway/High

Street Marton, wishing to purchase the site to develop, they would like to option presented to them for consideration.

Council requested that those submitters that gave a detailed submission be provided with a more personalised response.

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/122** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That responses to submissions to 'What's new, what's changed...?' (Consultation Document for the 2016/17 Annual Plan), reflecting Council's deliberations on 26 May 2016, be drafted for consideration at Council's meeting on 30 June 2016.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Harris. Carried

His Worship the Mayor ruled that, on the basis of new information being presented (that Horizons did not undertake wasp control), Council could reconsider the recommendation on wasp control in the District.

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/123** **File Ref** **1-AP-1-6**

That a further annual provision of up to \$10,000 be added to the Parks and Reserves budget from 2016/17 for a formal programme to control wasps.

Cr Harris / Cr Gordon. Carried

12 Deliberations on submissions to the proposed Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2016/17

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/124** **File Ref** **1-AP-2**

That the report 'Deliberations on submissions to the proposed Schedule of fees and that charges for 2016/17' be received.

Cr Aslett / Cr Ash. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/125** **File Ref** **1-AP-2**

That the final draft of the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2016/17 be adopted without amendment, subject to confirmation of Schedule 1: building work for which building consent not required.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/126** **File Ref** **1-AP-2**

That a single response to submissions to the proposed Schedule of Fees and Charges 2016/17, reflecting Council's deliberations on 26 May 2016, be drafted for consideration at Council's meeting on 30 June 2016.

Cr Belsham / Cr Jones. Carried

13 Deliberations on submissions to the Dog Owner Responsibility Policy and Control of Dogs Bylaw

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/127** **File Ref** **3-PY-1-20**

That the report 'Deliberations on submissions to the Dog owner responsibility policy and associated bylaw' be received.

Cr Jones / Cr Belsham. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/128** **File Ref** **3-PY-1-20**

That the existing Dog Control and Owner Responsibility Policy and Control of Dogs Bylaw be revoked.

Cr Jones/ Cr Belsham. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/129** **File Ref** **3-PY-1-20**

That, pursuant to section 10 of the Dog Control Act 1996, Council adopt the proposed Dog Control and Owner Responsibility Policy.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Aslett. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/130** **File Ref** **3-PY-1-20**

That, pursuant to section 20 of the Dog Control Act 1996, Council adopts the proposed Control of Dogs Bylaw.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Aslett. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/131** **File Ref** **3-PY-1-20**

That a response to submitters is prepared and forwarded to those who submitted, based on this report and Council's decision.

Cr Sheridan / Cr McManaway. Carried

14 Deliberations on submissions to the review of the Gambling Class 4 Venue and TAB Venue policies

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/132** **File Ref** **3-PY-1-5**

That Council receive the 'Gambling (Class 4) Venue and TAB Policy Deliberation report'.

Cr Belsham / Cr Sheridan. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/133** **File Ref** **3-PY-1-5**

That Council adopts the proposed TAB Venue Policy without amendment.

Cr Jones / Cr McManaway. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/134** **File Ref** **3-PY-1-5**

That Council forward the Gambling (Class 4) Venue Policy and associated consultation analysis for consideration by the Planning/Policy Committee at its meeting in June and request that its findings are reported to the Council meeting on 30 June 2016.

Cr Peke-Mason / Cr Sheridan. Carried

Cr Peke-Mason left the meeting 4.08pm

15 Deliberations on submissions to proposed change in Speed Limit Bylaw – Parewanui Road, Bulls

Cr Harris clarified that the recommendation from the Bulls Community Committee on the placement of the amended speed limit signs was 50m NORTH of Ferry road not SOUTH.

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/135** **File Ref** **1-DB-1-7**

1 That the report 'Deliberations on the Speed Limit Bylaw Amendment — Parewanui Road' be received.

2 That the amendment to the Speed Limit Bylaw [as amended] to reduce the speed

along Parewanui Road to 50m north of Ferry Road from 100km/h to 80km/h be adopted.

Cr Harris / Cr McManaway. Carried

16 Update on investigation into alternative providers of community housing

Ms Prince spoke briefly to the tabled report.

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/136** **File Ref** **1-DB-1-7**

That the report 'Update on investigations into alternative providers of community housing' be received.

Cr Aslett / Cr Ash. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/137** **File Ref** **1-DB-1-7**

1. That Council seeks further expressions of interest for managing/owning all or part of the Council's community housing portfolio on the same basis as done in October 2015, except for:

- deleting the requirement to be registered with the Community Housing Regulatory Authority, and
- noting that the tender evaluation will be based on the Performance Standards and Guidelines used by the Community Housing Regulatory Authority.

2 That Council seeks confirmation from the three organisations which submitted expressions of interest in November 2015 in managing/owning all or part of the Council's community housing portfolio, noting the changes in the previous resolution.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Gordon. Carried

17 Receipt of Committee minutes and resolutions to be confirmed

Resolved minute number **16/RDC/138** **File Ref**

That the minutes of the following meetings be received:

- Hunterville Community Committee, 18 April 2016 (*Available but no resolution numbers*)
- Finance/Performance Committee, 28 April 2016
- Assets/infrastructure Committee 16 May 2016

Cr Belsham / Cr McManaway. Carried

18 Late items

Nil

19 Public Excluded – 4.23pm

Resolved minute number

16/RDC/139

File Ref

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

Item 1: Council-owned property

The general subject of the matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to this matter, and the specific grounds under Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of the matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to the matter	Ground(s) under Section 48(1) for passing of this resolution
Item 1 Council-owned property	Briefing contains information which if released would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it or who is the subject of the information and to enable the local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) – <i>sections 7(2)(c) and (i)</i> .	Section 48(1)(a)(i)

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of the Act which would be prejudiced by the holding or the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public as specified above.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Jones. Carried

20 Future items for the agenda

21 Next meeting

30 June 2016, 1.00 pm

22 Meeting closed – 4.57pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date: _____

Proposed additional carry-forwards to 2016/17

(for inclusion in adopted Annual Plan)

Stormwater

Project	2015/16 budget	Proposed carry-forward to 2016/17	Reason
No further proposals			
TOTAL			

Wastewater

Project	2015/16 budget	Proposed carry-forward to 2016/17	Reason
Ratana - WWTP Upgrade - aeration and consent compliance	\$1,500,000	\$219,000 <i>(\$1,200,000 already in draft Annual Plan so a total of \$1,419,000)</i>	Money for irrigation scheme to reduce discharge to lake. Unlikely to have agreement in place for land application before end of June 2016.
Marton WWTP renewals	\$537,480	\$302,000	Advisory group has suggested that there are only essential renewals on the plant until a full assessment has been completed and consent application drafted. Carry-over requested to enable works in 2016/17 once programme determined.
Marton - WWTP New Anaerobic Pond and Inlet Works	\$1,386,807 <i>(1,250,687 noted as budget at 29 February 2016)</i>	\$337,313 <i>(1,000,687 already in draft Annual Plan, so a total of \$1,338,000)</i>	Money allowed for improvements to plant to meet consent pending reduction in loading from Bonny Glen. Awaiting recommendations from advisory group.

Bulls - WWTP Upgrade and consent renewal	\$1,500,000 (1,100,000 noted as budget at 29 February 2016)	\$100,000 (1,000,000 already in dAP, so a total of \$1,100,000)	Awaiting consent notification. At this stage we don't know how much the consent will cost but the main costs are unlikely to be incurred this financial year. Also some delays in sludge removal contract may mean some costs need to be carried over.
Koitiata - Wastewater Scheme Extension	\$130,000	\$30,000 (80,000 already in draft Annual Plan, so a total of \$110,000)	Still consulting with residents – no immediate plans to spend the money to extend the scheme so will carry over the \$110,000 at this stage (this may end up as a saving if it is not needed)
Taihape Treatment - Contractor	\$450,000	\$60,000	The lamella clarifier is due to be delivered to site in the fourth quarter but may not be fully installed. The carry-over is requested to enable completion of the installation in 2016/17 first quarter.
Huntermville Treatment – Contractor	\$193,750	\$80,000	Sludge contract start has been delayed and so there may be costs that need to be carried over.
TOTAL	\$5,698,037	1,128,313	

Water

Project	2015/16 budget	Proposed carry-forward to 2016/17	Reason
Bulls Treatment - Contractor	\$779,048	\$633,000	Seismic assessment recommends full replacement of reservoir. Carry over requested to allow for design and construction in 2016/17
Taihape Treatment – Contractor	\$237,238	\$129,000	Carry over requested to carry out repairs to existing concrete structures that have been identified as needing work following recent seismic assessments.

Mangaweka Treatment – Contractor	\$140,313	\$80,000	Seismic assessment has identified the need for some structural repairs. Carry over requested to enable these to be designed and completed.
Taihape Reticulation – Contractor	\$100,000	\$70,000	Dixon Way project being designed but may not be on site until June 2016. Carry over requested to cover construction costs.
Marton Reticulation – Contractor	\$224,800	\$140,000	Broadway duplication still under design so construction may not happen until July. Carry over requested to cover construction costs.
Taihape Treatment – Contractor	\$222,111	\$70,000	The lamella clarifier is due to be delivered to site in the fourth quarter but may not be fully installed. The carry-over is requested to enable completion of the installation in 2016/17 first quarter.
Ratana Treatment – Contractor	\$765,067 ¹	\$375,000	Building delays have meant that the installation of the treatment equipment has been delayed to July. Carry over requested to allow completion in 2016/17 year.
TOTAL	\$2,231,339	\$1,497,000	

Community & leisure assets

Project	2015/16 budget	Proposed carry-forward to 2016/17	Reason
Community Housing upgrades	100,000 (funded from depreciation)	\$75,000	Combining two units into one, at Wellington Road, deferred pending decision on approach to alternative

¹ Note that Ratana budget was increased over and above this figure to cover increased treatment costs.

	reserves)		providers.
Mangaweka Campground toilet	\$95,000	\$95,000	Delay in finalising design.
Taihape Memorial Park – provision of water source for irrigation	\$50,000	\$50,000	Out for tender by end of May 2016. Delay from change of irrigation system being funded by the Park User group
Koitiata Hall	\$10,000	\$10,000	Delayed because surrounding road needed to be sealed first.
Huntermville cemetery internal road upgrade	\$50,000	\$45,000	Further investigation needed before contract let.
Bulls multi-purpose community facility	\$750,000 (funded from depreciation reserves)	\$700,000	Slower progress than envisaged in developing final designs
Marton Swim Centres	\$60,000	(\$25,000)	Bulkhead provision to be removed, as not feasible at this time
	\$23,500	\$23,500	Solar panels to be installed while the pool is closed.
Taihape Swim Centre	\$150,000	\$150,000	Consultancy report recommending significantly more work is needed at greater cost currently being peer reviewed. This also delays related projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concrete resurfacing • Ventilation fans
	\$20,878	\$20,878	
	\$28,812	\$28,812	
TOTAL	\$1,338,190	\$1,173,190	

Roading and footpaths

Project	2015/16 budget	Proposed carry-forward to 2016/17	Reason
Emergency works	[\$12,700,000] This sum was not budgeted	\$2,000,000 (\$4 million already in draft Annual Plan, so a total of \$6 million)	Extent of work has outstripped the capacity of contractors – a situation mirrored in Whanganui and South Taranaki District Council which also suffered substantial road damage in June 2015.
Structures components (replacements)	\$189,000	\$20,000	June 2015 event and other work commitments have resulted in inability to fully give effect to these programmes
Structures maintenance	\$194,275	\$75,000	
Sealed road surfacing	\$2,040,000	\$330,000	Due to weather the asphalt concrete component of these programmes will roll into next year.
Sealed pavement maintenance	\$1,584,875	\$350,000	
Unsealed pavement maintenance ²	\$373,013	\$117,000	June 2015 storm event plus a very dry spring and summer affected ability to apply metal to the roading network
Environmental maintenance	\$1,127,500	\$191,000	June 2015 event and other work commitments have resulted in inability to fully give effect to these programmes.
Minor improvements (i.e. slips up to \$100,000, mowing, chemical spraying, removal of rubbish)	\$526,000	\$300,000	
TOTAL	18,734,663	3,379,000	

² The budget and carry-forward provision include \$67,000 local share for sealing investigation of 3 km along the Turakina Valley Road (016/AIN/041).

Miscellaneous

Project	2015/16 budget	Proposed carry- forward to 2016/17	Reason
No further proposals			
TOTAL	0	0	

GRAND TOTAL	\$28,002,229	\$7,197,503	
--------------------	---------------------	--------------------	--

Attachment 2

Report

Subject: **Mayor's Report**

To: Council

From: Andy Watson
Mayor

Date: 24 June 2016

- 1 I would like to start my report with a quote from the CE of Opatoki District Council speaking at a meeting in Wellington this week. "My Council understands risk and expects me to take some risks." The intent behind the statement was that you can be safe and comfortable but if you want to move forward then risk is part of that process. I applaud that sentiment.
- 2 I will try and align this report with the major things that have happened over the last month. Firstly Council has adopted the content for the Annual Plan at the last Council meeting which will never come as a surprise but what was clear was that we have been prepared to fund and back some of the social responsibility areas in our community. We agreed to funding for hockey turfs at two of our schools, which represents a partnership between them and the community, we reaffirmed the importance of youth funding and we have taken a brave step forward in deciding to purchase a site for a potential new facility in Marton. The decision to build a new sports facility in Taihape has been made, which opens the door for a number of other discussions around funding partners, location and the future of the existing grandstand.
- 3 I attended Level Up Rangitikei at the golf course in Bulls. This was a youth forum organised well by Jan Harris, the Bulls Co Coordinator, and it was asking your youth to let us know what their priorities were and where Council had a role. In spite of a clash with school senior exams it was well supported by both Rangitikei College and Nga Tawa. The challenge with these sessions is the collation and follow up so that they result in real outcomes.
- 4 Samoan Independence Day was celebrated at the Memorial Hall with all of the churches represented and the attendance of about 600 local Samoans. Samoa gained independence from New Zealand in 1962, after we had administered it since World War 1. New Zealand apologised to the people of Samoa in 2002 for some of that administration. Several organisations supported the day with sponsorship from Anzco, RDC, DHB, Creative Communities and Winz. The day was led by Rev Farani Vaa and his MC's Setu and Toa Iva. Our local MP Ian Mc Kelvie attended and was stunned seeing and suddenly understanding the size of the Samoan community. When the Samoan flag was hoisted outside the hall there were people in tears it was as though they felt that they had been accepted as part of our community. Special thanks go to Project Marton and Cr Cath Ash for attending and doing so much of the organising. Thanks also to staff, especially to Denise for organising and giving up her time on a public holiday.

- 5 Cr Cath Ash also had a major role in the facilitation of two suicide workshops in Marton this month that focussed on rural suicides. These were well attended and highlighted that in New Zealand deaths in road accidents receive such high publicity but the reality is that far more people die of suicide. The workshops focussed on how you ask if people are considering suicide and how that conversation is started. I learnt a lot – thank you Cath and James Cook School.
- 6 I am one of a small group of Mayors that make up the “Mayoral Task Force for Jobs.” As a group we regularly meet in Wellington and we seem to have direct access to senior officials and MPs. We are focussed on job opportunities youth funding and social issues. This month Murray Edridge from DSW spent time with us talking about the significant changes that department is facing. The experiment of social sector trials has ended and some contracts will be dropped but Murray is saying that he wants to work directly with Mayors and local communities. History tells me to wait and see before getting too excited as we have been disappointed on a number of occasions.
- 7 I attended a function at Nga Tawa College where we presented the family of John Ingle, a Marton soldier killed at the Somme, with photos taken at a commemoration service at his grave. I have attached to this report an expanded report on my trip to France as published in the Rangitikei Line.
- 8 At this meeting there will be a report on a request from the Saracens Cricket Club of Marton. They are asking for support to upgrade the playing surface at the park. Please support them, they have, at their cost, funded upgrades, purchased capital equipment and have been prepared to work with other sports codes. They are in my opinion the perfect model of community / Council partnerships.
- 9 Heritage New Zealand has also approached us to have a discussion regarding heritage in our towns. They want to work with us and realise that in some situations some buildings cannot be saved as their layout or cost of upgrade is not economic. However there may be parts that can be saved or the style of the town can be maintained by other mechanisms.
- 10 Finally I would like to report on the Rural and Provincial meeting of Mayors and CE’s in Wellington. The Minister of Local Government Sam Lotu Liga started by saying that government has listened to the voices of local government, that have clearly said they want to retain local leadership, and has conceded that amalgamation is off the table unless requested by local communities. He then referred to the need for shared services and says that the Better Local Government bill will support that process. He then moved onto the contentious area of evaluating the performance of individual local authorities. I believe that sometime today he has released his “Snapshot” - an analysis of each authority. The difficulty that we have as a sector is that he is well aware that we have started an excellence program, aimed at grading and lifting our own performance; government should be working with us rather than trying to blame us. Snapshot makes no attempt to distinguish between the circumstances of each authority; how can the challenges that Auckland face be directly compared to the challenges of, for example, Buller on the West Coast? I have never heard Lawrence Yule the President of Local Government so upset with government. I am asking our Council to be a founding member of the excellence program as a recommendation from this report as I believe it will help us to understand the areas that we need to improve in to gain efficiencies. Needless to say the following speakers from other

parties ACT, New Zealand First and the Greens rubbished the Ministers stance on Snapshot and said that they wanted to work alongside local government.

- 11 Anne Tolley, Minister of Social Development, spoke for some length about her portfolio. The department has a budget of about \$29billion and 9.9% of the population receives their support. I was impressed with her knowledge of the stats and difficulties that their staff face. She was asked what I considered to be a very relevant question for our community and that was about making the stats available on a local level rather than from a regional perspective. It is surprising just how difficult it can be to get meaningful data.
- 12 Lisa Barret the GM of the Tourism sector updated us on the changes to visitor numbers and the income gained from international visitors. \$929m is received in GST from tourists and it is a \$30billion business. China will overtake Australia in visitor numbers next year and an analysis of the growth of tourism shows that 26 new high capacity hotels are needed in New Zealand now to cope with demand. Government has approved a \$12m fund to help fund tourism facilities such as toilets etc.

Andy Watson
Mayor

Mayor's Meetings and Engagements

June 2016

Date	Event
1	Mayor based in Taihape all day Attended Taihape Community Board meeting
2	Attended: - Turakina Reserve Management Committee meeting - Turakina Community Committee meeting
3	Attended Audit and Risk Committee meeting Met new Marton business owner
6	Attended Samoan Independence Day celebrations
7	Meeting with MidWest Disposals
8	Attended: - Emergency Management – Joint Standing Committee meeting - Regional Transport Committee meeting Chaired Regional Chiefs meeting Attended Suicide workshop at James Cook School
9	Attended: - Assets and Infrastructure Committee meeting - Policy and Planning Committee meeting
10	Attended Mayoral Taskforce for Jobs Core Group meeting in Wellington
13	Met with Marton local residents Attended Hunterville Rural Water Scheme meeting
14	Meeting re Youth Services in Marton Met with Heritage NZ Attended: - TRAK meeting - Debrief meeting for Samoan Independence Day - Bulls Community Committee meeting
15	Met with Joint Venture partners Based in Taihape for rest of the day
16	Attended LGNZ Rural and Provincial meeting, with CE, in Wellington
17	Attended LGNZ Rural and Provincial meeting, with CE, in Wellington Met with representatives from Saracens Cricket Club
20	At Bulls Library – held “Chat with the Mayor” session
21	Met with Horizons and MidWest Disposal
22	Attended Building Resilient Communities Workshop in Wellington
23	Attended: - Bulls and District AGM - Marton Wastewater Treatment Plan Advisory Group meeting
24	Attend meetings with Bulls Multi-Purpose Centre Design Advisory Group
27	Meet with Local Government Commission, with CE
28	Meeting re 2017 Country Music Festival
29	Based in Taihape all day Attend public meeting re Marton Park Management Plan
30	Attend Finance and Performance Committee and Council meetings



Andy's Recent Trip to France

The seeds for this trip were "sown" in 2014 when Nga Tawa School hosted students from a matching school at Conty, a small village in the Somme in France. As part of that exchange I welcomed the Principal and school to our district. Subsequently I received an invitation from the Principal and Mayor of Conty to be part of a return exchange by Nga Tawa to coincide with the ANZAC celebrations this year.

The Somme district and associated front lines was the scene of some of the most terrible battles of World War I. The battle effectively became a stalemate for months and between 1 July and November in 1916; 1.5 million lives were lost, with very little territory gained. We associate ANZAC Day with the attacks at Gallipoli but it was at the Somme where the majority of New Zealanders either lost their lives or were wounded. More than 2000 New Zealanders lie buried on the Somme most of whom are identified as "known only unto God", with a further 40% of soldiers wounded. For our size no other Nation suffered higher losses, it is no wonder that we as a country are held in such high respect by the French.

As it became nearer to the trip Beth and I received advice that we would be hosted by a number of French Mayors at the Somme and that I would be part of the New Zealand Military contingent along with the New Zealand Ambassador – James Kember, Foreign Affairs Minister – Murray McCully and the New Zealand Defence Force Maori Concert Party. The Marton RSA provided me with remembrance plaques to be presented to various Mayors, the New Zealand Military provided me with Battalion Insignias and I sourced a number of greenstone gifts for our hosts.

Beth and I self-funded our travel costs but I would like to thank the school and various mayors for their support with hotel accommodation in the Somme region and for making this such a memorable trip. We flew via Australia and Dubai direct to Paris then drove, by a

rental car, the two hour trip on to Amiens where we would be based.

After settling in, and having had a tour of Notre Dame Cathedral in Amiens, which is twice the size of Notre Dame Paris, we were invited to a concert put on in the beautiful church in Conty featuring singers from Nga Tawa, French, British and German schools, accompanied at times by a world class orchestra. Before the concert started we attended a meal with the NZ Military attache Shaun Fogarty and Air Vice Marshall Kevin Short. The next few days were centred on attending various World War 1 cemeteries and ANZAC day commemorations and I will attempt to describe some of them, however it is impossible to portray the size and number of these cemeteries or to adequately portray the depth of emotion that I felt.

Caterpillar Valley Cemetery - this, for New Zealanders, will always be the focus of remembrance in France. It was here that New Zealand soldiers first launched their attack at the Somme. On a bitterly cold morning (accompanied at times by sleety snow) we attended two services with a full diplomatic presence and French military and Nga Tawa School. The Mayor of Longueval made sure that we were included and was thrilled to have us there. Engraved on the cenotaph at the cemetery are the names of 1200 New Zealanders who lost their lives at the Somme. One unknown New Zealand soldier was exhumed in 2004 and bought back to New Zealand to rest in the tomb of the Unknown Soldier.

Le Quesnoy is a town in the Somme surrounded by high fortification walls which was liberated by New Zealand soldiers near the end of World War 1. Here we met up with a party from Cambridge, New Zealand, which has a twin town association with the town. The service was followed by a civic reception with the singing of both nation anthems. For me the most moving ceremony was at the Bagneux British Cemetery where

William Ingle, a soldier from Marton, lies buried. Here the Mayor had arranged for us to lay poppies at his grave and plant a rose on the behalf of his family. The year 10 class from Jules Ferry College (Conty school) joined with the Nga Tawa girls and ourselves to be part of the service. The Mayor had also arranged to have four large wicker baskets full of pigeons to be released over the grave. This ceremony again was in freezing weather with light rain falling.

Our final ANZAC service was in Paris at the Arc De Triomphe where a full military joint service was held around the eternal flame. Again we were part of the service and on this occasion we were joined by former All Blacks Daniel Carter and Joe Rokocoko, who graciously posed for multiple photos with the girls.

During the trips around the Somme I was left with feelings of such a waste of human life; the scale of it sinks in, every couple of kilometres down the road there is another cemetery, most of which are vast and stunningly well maintained by the Commonwealth War Graves Commission. When we were there the spring cultivation had started and we were told that still today they find 700 tonnes of unexploded bombs a year, I saw examples of bombs put at the roadside for subsequent collection. There are areas of forest that have just been left with the bombs and bodies still entombed.

After the Nga Tawa School contingent left, Beth and I stayed on for a couple of days where we visited Napoleons tomb, museums and the crypts under Paris, where 7 million skeletons are stored. The flight home was broken by a day's shopping in Dubai, a remarkable city.

I would like to thank Carol Coleman and June Jackson the teachers from Nga Tawa who organised and served as tour leaders on the trip. They, and the Nga Tawa girls, were fantastic ambassadors for our district and New Zealand.

Andy Watson
Mayor of Rangitikei



Attachment 3



REPORT

SUBJECT: **Administrative matters – June 2016**

TO: Council

FROM: Ross McNeil, Chief Executive

DATE: 23 June 2016

FILE: 5-EX-4

1 Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA)

1.1 On 29 February 2016, Council adopted the Treasury Management Policy. This allows the Council to borrow from LGFA and, in connection with that borrowing, may enter into the following related transactions to the extent to which it considers necessary or desirable:

- contribute a portion of its borrowing back to the LGFA as an equity contribution to the LGFA;
- provide guarantees of the indebtedness of other local authorities to the LGFA and of the indebtedness of LGFA itself;
- commit to contributing additional equity (or subordinated debt) to the LGFA if required;
- secure its borrowing from the LGFA and the performance of other obligations to the LGFA or its creditors with a charge over the Council's rates and rates revenues, and
- subscribe for shares and uncalled capital in the LGFA.

1.2 LGFA has demonstrated that it can secure lower interest rates and longer terms than is currently available from trading banks. Its current credit rating is the same as the New Zealand Government's. There are currently 47 participating councils, most of whom (but not all) are guarantors. Borrowing rates are discounted for guarantor councils.

1.3 While the credit rating assigned to LGFA implies a very low probability of failure (and resultant call on guarantor councils), the risk can be eliminated by applying to be a non-guarantor council. A recommendation to do that is included. LGFA will review Council's financial arrangements before deciding. There is no application fee but there will be some legal formalities to attend to if the application is accepted.

2 Pre-feasibility study for a Tutaenui Community Irrigation/Stock Water Scheme

- 2.1 The Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI) has provided a draft contract for its co-investment (with the Council) in this project. As foreshadowed in last month's report, the engagement of consultant support will be by way of a public procurement process (potentially a request for proposal process through invitation and Tenderlink).
- 2.2 Membership of the Governance Group is not yet fully finalised.

3 Bonny Glen Community Liaison Group

- 3.1 A condition of its new consent, Mid West Disposal is required to form a Bonny Glen Community Liaison Group, with the following membership:
- two representing MidWest
 - two from Ngati Apa
 - one from any lessee of the landfill property
 - three nominated from the immediate property neighbours, and
 - one each from Rangitikei District Council and Horizons Regional Council.

Meetings are to be at every six months.

- 3.2 The Mayor has indicated he is willing to be Council's nominee. A recommendation to confirm that is included

4 Local Government Excellence Programme

- 4.1 Earlier this month LGNZ released details of its Local Government Excellence Programme. The Programme contains a set of indicative performance measures covering
- governance, leadership and strategy,
 - financial decision-making and transparency,
 - service delivery and asset management and communicating, and
 - engaging with the public and business.
- 4.2 The framework evolved through a series of discussions which LGNZ convened with councils. Independent assessors will visit each council normally once every three years to assess performance against these indicators.
- 4.3 The scope of the framework is both broader than currently available to Council through the performance framework prescribed for the long-term plan. That alone makes it very useful, while the independent assessment process assures integrity about the result. Assessors will be required to demonstrate that they

understand the reason(s) behind each council's performance. This makes comparison with other councils more meaningful. It is intended (after the initial trial) to make the results publicly available.

- 4.4 The advantage from being a Foundation Council is that assessment results will be available for the new Council after the October elections and inform its planning. The cost for the independent assessment to Rangitikei will be up to \$20,000 over three years.
- 4.5 A recommendation is included for Rangitikei to apply to be a Foundation Council.

5 Update on town centre plans (including place-making initiatives)

- 5.1 In August 2015, the Taihape Community Board requested Council to make the funding allocated for the 7-Day Makeover process (managed by Creative Communities) to be made available for local projects instead. This was agreed to.
- 5.2 However, the Board has not been able to complete any projects before 30 June 2016. The Chair of the Taihape Community Board has asked whether this funding could continue to be available in 2016/17. The most advanced project is the erection of a fence at the Robin Street dog exercise area (for which permission from the Office of Treaty Settlements has been obtained).
- 5.3 Unspent operational budgets leave a rates balance credit which may be offset against over-expenditure in subsequent years or allow for a smaller rate-funded component in subsequent years. Given the proposal later in the agenda on managing the place-making process and budget in 2016/17, Council may prefer to allow the Robin Street project to be completed but for others under consideration to be managed under that new process.

6 MW LASS update

- 6.1 The Archives Central newsletter for April 2016 is attached as [Appendix 1](#).
- 6.2 Member councils of MW LASS are currently looking at opportunities in adopting a strategic view over the provision of information services. An initial report is expected in August 2016. Work through the shared health and safety programme is noted elsewhere in this report.

7 Submissions

- 7.1 A draft submission on Te Ture Whenua Māori Bill was considered at the Policy/Planning Committee's meeting on 9 June 2016 and again at the meeting of Te Roopu Ahi Kaa on 11 June 2016. Council's main interest in this Bill is proposed changes to rating of unused and unoccupied land. The Bill's scope is

much wider than that but the Komiti did not offer views on these provisions. It was due with the Maori Affairs Committee on 23 June 2016. A copy of the finalised submission is attached as Appendix 2a. The Mayor has asked for an opportunity to talk with the Committee and foreshadowed that some members of Te Roopu Ahi Kaa may wish to accompany him.

- 7.2 At its meeting on 26 May 2016, the Council authorised the Policy/Planning Committee to approve a submission to the Government Administration Committee on the Healthy Homes Guarantee Bill (No. 2) Bill. The Committee did that at its meeting on 9 June 2016. A copy of that submission is attached as Appendix 2b.

8 Rates remissions

Remission of rates on the grounds of financial hardship, disproportionate rates compared to the value of the property or other extenuating circumstances.

- 8.1 Council adopted this policy at its meeting on 26 May 2016, following public consultation. A copy is attached as Appendix 3a. Two applications have been received which look for a remission of rates under this policy:

5A Missel Street, Taihape

- 8.2 The application from Sam and Helen Janes for a full remission of rates is attached as Appendix 3b. This property (in the Taihape Slip zone) was extensively damaged by fire in June 2015. The property has a land (and capital) value of \$3,000. The estimated rates for 2016/17 are \$2,142.50 (of which \$40.00 is attributable to the General and Roding Rates). This level of rates is clearly disproportionate to the value of the property; a full remission is recommended, subject to the capital value of the site remaining under \$10,000 (the indicative threshold noted in the policy).

Broadway/Koraenui Street, Mangaweka

- 8.3 Details on this will be tabled at the meeting.

Incentives to address earthquake-prone buildings

- 8.4 A copy of this policy is attached as Appendix 4a. An application has been received from Robert Snijders in respect of 3 High Street ('the Old Granary') which is attached as Appendix 4b.

- 8.5 The building is included in Schedule C3 (Historic Heritage) in the District Plan. It has a category 2 classification from Heritage New Zealand. It was substantially damaged by fire in 2013. The application from Robert Snijders notes his intention to restore the building, which will include re-piling and replacement of some structural elements. Repair and maintenance of any heritage item listed in Schedule C3 is a permitted activity under the District Plan; however,

earthquake strengthening work that affects the external appearance of such a building is a controlled activity, so some clarification will be needed from Mr Snijders on this, irrespective of whether a rates remission is granted.

- 8.6 The nature of the building and these intentions meet the criteria in the policy. He intends part of the building will be used as an office for his current business activities but has yet to determine the full end-use of the building. Prior to the fire, when a restaurant, the business on the site there did depend on a significant number of public customers to be viable.
- 8.7 The policy requires the building to be unoccupied other than by contractors. That appears to be the case from his comment that the building cannot be occupied in its present state.
- 8.8 Total estimated rates in 2016/17 will be \$2,255.60 (of which \$150.00 is for the General and Rooding Rate).
- 8.9 Mr Snijders does not say when or how long the restoration work will be done. Granting a remission should be subject to confirming these details.

9 Public toilets at Mangaweka

- 9.1 Cr Aslett and the Community & Leisure Services Team Leader met to discuss the options for public toilets at Mangaweka. The Aeroplane Café/Garage premises on SH1, Mangaweka, was sold in May. The new owner is considering a number of developments for this site, and it seems likely that an agreement will be reached to advertise, once again, the toilets at that site as public toilets. Any further developments will be advised at the meeting.

10 Veranda at Taihape & Districts Women's Club

- 10.1 The veranda shelter has been erected at the Women's Club premises.

11 Youth Awards

- 11.1 Rangitikei District Council celebrated the achievements of local young people with the Rangitikei Youth Awards 2016. The award theme mirrored the national Youth Awards scheme - "Aroha Mai, Aroha Atu - Giving Back is Giving Forward". The judging panel comprised Mayor Andy Watson, High School Principals Tony Booker and Richard MacMillan, Susan Crawshaw from Youth Services, Katarina Hina from Te Roopu Ahi Kaa, Hawea Meihana from Te Kotuku Hauora and Tracey Hiroa from Mokai Patea Services.
- 11.2 The following awards were made:

Change Maker Award	Winona Folau	\$300
--------------------	--------------	-------

Leadership Award	Gillian Bowler	\$500
Youth for Youth Award	Ellen Carlyon	\$300
Youth Group Award	Surf Life Saving	\$700

- 11.3 A formal presentation by the Mayor will take place in this Council meeting, at 3.30pm.

12 Proposed road closures

- 12.1 An application has been received to run the Targa Rally in the District over 14-15 October 2016. This (together with the maps for each stage) is attached as [Appendix 5](#).
- 12.2 At its meeting on 12 November 2015, the Assets/Infrastructure Committee resolved 'That the suggested policy considerations for temporary closure of roads for rallies be discussed with the Targa Rally organisers and the outcome of that discussion reported to the Committee's February 2016 meeting'. This was overlooked until the present application was received. Targa's Event Manager has reiterated that the rally's processes are driven by safety (which is the reason for four-hour closures) and communicating with local residents. Given the early notice, Council may consider that it is appropriate to supplement the advertising already done by profiling the proposed road closures in the Bulletin and Rangitikei Online.
- 12.3 Objections close on 15 July 2016, so the matter will be included in a subsequent report.

13 Request for waiver of all fees

- 13.1 There is no new request for Council to consider.

14 Service request reporting

- 14.1 The summary reports for first response and feedback (requests received in May 2016) and resolution (requests received in April 2016) are attached for information, as [Appendix 6](#).

15 Health and Safety update

- 15.1 A comprehensive review of the Council's Health & Safety Manual is nearly complete. This manual links into the Contractor Induction Booklet and the Contractor Management Plan, both of which have been reviewed during the past month. This is part of preparation for the ACC audit of Council's processes.
- 15.2 Contractor pre-qualification information sessions were held in Marton and Taihape advising contractors of the process to obtain Contractor pre-

qualification for the Rangitikei District Council. These were well attended with 60+ in Marton in the morning and 40+ in the evening. Taihape had about 40 as well. The focus in these sessions has been to ensure that local businesses are match fit when it comes to health and safety and are also able to continue to tender for work from Rangitikei and the other councils in the regional group. At today's date, the Council has 38 pre-qualified contractors.

- 15.3 Rangitikei District Council staff have also met with Manawatu District Council staff to review the reporting process to be used under the arrangement for Infrastructure Shared Services. This is important because in this arrangement the Health & Safety at Work Act deems Manawatu to be a contractor to Rangitikei.
- 15.4 Several members of the Council's Health and Safety Committee attended a Lower North Island Health and Safety Forum hosted by Horowhenua District Council.
- 15.5 ACC has announced that its Workplace Safety Management Practices (WSMP) programme will end in February 2017. While it is likely that this will be replaced by an equivalent programme aligned to the new Act, the details of this have not yet been released. By achieving accreditation under the current WSMP system, councils will remain accredited and will receive the respective ACC levy reductions for at least two years. For this reason, preparations for accreditation (to at least tertiary level) for the five participating councils in MW LASS were brought forward in the project timeframes. Rangitikei is likely to be ready by the end of July for the ACC WSMP audit.

16 Staffing

- 16.1 Esther Taylor commenced on 23 June 2016 as Finance and procurement Systems Officer. This is to fill the vacancy created the resignation of Ngaire Davison.
- 16.2 Robert Paterson will start on 4 July 2016 as Senior Animal Control Officer. This will fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Matt Blythe.
- 16.3 From 4 July 2016, Samantha Whitcombe will work three days a week (as Administrator).
- 16.4 Interviews have been held for the new role of Customer Services Team Leader (in Marton). A decision has yet to be made.

17 Recommendations

- 17.1 That the report 'Administrative matters – June 2016' be received.
- 17.2 That an application be submitted to the Local Government Funding Agency for the Rangitikei District Council to be a non-Guarantor borrower.

- 17.3 That His Worship the Mayor be the Council's nominee for the Bonny Glen Community Liaison Group being convened by MidWest Disposals Ltd in terms of the new resource consent for the landfill operations.
- 17.4 That Rangitikei District Council applies to be a Foundation Council in the Local Government Excellence Programme in 2016, with a budget provision of up to \$20,000 for the costs of assessment and the associated dedication of staff and elected member resourcing.
- 17.5 That Council authorises the submission to the Parliamentary Māori Affairs Committee on Te Ture Whenua Māori Bill and the submission to the Government Administration Committee on the Healthy Homes Guarantee (No. 2) Bill.
- 17.6 That under Council's rates remission policy providing for remission of rates on the grounds of disproportionate rates compared to the value of the property, a full remission of rates from 1 July 2016 be granted to Sam and Helen Janes in respect of the property at 5A Missel Street, Taihape, so long as the capital value of the property does not exceed \$10,000.
- 17.7 That under Council's rates remission policy providing incentives to address earthquake-prone buildings, a full remission of rates for up to six months be granted to Robert Snijders in respect of planned restoration work at 3 High Street, Marton, subject to the Chief Executive receiving details of when the work is to take place and being satisfied that the intended work complies with Rule B10 in the operative District Plan.

Ross McNeil
Chief Executive

Appendix 1



*First Meeting of the Sealding
Borough Council held in the Immigration
Barracks on Monday, the 16th August 1951.
Present, His Worship the Mayor, D. H. Macintosh
(Chairman), Councillors Littlebridge, Chamberlain,
Rutherford, London, Johnston, Baker, Higgins,
and Thomson.*



WELCOME

Welcome to the Archives Central newsletter. This is a monthly update that lets you know what we are up to, the sorts of archives we hold in the stacks and a bit about the history held.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE MONTH

Over April we had:

- 51 requests lodged with archives staff
- 1,807 unique visitors to the Archives Central website

HORIZONS AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS TRANSFERRED

Horizons Regional Council has transferred their collection of Historic Aerial Photographs to Archives Central. This provides extensive coverage for most of the region.

Areas and dates covered include:

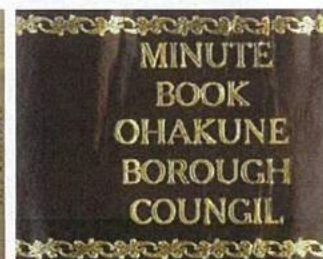
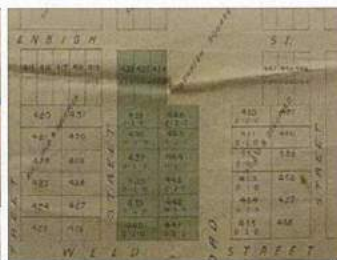
- The Manawatu-Wanganui Region including down to Paraparaumu, but excluding an area around Taumarunui, 1940s-1950s
- Paraparaumu to Palmerston North and other selected areas from the 1960s and 1970s
- Entire Manawatu-Wanganui Region, 1990s
- One off sequences covering various rivers, 1930s-1990s

These images are presently being scanned and will be made available online later in the year. To the right is Foxton in 1942.

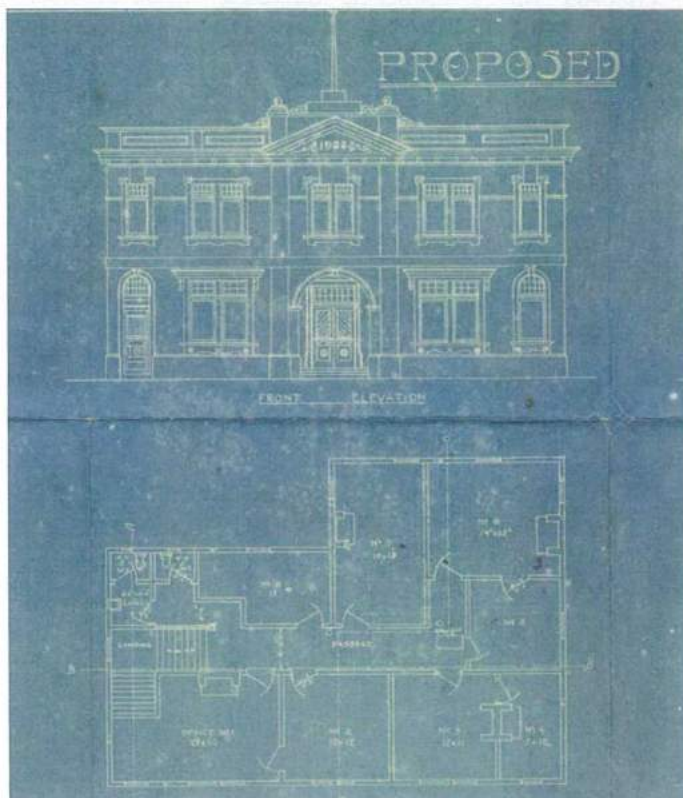


STAFF ONSITE
8.00am - 5.00pm Monday - Friday
for enquiries

READING ROOM
Open to Public 1.00pm - 5.00pm
Tuesday to Friday



- Email: enquiries@archivescentral.org.nz
- Phone: (06) 952 2819
- Find us on Facebook. Search: Archives Central



■ FROM THE STACKS – WAIMARINO COUNTY MAPS AND PLANS

An interesting set of plans were recently discovered with the unprocessed archives of the Ruapehu District Council. They are a set of maps and plans from the Waimarino County Council covering 1918-1955.

These 300 plans cover all aspects of county business for this time, including:

- Staff Housing
- Roads and Bridges
- County Offices
- Raetihi Centennial Restrooms
- Maps of the County, Boroughs and Townships
- Heavy Equipment

The plans will be catalogued and added to the database later in the year.

■ DID YOU KNOW? -Sanson vs Sandon

Visitors have occasionally been confused by the name of the town of Sanson, as it appeared to have two names. The story of how this came about is outlined here, based on notes from a Manawatu County file.

In some of the first surveys of the area, two extremely large townships were marked out. These were named after Lord Sandon and Lord Carnarvon, two members of the Colonial Land Company in England. These areas covered Waitohi, Kopane, Clydesdale, Makowhai, Rongotea, Mt Stewart and part of Kiwitea.

The purpose of these paper towns was to prevent the use of script (issued to soldiers for serving in the army) in securing the land. This avoided problems with land speculators cheaply purchasing script from soldiers who did not want land for themselves.

Eventually, some 5,000 acres of the Sandon block was allocated to an Association of settlers in Lower Hutt. The

organiser and secretary of the association was Mr Henry Sanson. In recognition of the great services rendered, the township was named after him.

Later the locals decided to build a public hall and although a lot of money was raised, more was still needed. One of Mr Sanson's political opponents offered to advance the sum required but on the condition that the hall be named the Sandon Hall.

As a result, some confusion arose and the names were sometimes used interchangeably over the years. The Sandon name is not so prominent today (the Hall was renamed in 1977), but still appears on maps as part of the legal descriptions of some land parcels.



Appendix 2a



21 June 2016

File No: 3-OR-3-5

Tutehounuku Korako
Chair
Māori Affairs Committee
Parliament Buildings
Private Bag 18041
WELLINGTON

Tena Koe Nuk

Te Ture Whenua Māori Bill

The Rangitikei District Council thanks the Committee for the opportunity to comment on this highly important Bill.

At an operational level, the Council's interest in this Bill is in the proposed consequential amendments which will alter the rating and valuation of Māori land. In the Rangitikei District in 2015/16, the amount remitted on unoccupied and unproductive Māori land was just over \$50,000 over an area of 34,493 ha (a further 8,446 ha was deemed non-rateable).

The Council supports the proposed changes allowing a policy on the non-rateability of unoccupied and unused Maori freehold land and a policy on the write-off of rates owed for such Māori freehold land. Being able to deem this land non-rateable will slightly reduce administration costs for the Council. However, the Council may decide not to do take up that option as its preference, where feasible, is for land-locked blocks of Māori land to be provided with useful access so that they can become productive. There is scope within the current rates remission policy to have a remission decreasing in proportion to a property's increased economic use through development.

We question why these policies continue to be discretionary. As is noted in the Regulatory Impact Statement from Te Puni Kokiri, "the key risk is that councils will not apply the [discretionary] policy, and the existing barriers to engagement and use of Māori land by its owners will remain".

While Council accepts that owners should have the right to determine how their land is used, we are acutely aware that productive use of much of the large blocks of Māori land in the northern Rangitikei is impossible because of being land-locked. Council hopes the Minister's intention to address this issue later in the year is achieved - clause 319 of the Bill does not seem likely to secure resolutions to these long-standing anomalies.

An earlier version of the Bill envisaged lifting the 2ha limit for Māori land used for cultural purposes such as urupa and marae, and we were comfortable that its rating impacts would be negligible. So we wonder why the 2ha limit has been retained.

Council supports the proposed changes in valuation. It is appropriate to take into account circumstances of multiple ownership and Māori Land court processes, particularly while the land is unused and unoccupied.

In addition to these specific matters, Council has a strong interest in seeing the objectives of the Bill's proposal achieve the success intended, in particular that all owners of Māori land have the right to take advantage of opportunities to develop their land for the benefit of present and future generations of owners, their whanau and their hapu – and do so.

I hope these comments are useful and that there is an opportunity for me to talk with the Committee. I would expect to be accompanied by representatives from Te Roopu Ahi Kaa (Council's standing Iwi Advisory Committee).

Nāku noa, nā

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Andy Watson', with a stylized, flowing script.

Andy Watson
Mayor of Rangitikei

Appendix 2b

Appendix 3b



21 June 2016

File No: 3-OR-3-5

Hon Ruth Dyson
Chair
Government Administration Committee
Parliament Buildings
Private Bag
WELLINGTON 6140

By email: select.committees@parliament.govt.nz

Dear Ruth

Healthy Homes Guarantee Bill No. 2 (2015)

The Rangitikei District Council thanks the Committee for the opportunity to comment on the Healthy Homes Guarantee Bill No. 2 (2015).

The Council has already taken steps to insulate its community housing (where feasible in terms of the construction of the building), and ensures that there are functioning smoke alarms in all rental units. So, in principle, Council supports the proposals in the Bill, to make it mandatory to ensure there are minimum standards of heating and insulation in all residential tenancies made within a year of the Act coming into force and all tenancies after five years.

However, we wish to express a concern about the potential financial implications for lower value properties in locations where rental values are lower - the costs of installing the required heating and insulation (to a higher standard than in the recently enacted Government's Bill) will not be less because of these factors - and may, indeed be more because of the limited availability of suitable contractors. We suggest that incentivising early compliance, through subsidies or interest-free loans would be a practical response to such situations.

It would be unfortunate if these requirements caused the number of rental properties to drop.

Yours sincerely

Andy Watson
Mayor of Rangitikei

Appendix 3a

10. Financial hardship, disproportionate rates compared to the value of the property or other extenuating circumstances

Council may, on application of a ratepayer, remit all or part of a rates assessment for one or more years if satisfied there are sufficient grounds of financial hardship by the ratepayer, or where the size of the annual rates assessment compared with the rateable value of the property is deemed disproportionately high, or where there are other extenuating circumstances to do so.

Council's threshold for 'disproportionately high' is where the annual rates assessment exceeds 10% of the rateable value of the property.

Council is also able to reduce or waive rates only in those circumstances which it has identified in policies. This addition allows Council to consider individual circumstances, but it does not compel Council to reduce or waive rates.

Appendix 3b

Ross McNeil
Chief Executive
Rangitikei District Council
46 High Street,
Marton

February 29th, 2016

Dear Ross,

We own a property at 5A Missel street, Taihape which was extensively damaged by fire in June 2015.

Following the fire we received advice from Council staff that there were numerous building restrictions in place regarding re-building on the site due to the slow moving slip. These restrictions meant we have been unable to build a house which suits our needs within the one year time frame and therefore have purchased another property in Taihape.

We would like to continue discussions with you regarding gifting the land back to the council as we do not wish to retain ownership of the property however we understand there is a process to follow regarding this.

We therefore request a full rates remission on the property.

We look forward to hearing from you.

Sam and Helen Janes
15 Tirowhanga Road,
Paremata
Porirua 5024
samhelenjanes@gmail.com

Appendix 4a

3. Incentives to address earthquake-prone buildings

3.1 Introduction

Council recognises the value of addressing earthquake-prone buildings, either by strengthening them or by rebuilding following demolition. While there will be varying views over the respective value of preserving heritage compared with creating a new structure, Council's concern is that such sites remain viable business entities. Council recognises that strengthening all or part of heritage buildings or retaining the street façade as part of a replacement building helps retain townscape character.

This policy applies to

- a) all buildings originally constructed prior to 1945 in the commercial zones of the District where the businesses operating within them (currently or projected) depend on the presence of a significant number of public customers or employees to be viable; and
- b) any other commercial or industrial building where the businesses operating within it (currently or projected) depends on the presence of a significant number of public customers or employees to be viable, for which the owner provides evidence of a professional assessment that the building is earthquake prone (i.e. below the 33% threshold of the New Building Standard).

This policy does not apply to any earthquake-prone building for which the Council has provided grants and/or waiver of fees equivalent to (or exceeding) financial assistance available within this policy. Where that assistance is less, the policy will be applied on a pro rata basis.

This policy does not apply to any demolition, strengthening or rebuilding for which building consents were issued prior to this policy being adopted.

3.2 Remission during building work

A full remission of rates will be granted for up to six months during the period when

- a) the building is strengthened; or
- b) the building is demolished, and a new building is erected on the site; *or*
- c) the building is demolished, the site is cleared and (in consultation with the Council) set out for passive public use, and a new building is erected on another site within the commercial area of that town

The site must be unoccupied other than by contractors undertaking the building work. Application for this remission must be made no later than three months before the intended strengthening and demolition.

Application for this remission must be made no later than three months before the intended strengthening and demolition. The application must include documentation which gives evidence of

- a) *either* the proposed strengthening work and the time envisaged for that work to be done,
- b) *or* the proposed demolition and rebuilding and the time envisaged for that work to be done.

Approval of this remission will be associated with a waiver of all District Council consent costs up to a maximum of \$5,000 (plus GST). This excludes any government levies and charges, which will remain the responsibility of the property owner.

If the proposed strengthening or demolition/rebuilding is not achieved within the time noted in the application, or as otherwise mutually agreed, Council will reverse the remission and may recover part or all of the waived fees.

3.3 Remission following completion of building work

A full remission of rates will be granted for a maximum of three years for a property containing one or more earthquake-prone buildings once a Code Compliance Certificate has been issued for *either* the strengthening of such earthquake-prone buildings *or* the erection of a new building on a site previously occupied by one or more earthquake-prone buildings *or* the erection of a new building on another site in the commercial zone of that town provided that the use of the former site is consistent with the provisions of the District Plan, irrespective of whether the owner retains the site, transfers it to another entity or (at no cost) vests that site in Council.

Application for this remission must be made no later than three months after the issue of the Code Compliance Certificate.

This remission is available only to the owner of the site when the strengthening or new building work was undertaken.

Appendix 4b

16th of June 2016

Rangitikei District Council
46 High Street
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

RECEIVED

17 JUN 2016

To: SB
File: S-RA-1-a
Doc: 16 0426

F.A.O:- Chief Executive Officer

Dear Sir

Re: Rates Remission – 3 High Street, Marton

Thank you for your email dated the 16th of May 2016.

We have reviewed the RDC Rates Remission Policy. Section 3 of this document is applicable as the building is earthquake prone and has significant heritage value.

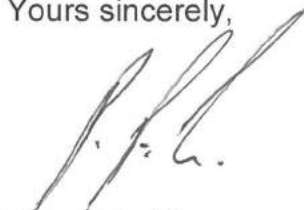
Our primary aim is to restore the building which will include re-piling and replacement of some structural elements.

We are considering a few end uses, however, these cannot be disclosed at this stage. Part of the building will be used as an office for our current business activities.

The property currently has little impact on district services. In fact, it could be considered an empty section if it were not for the building that cannot be occupied in its current state.

On this basis, we consider that only the General(004) and District Roothing(023) Rate is applicable to this property.

Yours sincerely,



Robert Snijders

Appendix 5

June 3, 2016

Rangitikei District Council
46 High St,
Marton 4710

Dear Rangitikei District Council



PO Box 72 502
Papakura, Auckland
Tel: 09 298 8322
Mb: 021 242 9095
Fax: 09 298 8266
E-mail: eventmanager@urg.co.nz

REF: Application for Road Closure(s), for the Targa New Zealand 2016 Event.

Club Targa Incorporated proposes the attached closures under the Tenth Schedule, Paragraph 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 066

Although Council may close roads under the Tenth Schedule without calling for objections, we would like the opportunity for public comment to remain in place. This system has worked well over many years and we feel that the good relationship Club Targa has established with the residents of the district could suffer if that right was withdrawn.

Club Targa's initial consultation will inform residents of the proposed time and date of the road closure application. We prefer to start this as soon as possible.

Club Targa wishes to be advised of any comments regarding the closure that Council may receive from residents or businesses, in order to re-consult with them to achieve a mutually satisfactory agreement.

Upon Council approving the Closure Applications, Road Closure Signage will be erected on the proposed roads no sooner than 21 days prior to the event date to advise users of the impending closure. Any new comments will be handled by Club Targa Inc, with Council being advised of the outcome.

A reminder letter will be dropped to residents on the affected roads reminding them of the closure 7 - 21 days before the Targa event. This final letter will detail Emergency Procedures should an emergency situation arise. **An emergency 0800 number** will be published enabling residents to contact the organisers during the road closure in the event of an emergency. The competition can then be stopped so that appropriate procedures can take place. Medical staff are located at the start of each 'stage' on the closed road and are there to render assistance if required. The letter will also advise of Club Targa's commitment to repairing any property damage that may occur.

In addition, written correspondence will be made to all transport operators, dairy companies, rural delivery, utilities, schools, bus operators and associated organization's that could be affected by the closure, including Police, Fire Service and St John. Every effort is made to enable local schools / community groups to benefit from our event by initiating them to hold fundraising activities.

With this in mind could we suggest the following timetable:

- ❖ Club Targa visits residents as soon as possible.
- ❖ "Proposal Public Notice" to be published no later than 60 days before event.
- ❖ Comments to be received within 14 days.
- ❖ Council decision finalised no later than 44 days before the event.
- ❖ Advise Club Targa of the decisions no later than 30 days before the event.
- ❖ The "Road Closure" public notice" is published no less than 14 days before the event.
- ❖ Club Targa to carry out resident mail drop advice and erect "Notice of Event" signs 7-21 days before event.

The Targa New Zealand Motoring Event takes the form of a timed trial event, with cars leaving at 30 second and one minute intervals, (slowest car first). Each car is timed from start to finish. The closed roads will be under the control of experienced officials at the start and finish venues. All side roads will be taped and marshaled to ensure all vehicles and or spectators remain off the closed stage. Only Tarmac roads are used with all competing vehicles road legal (ie: rally tyres are not permitted).

The following safety measures for the event include:

- ❖ All area emergency services and their communication centres are informed of the Event.
- ❖ Full radio communications between start and finish points including medics, police and Targa Base.
- ❖ MotorSport New Zealand Public Liability Insurance cover of \$10,000,000.00.
- ❖ A St John Ambulance Officer and/or a MIV type vehicle will be located at the start of each 'stage' along with additional MIV vehicles in a roaming capacity.
- ❖ All closed roads will be cleared for safety purposes by official vehicles equipped with flashing lights and/or a siren before the 'stage' can commence.
- ❖ Closed roads re-open behind the official stage Safety Clearance Vehicle "SWEEP" vehicle who immediately follow the last competing vehicle.

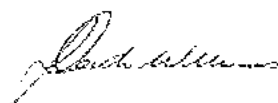
Advertising Criteria:

- ❖ **Only local papers** are to be used. We have found that on rural roads these papers have the best coverage.
- ❖ If the cost of advertising exceeds \$500 collectively written confirmation must be sort from Club Targa Inc.
- ❖ We ask that each advertisement be kept to the minimum size possible (200mm by 2 columns) by the elimination of repetition, and use of abbreviation. This size we have found to be adequate for communicating up to 6 Road Stage Closure Applications. Smaller Closure Applications generally only require 1 column width.
- ❖ Club Targa can supply examples of past event advertisements if required.

Please confirm receipt of this application.

Thank you for your assistance and we look forward to your reply.

Kind Regards,



Keith Williams
Event Manager
Targa NZ
Tel: 09 298 8322
Mb: 021 242 9095



Targa New Zealand 2016 Proposed Road Closure

Dear Resident

Club Targa Inc (Targa NZ) has applied to your local council proposing the temporary closure of a number of roads in the area for the running of the 2016 Targa New Zealand Motorsport Event to be held from Thursday 13th to Sunday 16th October 2016.

Targa NZ has successfully been running a number of Motorsport Events across New Zealand for the last 22 years. During this time Targa NZ has established a sound reputation of supporting local schools, communities, businesses and service groups. Targa NZ relies on this support and has a series of unique opportunities for groups to become involved, so if your group is interested in fundraising or if individuals wish to become volunteers please contact us on the details as listed below.

Details of the proposed road closures are as follows:

Stage Name: Turitea Mt Curl 1 & 2

Date of Closure: Friday 14th October 2016

Time of Closure: 11:50am – 5:50pm (1150-1750) – run twice within road closure

Name of Road(s): **Waimutu Road** from its intersection with Howie Road (no exit) to its intersection with Turakina Valley Road.

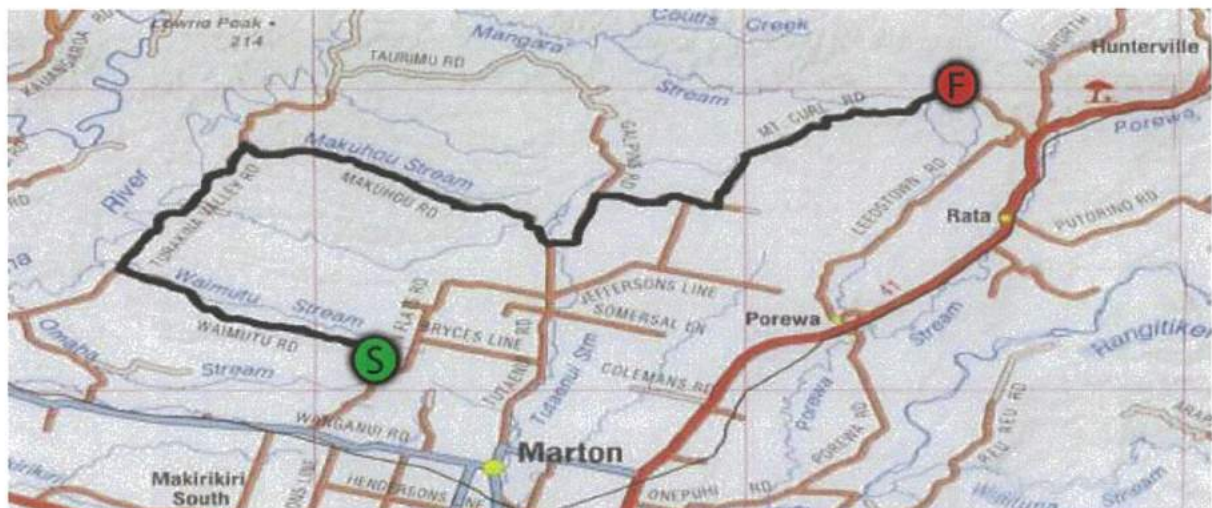
Turakina Valley Road from its intersection with Waimutu Road to its intersection with Makuhou Road, includes intersection with Morgans Road (no exit).

Makuhou Road from its intersection with Turakina Valley Road to its intersection with Galpins Road, includes Intersection with Smiths Road (no exit), Smalls Road (no exit).

Galpins Road from its intersection with Makuhou Road to its intersection with Warrens Road.

Warrens Road from its intersection with Galpins Road to its intersection with Mt Curl Road, includes intersection with Griffins Road.

Mt Curl Road from its intersection with Warrens Road to its intersection with Leedstown Road.



Club Targa Inc. PO Box 72 502, Papakura 2244, New Zealand

Ph: 0800 827 427 • Fax: 09 298 8266 • E-mail: eventmanager@urg.co.nz • Website: www.urg.co.nz



Targa New Zealand 2016 Proposed Road Closure

Note: To assist with the stage security, the closure is also to include 50 metres of *EACH* adjoining road, from where it intersects within this road closure.

The road will re-open when a vehicle displaying the sign "SWEEP" with flashing lights and siren passes your location and the tape from your property has been removed, only after this has occurred will the road be open for public use. The road may reopen earlier than the approved time but will never be longer.

We acknowledge that this proposed closure may cause inconvenience to you and your family and we apologise for this. At the same time we hope that you will take the opportunity to watch New Zealand's leading tarmac rally drivers and cars in action.

The Rally is controlled from a central Targa Base with a comprehensive radio communications network for Officials, and full medical services. These safety services are available to you for any unexpected emergency during the proposed road closure. Contact details will be provided in the second resident's letter which is delivered closer to the event.

Targa NZ does not allow practising or reconnaissance on the roads at any time by competitors prior to the event.

Should the proposed Road Closure application be approved then approximately 14-21 days prior to the Targa Rotorua event, signs advertising the road closure will be placed throughout the area. At the same time a second notice will be delivered confirming the road closure and the emergency telephone number of Targa NZ Base.

All local bodies, rural delivery, transport operators, milk tankers and rural services will be advised of these proposed road closures, and confirm that School Buses will operate as per schedule.

We request that you please inform all run off users and Landlords where applicable.

If you have any queries, comments or objections please contact Targa NZ quoting the stage name and date listed above or if you would like our Event Manager to visit you to discuss any queries please do not hesitate to contact our office on the details below.

Targa NZ would like to take this opportunity to thank the local community groups for their assistance in making this event possible and for the goodwill and support of your community in allowing Targa NZ to make application to your local Council.

Kind regards

Keith Williams
Event Manager



Targa New Zealand 2016 Proposed Road Closure

Dear Resident

Club Targa Inc (Targa NZ) has applied to your local council proposing the temporary closure of a number of roads in the area for the running of the 2016 Targa New Zealand Motorsport Event to be held from Thursday 13th to Sunday 16th October 2016.

Targa NZ has successfully been running a number of Motorsport Events across New Zealand for the last 22 years. During this time Targa NZ has established a sound reputation of supporting local schools, communities, businesses and service groups. Targa NZ relies on this support and has a series of unique opportunities for groups to become involved, so if your group is interested in fundraising or if individuals wish to become volunteers please contact us on the details as listed below.

Details of the proposed road closures are as follows:

Stage Name: Fordell/Mangahoe

Date of Closure: Friday 14th October 2016

Time of Closure: 12:25pm – 4:25pm (1225-1625)

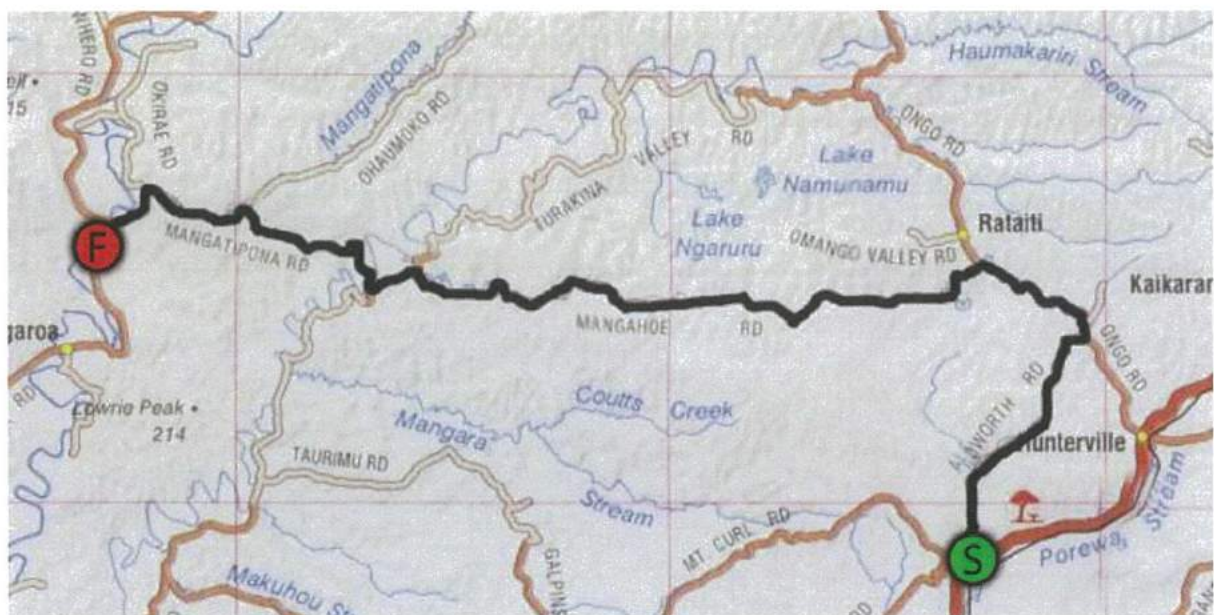
Name of Road(s): **Aldsworth Road** from its intersection with SH1 to its intersection with Ongo Road.

Ongo Road from its intersection with Aldsworth Road to its intersection with Mangahoe Road, includes intersection with Gibbon Road (no exit).

Mangahoe Road from its intersection with Ongo Road to its intersection with Mangatipona Road. .

Mangatipona Road from its intersection with Mangahoe/Turakina Valley Roads to its intersection with Kauangaroa Road, includes intersections with Ohaumoko Road (no exit), Okirae Road

Kauangaroa Road from its intersection with Mangatipona Road to its intersection with Mangamahu Road,



Club Targa Inc. PO Box 72 502, Papakura 2244, New Zealand
Ph: 0800 827 427 • Fax: 09 298 8266 • E-mail: eventmanager@urg.co.nz • Website: www.urg.co.nz



Targa New Zealand 2016 Proposed Road Closure

Dear Resident

Club Targa Inc (Targa NZ) has applied to your local council proposing the temporary closure of a number of roads in the area for the running of the 2016 Targa New Zealand Motorsport Event to be held from Thursday 13th to Sunday 16th October 2016.

Targa NZ has successfully been running a number of Motorsport Events across New Zealand for the last 22 years. During this time Targa NZ has established a sound reputation of supporting local schools, communities, businesses and service groups. Targa NZ relies on this support and has a series of unique opportunities for groups to become involved, so if your group is interested in fundraising or if individuals wish to become volunteers please contact us on the details as listed below.

Details of the proposed road closures are as follows:

Stage Name: Kimbolton/Pemberton
Date of Closure: Saturday 15th October 2016
Time of Closure: 9:15am – 1:15pm (0915-1315)

Name of Road(s): Rangiwhia Road from its intersection with Junction Road (North) –start at Cross Hill Gardens but not blocking entrance- to its intersection with Mangamako Road, includes intersections with Dick Road (no exit), Bluff Road (no exit), Peep O'Day Road, Gorge Road (no exit), Hoggs Road (no exit), Mangoria Road (no exit)

Mangamako Road from its intersection with Rangiwhia Road to its intersection with Otara Road, includes intersections with Ruae Road (no exit), Marshall Road (no exit).

Otara Road from its intersection with Mangamako Road to its intersection with SH1, includes intersections with Peka Road (no exit)



Club Targa Inc. PO Box 72 502, Papakura 2244, New Zealand
Ph: 0800 827 427 • Fax: 09 298 8266 • E-mail: eventmanager@urg.co.nz • Website: www.urg.co.nz



Targa New Zealand 2016 Proposed Road Closure

Note: To assist with the stage security, the closure is also to include 50 metres of *EACH* adjoining road, from where it intersects within this road closure.

The road will re-open when a vehicle displaying the sign "SWEEP" with flashing lights and siren passes your location and the tape from your property has been removed, only after this has occurred will the road be open for public use. The road may reopen earlier than the approved time but will never be longer.

We acknowledge that this proposed closure may cause inconvenience to you and your family and we apologise for this. At the same time we hope that you will take the opportunity to watch New Zealand's leading tarmac rally drivers and cars in action.

The Rally is controlled from a central Targa Base with a comprehensive radio communications network for Officials, and full medical services. These safety services are available to you for any unexpected emergency during the proposed road closure. Contact details will be provided in the second resident's letter which is delivered closer to the event.

Targa NZ does not allow practising or reconnaissance on the roads at any time by competitors prior to the event.

Should the proposed Road Closure application be approved then approximately 14-21 days prior to the Targa Rotorua event, signs advertising the road closure will be placed throughout the area. At the same time a second notice will be delivered confirming the road closure and the emergency telephone number of Targa NZ Base.

All local bodies, rural delivery, transport operators, milk tankers and rural services will be advised of these proposed road closures, and confirm that School Buses will operate as per schedule.

We request that you please inform all run off users and Landlords where applicable.

If you have any queries, comments or objections please contact Targa NZ quoting the stage name and date listed above or if you would like our Event Manager to visit you to discuss any queries please do not hesitate to contact our office on the details below.

Targa NZ would like to take this opportunity to thank the local community groups for their assistance in making this event possible and for the goodwill and support of your community in allowing Targa NZ to make application to your local Council.

Kind regards

Keith Williams
Event Manager



Targa New Zealand 2016 Proposed Road Closure

Dear Resident

Club Targa Inc (Targa NZ) has applied to your local council proposing the temporary closure of a number of roads in the area for the running of the 2016 Targa New Zealand Motorsport Event to be held from Thursday 13th to Sunday 16th October 2016.

Targa NZ has successfully been running a number of Motorsport Events across New Zealand for the last 22 years. During this time Targa NZ has established a sound reputation of supporting local schools, communities, businesses and service groups. Targa NZ relies on this support and has a series of unique opportunities for groups to become involved, so if your group is interested in fundraising or if individuals wish to become volunteers please contact us on the details as listed below.

Details of the proposed road closures are as follows:

Stage Name: Taihape South
Date of Closure: Saturday 15th October 2016
Time of Closure: 10:40am – 2:40pm (1040-1440)

Name of Road(s): **Wairanua Road** from its intersection with Gorge Road to its intersection with Torere Road

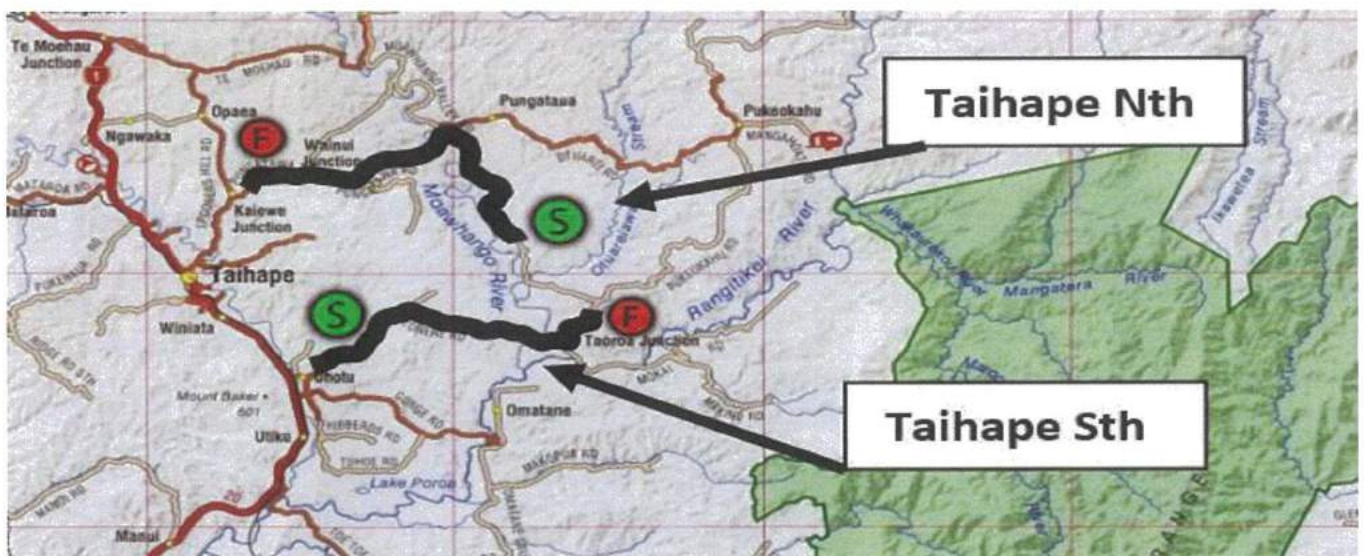
Torere Road from its intersection with Wairanua Road to its intersection with Pukeokahu Road, includes intersections with Kotukuraeroa Road.

Pueokahu Road from its intersection with Torere Road to its intersection with Moawhanga Valley Road.

Stage Name: Taihape North
Date of Closure: Saturday 15th October 2016
Time of Closure: 11:05am – 3:05pm (1105-1505)

Name of Road(s): **Moawhanga Valley Road** from its intersection with Hiwera Road to its intersection with Pungatawa Road.

Pungatawa Road from its intersection with Moawhanga Valley Road to its intersection with Spooners Hill Road, includes intersections with Koturaeroa Road, Waikakahi Road.



Club Targa Inc. PO Box 72 502, Papakura 2244, New Zealand
Ph: 0800 827 427 • Fax: 09 298 8266 • E-mail: eventmanager@urg.co.nz • Website: www.urg.co.nz



Targa New Zealand 2016 Proposed Road Closure

Note: To assist with the stage security, the closure is also to include 50 metres of *EACH* adjoining road, from where it intersects within this road closure.

The road will re-open when a vehicle displaying the sign "SWEEP" with flashing lights and siren passes your location and the tape from your property has been removed, only after this has occurred will the road be open for public use. The road may reopen earlier than the approved time but will never be longer.

We acknowledge that this proposed closure may cause inconvenience to you and your family and we apologise for this. At the same time we hope that you will take the opportunity to watch New Zealand's leading tarmac rally drivers and cars in action.

The Rally is controlled from a central Targa Base with a comprehensive radio communications network for Officials, and full medical services. These safety services are available to you for any unexpected emergency during the proposed road closure. Contact details will be provided in the second resident's letter which is delivered closer to the event.

Targa NZ does not allow practising or reconnaissance on the roads at any time by competitors prior to the event.

Should the proposed Road Closure application be approved then approximately 14-21 days prior to the Targa Rotorua event, signs advertising the road closure will be placed throughout the area. At the same time a second notice will be delivered confirming the road closure and the emergency telephone number of Targa NZ Base.

All local bodies, rural delivery, transport operators, milk tankers and rural services will be advised of these proposed road closures, and confirm that School Buses will operate as per schedule.

We request that you please inform all run off users and Landlords where applicable.

If you have any queries, comments or objections please contact Targa NZ quoting the stage name and date listed above or if you would like our Event Manager to visit you to discuss any queries please do not hesitate to contact our office on the details below.

Targa NZ would like to take this opportunity to thank the local community groups for their assistance in making this event possible and for the goodwill and support of your community in allowing Targa NZ to make application to your local Council.

Kind regards

Keith Williams
Event Manager



Targa New Zealand 2016 Proposed Road Closure

Dear Resident

Club Targa Inc (Targa NZ) has applied to your local council proposing the temporary closure of a number of roads in the area for the running of the 2016 Targa New Zealand Motorsport Event to be held from Thursday 13th to Sunday 16th October 2016.

Targa NZ has successfully been running a number of Motorsport Events across New Zealand for the last 22 years. During this time Targa NZ has established a sound reputation of supporting local schools, communities, businesses and service groups. Targa NZ relies on this support and has a series of unique opportunities for groups to become involved, so if your group is interested in fundraising or if individuals wish to become volunteers please contact us on the details as listed below.

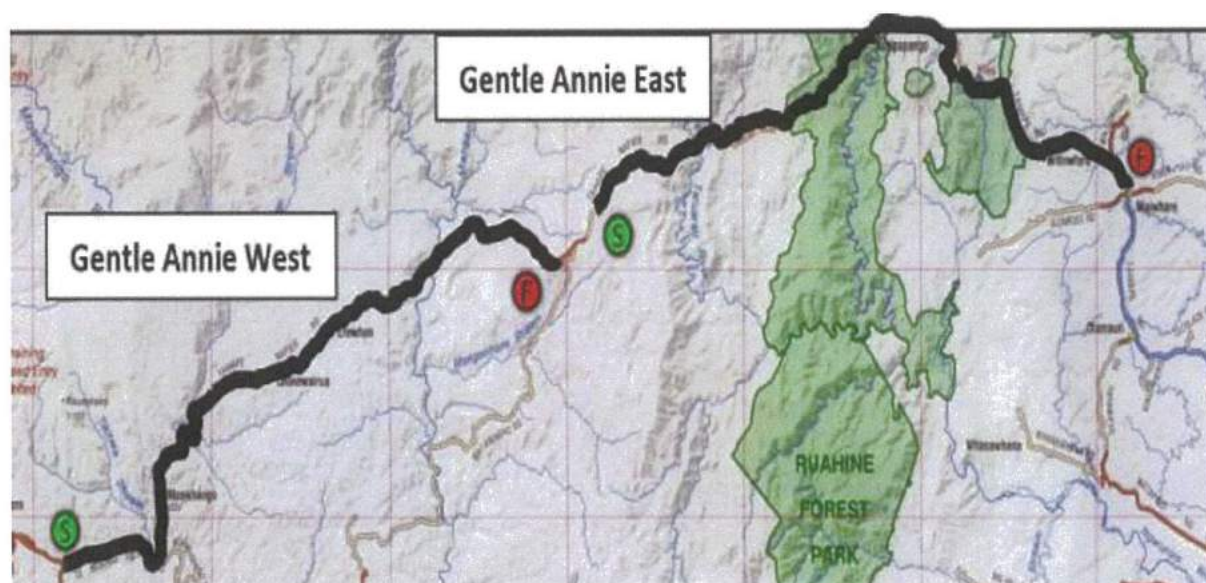
Details of the proposed road closures are as follows:

Stage Name:	Gentle Annie West
Date of Closure:	Saturday 15th October 2016
Time of Closure:	12:45pm – 4:45pm (1245-1645)

Name of Road(s): **Te Moehau/Taihape-Napier Road** from its intersection with Spooners Hill Road to its intersection with Taihape-Napier/Mangaohane Roads, includes intersections with Moawhango Valley Road, Wherehere Road, Burridages Road (no exit), Makokomiko Road (no exit)

Stage Name:	Gentle Annie East
Date of Closure:	Saturday 15th October 2016
Time of Closure:	1:35pm – 5:45pm (1335-1745)

Name of Road(s): **Taihape-Napier Road** from its intersection with Mangaohane Road to its intersection with River & Glenross Roads, includes intersections with Lawrence Road (no exit), Willowford Road (no exit).





Targa New Zealand 2016 Proposed Road Closure

Note: To assist with the stage security, the closure is also to include 50 metres of *EACH* adjoining road, from where it intersects within this road closure.

The road will re-open when a vehicle displaying the sign "SWEEP" with flashing lights and siren passes your location and the tape from your property has been removed, only after this has occurred will the road be open for public use. The road may reopen earlier than the approved time but will never be longer.

We acknowledge that this proposed closure may cause inconvenience to you and your family and we apologise for this. At the same time we hope that you will take the opportunity to watch New Zealand's leading tarmac rally drivers and cars in action.

The Rally is controlled from a central Targa Base with a comprehensive radio communications network for Officials, and full medical services. These safety services are available to you for any unexpected emergency during the proposed road closure. Contact details will be provided in the second resident's letter which is delivered closer to the event.

Targa NZ does not allow practising or reconnaissance on the roads at any time by competitors prior to the event.

Should the proposed Road Closure application be approved then approximately 14-21 days prior to the Targa Rotorua event, signs advertising the road closure will be placed throughout the area. At the same time a second notice will be delivered confirming the road closure and the emergency telephone number of Targa NZ Base.

All local bodies, rural delivery, transport operators, milk tankers and rural services will be advised of these proposed road closures, and confirm that School Buses will operate as per schedule.

We request that you please inform all run off users and Landlords where applicable.

If you have any queries, comments or objections please contact Targa NZ quoting the stage name and date listed above or if you would like our Event Manager to visit you to discuss any queries please do not hesitate to contact our office on the details below.

Targa NZ would like to take this opportunity to thank the local community groups for their assistance in making this event possible and for the goodwill and support of your community in allowing Targa NZ to make application to your local Council.

Kind regards

Keith Williams
Event Manager

Appendix 6

Service Request Breakdown for May 2016 - First Response

Service Requests Department	Compliance Completed in time	Completed late	Overdue	Grand Total
Animal Control	93	6	11	110
Animal Control Bylaw matter	1			1
Animal welfare	2			2
Attacks on animal	2	2		4
Attacks on humans	1			1
Barking dog	10			10
Dog Property Inspection (for Good Owner status)	9		8	17
Found dog	7	1		8
Lost animal	14	1	2	17
Microchip dog			1	1
Property Investigation - animal control problem	2			2
Rushing at animal	1			1
Rushing at human	2			2
Stock worrying	2			2
Wandering stock	11	2		13
Wandering/stray dog	29			29
Cemeteries	1	1		2
Cemetery maintenance	1			1
Water leak - cemeteries only		1		1
Council			1	1
Update postal address			1	1
Council Housing/Property	23	7		30
Council housing/property maintenance	22	6		28
Maintenance (public toilets)		1		1
Pest problem eg wasps	1			1
Culverts, Drainage and Non-CBD Sumps	7	2	2	11
Maintenance (culverts/drainage)	6	2	2	10
Street Cleaning - non CBD	1			1
Environmental Health	29	3	5	37
Abandoned vehicle	1			1
Dumped Rubbish (outside town boundary)	3			3
Dumped rubbish (within town boundary)	2			2
Food premises health issue		1	1	2
Livestock (not normally impounded)	1		2	3
Noise - day and night	22	1	1	24
Untidy/overgrown section		1	1	2
Footpaths	1		1	2
Maintenance (footpaths)	1		1	2
General enquiry	5		1	6
General Enquiry	5		1	6
Halls		1		1
Maintenance (halls)		1		1
Parks and Reserves	2	1		3
Maintenance (parks and reserves)	2			2
Water leak - Parks and Reserves only		1		1
Public Toilets	10	3		13
Cleaning (public toilets)	1			1
Maintenance (public toilets)	9	3		12
Road Signs	6		1	7
Maintenance (road signs)	6		1	7
Roads	15	1	2	18
Maintenance (roads - not potholes)	13	1	2	16
Maintenance (roads - potholes only)	1			1

Service Requests		Compliance			Grand Total
Department		Completed in time	Completed late	Overdue	
	Pest problem eg wasps	1			1
	Roadside Weeds/Vegetation/Trees	2			2
	Maintenance (roadside weeds, vegetation and trees)	2			2
	Stormwater	1	1		2
	Stormwater blocked drain (non urgent)		1		1
	Stormwater road surface flooding (non urgent)	1			1
	Street Cleaning and Litter Bins	3			3
	CBD cleaning (gutters/sumps) - Bulls	1			1
	Empty rubbish bins - outside CBDs only	1			1
	Street Cleaning - non CBD	1			1
	Street Lighting	1	1		2
	Maintenance (street lighting)	1	1		2
	Wastewater	2	1		3
	Caravan effluent dump station	1			1
	Wastewater blocked drain	1	1		2
	Water	19	2		21
	Dirty drinking water	1			1
	HRWS Maintenance required	2			2
	HRWS No water supply	1			1
	Replace toby or meter	5			5
	Water leak - council-owned network, not parks or cemeteries	9	2		11
	Water leak at meter/toby	1			1
	Grand Total	220	30	24	274

Feedback Required (Multiple Items)

Service Requests	Feed method				Not Provided	Grand Total
	After hours	In Person	Not able to contact	Telephone		
Department						
Animal Control		12		9	15	36
Cemeteries				1		1
Council Housing/Property		1			3	4
Culverts, Drainage and Non-CBD Sumps					3	3
Environmental Health	1		1		5	7
General enquiry				2	4	6
Parks and Reserves				1		1
Road Signs					2	2
Roads				2	4	6
Roadside Weeds/Vegetation/Trees					1	1
Stormwater		1				1
Water		1		1		2
Grand Total	1	15	1	16	37	70

Service Request Breakdown for April 2016 - Resolution

Service Requests Department	Compliance					Grand Total
	Completed in time	Completed late	Current	on hold	Overdue	
Animal Control	96	10			2	108
Animal Control Bylaw matter	1					1
Animal welfare	2	1			1	4
Attacks on animal	2	2			1	5
Attacks on humans	1					1
Barking dog	13					13
Dog Property Inspection (for Good Owner status)	8					8
Found dog	8	2				10
Lost animal	12					12
Microchip dog		1				1
Rushing at animal		1				1
Rushing at human	4	2				6
Wandering stock	10	1				11
Wandering/stray dog	35					35
Building Control		1				1
Dangerous or unsanitary building		1				1
Council Housing/Property	14	10	1	1		26
Council housing/property maintenance	13	8	1	1		23
Maintenance (parks and reserves)		1				1
Pest problem eg wasps	1	1				2
Culverts, Drainage and Non-CBD Sumps	2	1				3
Maintenance (culverts/drainage)	2	1				3
Environmental Health	27	9	1		6	43
Abandoned vehicle		2			1	3
Dead animal	3					3
Dumped Rubbish (outside town boundary)	3	1				4
Dumped rubbish (within town boundary)	1					1
Hazardous substances	1					1
Livestock (not normally impounded)	1					1
Noise - day and night	15	5			3	23
Pest problem eg wasps	1				1	2
Smell/smoke - refer to Horizons	1					1
Untidy/overgrown section	1	1	1			3
Vermin					1	1
Footpaths	1	1				2
Maintenance (footpaths)	1	1				2
General enquiry	1	2			1	4
General Enquiry	1	2			1	4
Halls	1	2				3
Maintenance (halls)	1	2				3
Libraries		1				1
Maintenance (libraries)		1				1
Parks and Reserves	8	1				9
Maintenance (parks and reserves)	6	1				7
Pest problem eg wasps	1					1
Playground equipment	1					1
Public Toilets	2	3				5
Cleaning (public toilets)		1				1
Maintenance (public toilets)	2	2				4
Road Signs	4					4
Maintenance (road signs)	4					4
Roads	11	2			2	15
Maintenance (roads - not potholes)	8	2			2	12
Maintenance (roads - potholes only)	1					1
Pest problem eg wasps	2					2
Roadside Berm Mowing					1	1
Urban berm mowing (not parks and reserves)					1	1
Roadside Weeds/Vegetation/Trees		2			2	4
Maintenance (roadside weeds, vegetation and trees)		2			2	4
Stormwater	3	2			1	6
Stormwater blocked drain (non urgent)	2	2			1	5

Service Requests		Compliance					Grand Total
Department		Completed in time	Completed late	Current	on hold	Overdue	
	Stormwater road surface flooding (non urgent)	1					1
	Street Cleaning and Litter Bins	2					2
	Street Cleaning - non CBD	2					2
	Street Lighting					2	2
	Maintenance (street lighting)					2	2
	Vehicle Crossings					1	1
	Maintenance (vehicle crossings)					1	1
	Water	33					33
	HRWS Maintenance required	3					3
	HRWS No water supply	3					3
	Location of meter/toby/other utility	1					1
	No drinking water supply (urgent)	2					2
	Replace toby or meter	10					10
	Water leak - council-owned network, not parks or cemeteries	11					11
	Water leak at meter/toby	3					3
	Grand Total	205	47	2	1	18	273

Attachment 4



MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: Youth Services 2016/17 – transition to co-investment model

TO: Council

FROM: Denise Servante, Strategy and Community Planning Manager

DATE: 13 June 2016

FILE: 4-EN-12-3

- 1 At its meeting on 26 May 2016, Council resolved to “provide \$60,000 for funding youth development services in the 2016-17 Annual Plan and continue to seek an equivalent contribution from external sources on a co-funded basis, and that it requests a proposal from the Policy/Planning Committee to its meeting on 30 June 2016 outlining how this funding can be used to transition from its current provision towards a Youth One Stop Shop”.¹
- 2 The Policy/Planning Committee considered a report, Options for the transitional phase of youth development 2016/17, at its meeting on 9 June 2016 (Appendix 1). The Committee agreed to the recommendations in the report, as follows:

That the Committee recommends that Council implements a transitional phase from 1 July to 30 September 2016 for youth development in the District with the following outcomes to be secured by 1 October 2016:

- ***The future of the existing provision of after-school and school holiday programmes in Marton and Taihape is known, even if this means that it is discontinued from 1 October 2016.***
- ***The budget available from external sources for 2016/17 is known and a programme of work from 1 October 2016 – 30 June 2017 is agreed.***
- ***A District-wide co-governance group has been established, including service agencies and representation from young people, and a Youth Action Plan for the Rangitikei District has been developed.***
- ***A Youth One Stop Shop is established in Marton and Taihape with options to deliver the Youth Action Plan based on the level of funding available.***

That the Committee recommends that Council allocates up to \$17,900 from the annual budget approved of \$60,000 to implement this transitional phase from 1 July to 30 September 2016.

- 3 The Committee also approved an additional resolution:

¹ Unconfirmed minutes of Council meeting 26 May 2016.

That the Policy/Planning Committee understands that Council's intention was to provide \$60,000 for youth services irrespective of the amount of co-investment secured but continue to seek co-investment.

- 4 The options presented to the Policy/Planning Committee assumed that this was Council's intent in approving the budgetary provision of \$60,000. However, the Committee felt that the Council's recommendation was ambiguous and could be interpreted to mean that the provision could only be used if matched with external funding. It therefore sought to clarify the commitment with this resolution.
- 5 In coming to this decision, the Committee considered the impact of discontinuing the existing after-school and school holiday programmes from 1 July 2016 only to commence them again, potentially within weeks, if external funding is secured. The Committee felt it was important to be able to provide a planned exit from the current service provision should no external funding be forthcoming². This is an important consideration in the proposed transition phase.
- 6 However, perhaps most importantly, the Committee considered the weight of the opinion from submitters in favour of Council funding youth development services to some extent or another. It felt that a commitment from Council irrespective of external funding was in keeping with the wishes of the vast majority of submissions.
- 7 The Policy/Planning Committee also recognised the need to confirm the budget for 2016/17 at the end of the transition phase so that the implementation of the Youth Action Plan in 2016/17 can proceed with certainty. Whilst fundraising would be ongoing if the required co-investment has not been secured as at 30 September 2016, any further funding secured would be used from 2017/18 onwards.
- 8 The proposed Youth Action Plan would be brought to Council at that time, assuming that Council is willing to continue to contribute up to \$60,000 during the year for youth development.

9 Recommendations

- 9.1 That the memorandum, "Youth Services 2016/17 – transition to co-investment model", be received.
- 9.2 That the Council confirms the recommendations from the Policy/Planning Committee of 9 June 2016 to implement a transitional phase from 1 July to 30 September 2016 for youth development in the District with the following outcomes to be secured by 1 October 2016:

² One of the main avenues to take this and potentially other services forward will be to recruit and train voluntary youth workers. The Committee, in another item on its agenda on 9 June, considered the implications of the Vulnerable Children's Act on the provision of Council-funded services to children and young people. It goes without saying that Council will need to be fully compliant with the provisions of this Act in its youth development services.

- The future of the existing provision of after-school and school holiday programmes in Marton and Taihape is known, even if this means that it is discontinued from 1 October 2016.
- The budget available from external sources for 2016/17 is known and a programme of work from 1 October 2016 – 30 June 2017 is agreed.
- A District-wide co-governance group has been established, including service agencies and representation from young people, and a Youth Action Plan for the Rangitikei District has been developed.
- A Youth One Stop Shop is established in Marton and Taihape with options to deliver the Youth Action Plan based on the level of funding available.

And

Approves expenditure of up to \$17,900 from the annual budget approved of \$60,000 to implement this transitional phase from 1 July to 30 September 2016.

- 9.3 That Council confirms its intention to invest \$60,000 for youth services in 2016/17 irrespective of the amount of co-investment secured but continues to seek co-investment.

Denise Servante
Strategy and Community Planning Manager

Appendix 1

REPORT



SUBJECT: Options for the transitional phase of youth development 2016/17

TO: Policy/Planning Committee

FROM: Denise Servante, Strategy and Community Planning Manager

DATE: 1 June 2016

FILE: 4-EN-12-3

1 Executive Summary

- 1.1 At its meeting on 26 May 2016, Council agreed to an allocation of up to \$60,000 to support youth development, whilst continuing to seek co-funding from external sources. The proposed youth development programme offers an alternative to the current Council-funded provision of after-school and school holiday programmes in Taihape and Marton. It remains aspirational until such a time as co-funding is secured.
- 1.2 Council requested that Policy/Planning Committee consider options for the transition of youth development services from the current provision to the proposed future provision and report back to its meeting on 30 June 2016.
- 1.3 This report considers the options available to Council and suggests a transitional programme from 1 July to 30 September 2016 with the following outcomes:
 - The future of the existing provision of after-school and school holiday programmes in Marton and Taihape is known, even if this means that it is discontinued from 1 October 2016.
 - The budget available from external sources for 2016/17 is known and a programme of work from 1 October 2016 – 30 June 2017 is agreed.
 - A District-wide co-governance group has been established, including service agencies and representation from young people, and a Youth Action Plan for the Rangitikei District has been developed.
 - A Youth One Stop Shop is established in Marton and Taihape with options to deliver the Youth Action Plan based on the level of funding available.
- 1.4 The cost of this transition programme is estimated to be \$17,800 plus internal Policy Team staff time to make application to identified potential funders.

2 Background

- 2.1 In the consultation document for the 2016/17 Annual Plan, Council consulted on "Should Council continue to invest in youth development, and if so, to what extent?"

Four options were provided and the response from submissions is outlined in Table 1 below.

- 2.2 The options had been developed from several years of collaborative work across the District which had seen after-school and school holiday programmes established in Marton and Taihape, a series of annual youth action plans, a multi-agency group meeting regularly to look at services for young people and a number of youth engagement initiatives. The gap that had been identified was for a dedicated youth development resource which could facilitate multi-agency partnerships, engage with young people to seek their input into services and activities for young people and to develop and maintain services and activities for young people to meet their needs¹.

Table 1: Response to the question “Should Council continue to invest in youth development, and if so, to what extent?” during the 2016-17 Annual Plan consultation

	Total	Marton	Bulls	Taihape	Mangaweka	Turakina	Hunterville	Ratana	outside of District	%
Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s proposal of developing the Marton Youth Club and Taihape Youth Club into Youth One Stop Shops – with a 50% external funding contribution	65	37	5	10		3	3	2	5	53%
Option 2 – I support developing the Marton Youth Club and Taihape Youth Club into Youth One Stop Shops – even if there was no external funding contribution	26	20		3					3	21%
Option 3 – I prefer Council continue to provide the current after-school and school holiday programmes in Marton and Taihape, while acknowledging Council may not secure long-term funding to cover part of the costs	17	7	2	7	1					14%
Option 4 – No I don’t support Council delivering youth services.	13	4	3	2		2	2			11%
Do you have an alternative option?	1								1	1%
Total	123	68	10	22	1	6	5	2	9	
	%	55%	8%	18%	1%	4%	4%	2%	7%	

- 2.3 Table 1 indicates that the submitters to the consultation on the 2016-17 draft Annual Plan are strongly in favour of Council continuing to fund youth development to some extent or another. Only about 1 in 10 submitters did not feel that Council should be funding youth development at all.

¹ Whilst the existing after-school and school holiday programmes are seen as an important part of this mix, the intention is that these and other services will be secured and maintained through the dedicated youth development resource.

- 2.4 As a result Council resolved to “provide \$60,000 for funding youth development services in the 2016-17 Annual Plan and continues to seek an equivalent contribution from external sources on a co-funded basis, and that it requests a proposal from the Policy/Planning Committee to its meeting on 30 June 2016 outlining how this funding can be used to transition from its current provision towards a Youth One Stop Shop”.²
- 2.5 This report provides background information and potential options to support the Committee’s discussion.

3 Level Up Rangitikei – Youth Forum 2016

- 3.1 Youth development was the theme for Council’s annual Path to Well-being conference which took place on 27 May 2016 at Bulls Golf Club. The event was organised through the Bulls and District Community Trust by a group of young people from the south of the District.
- 3.2 It was attended by about 50 young people and 30 service agencies and independently facilitated by two youth development workers from Drummond Street Services in Melbourne.
- 3.3 A report will be forthcoming from that event but the young people present confirmed their priorities to have
- Spaces to “hang out” with their friends,
 - A range of age appropriate activities, and
 - A say in the decisions that affect them.
- 3.4 This aligns extremely well with Council’s proposal as outlined in the supporting documents to the 2016-17 Annual Plan consultation.

4 External sources for co-funding youth development

- 4.1 Council is seeking an external contribution of at least \$70,000 to implement the proposals outlined in the 2016/17 Annual Plan. In the past few years, it has been heavily reliant upon reaching an agreement through the Community Investment programme at the Ministry of Social Development (MSD) to support youth development in the District.
- 4.2 However, this has not been forthcoming and the latest information from the Ministry is that investment will focus on interventions that support vulnerable children with very high support needs. It is unlikely to trickle down to support preventative interventions (particularly at the level of investment that Council is seeking through its youth development proposals). MSD have indicated that this situation is not going to change in the short-term but that it is expected to reap benefits that can be

² Unconfirmed minutes of Council meeting 26 May 2016.

reinvested in lower level interventions in due course. However, this is by no means certain.

- 4.3 The Department of Internal Affairs run a Community Development Scheme which offers 3-5 years of funding for salaries of up to \$80,000 per annum³. The most recent application process closed in mid-May 2016. Council has submitted an application:

*“To develop two youth one-stop shops (in Marton and Taihape) with outreach services in Bulls, Ratana, Mangaweka and Hunterville. The focus will be to develop, coordinate and extend services and activities for children, young people, young parents and particularly targeting the emerging Samoan community in the District. Our vision is that **“Every child in our community grows into an adult who knows their worth and is able to take their place confidently in the world”**.”*

- 4.4 The application has been previously circulated to Councillors. In essence, it requests matched funding to employ 2FTE youth development workers to:

- Engage young people and their families in developing a plan for youth services in the District delivered through two Youth One Stop Shops (YOSS), in Taihape and Marton, and outreach services in Bulls, Ratana, Mangaweka and Hunterville
- Implement this plan through working with young people and their families and local service providers in co-governance to guide, evaluate and monitor progress
- Ensure that all services and facilities are accessible to the Samoan community, particularly in southern Rangitikei

- 4.5 The 2FTE youth workers would broadly be working ½ FTE in Taihape, ½ FTE in Marton, ½ FTE to coordinate outreach services and ½ FTE to coordinate and facilitate engagement with the Samoan community. The aim would be to have a more systematic, sustained and District-wide approach to youth development and youth services.

- 4.6 A decision on this application is not anticipated before the end of August 2016 and with recruitment processes etc. may not begin until October 2016. If successful, it would enable Council to implement the proposal outlined in the 2016-17 Annual Plan.

- 4.7 If neither MSD nor DIA are able to be Council’s co-funder in the youth development space, other potential sources of funding are:

- COGS, closing date 8 June \$5,000 - \$10,000
- Youth Development Partnership Fund, closing date 30 June 2016, \$10,000 - \$70,000

³ Council has previously been in receipt of this funding through the Marton Community Development Programme which ran from 2009 – 2012 and successfully established a number of community-led development projects, including the first youth space in Marton, providing after-school and school holiday programmes for young people.

- Whanganui Community Foundation, closing dates 5 June, 5 August, average grant \$11,000
- The Todd Foundation, two stage process – no closing date, \$10,000 - \$100,000
- The Mazda Foundation Trust, closing dates 30 June, 30 September, average grant \$8,000
- The Sargood Bequest, closing date 31 December, up to \$5,000
- The Tindall Foundation, always open, first grants \$10,000 - \$20,000

5 Issues

5.1 The issues are:

- Council is funding the after-school and school holiday programmes in Marton and Taihape until 30 June 2016. What happens to this service from 1 July 2016?
- No co—funding is currently in place that can be accessed from 1 July 2016 to begin the transition from what we have now to the Youth One Stop Shop model. However, as above, applications can be made which may secure interim funding for a transitional phase.
- It seems likely that the earliest opportunity to secure the required co-funding to implement the full proposal is through the application to the DIA and probably not commencing before 1 October 2016.
- Therefore the transitional period is for at least three months, July – September 2016.
- Further, the outcome from this transitional phase must be capable of being scaled up or down as funding decisions are known from the various applications.

5.2 The Committee should make recommendations to Council on the outcomes required from this transitional phase which address these issues and the costs.

6 Outcomes sought from transitional phase

6.1 By 1 October 2016, the future of the existing provision of after-school and school holiday programmes in Marton and Taihape is known, even if this means that the service is discontinued.

In the proposal that Council is working towards, any activity-based services would be co-ordinated through the youth development workers but not delivered by them. Delivery would be through a combination of volunteers, parents and other service agencies, including young people who have asked for the opportunity to deliver these activities themselves.

The mix of activities would be developed through engagement and needs analysis carried out by the youth development workers. The after-school and school holiday programmes would take their place with homework clubs, evening activities for young teens, arts activities, sporting activities, health clinics etc. These activities could be

based from Council-owned premises but would be sponsored by other agencies, local businesses or small fundraising events.

Before 1 October 2016, these programmes need to be affordable and sustainable without requiring Council funding (but able to continue to rely on the availability of Council-owned premises). If this is not achieved, then it must be accepted that these services do not form part of the winning mix for our District.

The alternative would be to end these services at 30 June: however, this would immediately reduce the level of service and, if identified as an ongoing need through the process outlined below, would require them to be re-established. The benefits of including this outcome in the transitional phase is that it allows the proposed model of future service delivery to be tested and it maintains the provision of a facility in both Marton and Taihape which is necessary for all the options put forward.

6.2 By 1 October 2016, the budget available from external sources for 2016/17 is known and a programme of work from 1 October 2016 – 30 June 2017 is agreed.

Funding applications should be completed to the identified funding agencies (and any other opportunities that arise), continue to liaise with MSD and DIA over ongoing support.

It is suggested that applications are made to each of the funding agencies listed above (and others that are identified) as follows:

- COGS (\$10,000), Youth Development Partnership Fund (\$5,000), The Mazda Foundation Trust (\$8,000) and Whanganui Community Foundation (\$10,000) for co-funding of the transitional phase
- The Todd Foundation (\$100,000), The Sargood Bequest (\$5,000), Youth Development Partnership Fund (\$65,000) and the Tindall Foundation (\$20,000) for co-funding of fully functioning youth development service

6.3 By 1 October 2016, a District-wide co-governance group has been established, including service agencies and representation from young people, and a Youth Action Plan for the Rangitikei District has been developed.

Following the Level Up conference, there is a group of youth leaders who are interested to take the actions forward as an emerging youth council/forum. Agencies at the Level Up conference also indicated their intention to support the young people in this aspiration – particularly Bulls and District Community Trust, Taihape Community Development Trust, Project Marton and Ngati Apa Rangatahi coordinator.

Multi-agency groups in both Marton and Taihape exist informally. These groups need to be formalised with Terms of Reference which include a commitment from each agency about their ongoing involvement in youth development services in the District.

The group/s would be required to produce an Action Plan with priorities for action that have been agreed by agencies and youth leaders and costed.

- 6.4 By 1 October 2016, a Youth One Stop Shop is established in Marton and Taihape with options to deliver the Youth Action Plan based on the level of funding available.

The potential levels of service are:

1. A FTE youth development role ($\frac{1}{2}$ FTE in each of Taihape and Marton) + commitments from agencies to contribute existing staff resources to implement the Youth Action Plan.
2. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ FTE youth development roles ($\frac{1}{2}$ FTE in each of Taihape and Marton and $\frac{1}{2}$ for either outreach or within the Samoan community) + commitments from agencies to contribute existing staff resources to implement the Youth Action Plan.
3. Two FTE youth development role ($\frac{1}{2}$ FTE in each of Taihape, Marton, outreach and within the Samoan community) + commitments from agencies to contribute existing staff resources to implement the Youth Action Plan.

The arrangement going forward would depend upon the availability of funding as at 1 October 2016: The impact would be on the pace of implementation and the breadth of services that could be provided but not on the actual mode of delivery. If the level of funding secured as at 1 October 2016, does not meet the level of cofunding sought, then ongoing fundraising would be needed.

The FTE roles could be either employees of Council or contracts with external agencies with capability to deliver but would be advertised through an open recruitment/tendering process.

7 Financial Implications

Outcome 1: The future of the existing provision of after-school and school holiday programmes in Marton and Taihape is known, even if this means that it is discontinued from 1 October 2016.

- 7.1 The existing cost of the after-school and school holiday provision for July – September (including two school holiday programmes) is \$9,725 for Marton and \$8,540 for Taihape (total \$17,815). Given the expectation that the service would move, over the three months, towards a self-sustaining model, it is suggested that the service be funded maximum 50% (i.e. \$8,900 could be allocated to this outcome). In addition, Council would continue to provide premises.

Outcome 2: The budget available from external sources for 2016/17 is known and a programme of work from 1 October 2016 – 30 June 2017 is agreed.

- 7.2 Completing funding applications to the identified funders is a significant body of work that would need to be completed during June/July. It is suggested that this would require about 40 hours of dedicated staff time but could be managed within existing staff resources within Council.

Outcome 3: A District-wide co-governance group has been established, including service agencies and representation from young people, and a Youth Action Plan for the Rangitikei District has been developed.

- 7.3 This requires a lead agency to drive and coordinate the group and the Action Plan. It is suggested that this is potentially a role that would require 2 days each week to facilitate properly. Council staff could not undertake this role within existing workloads and staffing levels so additional support would be needed. The cost of this for three months, based on existing staff roles, would be \$7,500 + travel costs (total \$9,000).

Outcome 4: A Youth One Stop Shop is established in Marton and Taihape with options to deliver the Youth Action Plan based on the level of funding available.

- 7.4 This outcome has no specific costs attached to it – it is a product of Outcome 3. It should be associated with the role contracted to deliver Outcome 3.
- 7.5 The total cost of the transitional phase is, therefore, \$17,900. Some or all of these costs may be recoverable from external funding applications.

8 Next Steps

- 8.1 HYPE Academy have indicated that they would welcome the opportunity to support the transition phase. They understand that Council will be requiring outcomes above and beyond the delivery of existing services and that any contractual arrangements beyond 30 September 2016 would be subject to application through an open tender/recruitment process.
- 8.2 The advantage of contracting with HYPE Academy to deliver Outcomes 1, 3 and 4 is the continuity with the current Council provision and the ease of transition from where we are now to where we want to be in three months' time.
- 8.3 In addition, HYPE Academy has a track record of delivery against every contractual arrangement to date, from the after-school and school holiday programmes to the one-off events funded through the Ministry of Youth Development (including most recently, the youth-led 7 Day Makeover in Centennial Park). Finally, HYPE Academy are likely to continue to be part of the mix of agencies that take this programme forward.
- 8.4 Alternative providers for all three outcomes are not obvious. Potentially, one or more of the MOU agencies may be interested to deliver outcomes 3 and 4 or Council could contract temporary staff to work from the Policy Team. None of these options provide the necessary continuity for the transition phase.

9 Recommendations

- 9.1 That the report, “Options for the transitional phase of youth development 2016/17”, be received.
- 9.2 That the Committee recommends that Council implements a transitional phase from 1 July to 30 September 2016 for youth development in the District with the following outcomes to be secured by 1 October 2016:
- The future of the existing provision of after-school and school holiday programmes in Marton and Taihape is known, even if this means that it is discontinued from 1 October 2016.
 - The budget available from external sources for 2016/17 is known and a programme of work from 1 October 2016 – 30 June 2017 is agreed.
 - A District-wide co-governance group has been established, including service agencies and representation from young people, and a Youth Action Plan for the Rangitikei District has been developed.
 - A Youth One Stop Shop is established in Marton and Taihape with options to deliver the Youth Action Plan based on the level of funding available.
- 9.3 That the Committee recommends that Council allocates up to \$17,900 from the annual budget approved of \$60,000 to implement this transitional phase from 1 July to 30 September 2016.

Denise Servante
Strategy and Community Planning Manager

Attachment 5



Rangitikei
DISTRICT COUNCIL

REPORT

SUBJECT: Adoption of Annual Plan 2016/17

TO: Council

FROM: George McIrvine, Finance & Business Support Group Manager
Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager

DATE: 23 June 2016

2FILE: 1-AP-1-6

1 Executive summary

- 1.1 The Council has prepared a draft Annual Plan for the next financial year and undertaken the consultative process prescribed in the Local Government Act 2002.
- 1.2 Council's deliberations on submissions to the draft Plan resulted in some additional expenditure. However, carry-forwards of some capital projects have kept the projected rates increase in 2016/17 to 2.15%, slightly more than projected in the draft Plan
- 1.3 A final draft Plan has been prepared for adoption, together with the proposed response to submitters and rates resolution.

2 Background

- 2.1 Section 95 of the Local Government Act requires each local authority to adopt an annual plan no later than 30 June for the financial year beginning 1 July. Schedule 10 sets out specific information which must be included in the Plan.
- 2.2 Council considered the nature of changes proposed from the Long Term Plan and the degree of public interest warranted formal consultation. That entailed the preparation and adoption of a consultation document (*What's new, what's changed...?*), as specified in section 95A of the Local Government Act 2002. A draft of the Annual Plan was adopted as supporting information.
- 2.3 Written submissions were sought between 4 April and 6 May 2016. 33 of these were presented at the oral hearings on 16 May 2016). Deliberations were held on 26 May 2016.

3 Comment

3.1 The final draft Plan is attached as Appendix 1. It reflects the funding decisions taken on 26 May 2016, specifically:

- adding \$60,000 for youth development;
- retaining provision of \$500,000 to construct a new amenity block in Taihape Memorial Park;
- adding \$100,000 in 2016/17 as contribution to Rangitīkei College multi-sports turf (and transferring the balance of the insurance payout for the ruined Council turf on Centennial Park)¹ subject to the balance of funding being confirmed;
- not augmenting the \$200,000 provision for the flood damage roading reserve;
- adding \$220,000 to fund the purchase of the Cobbler/Davenport/Abraham & Williams Buildings in Marton and undertaking an initial heritage assessment and development concept; and
- adding \$10,000 for a formal programme to control wasps.

3.2 In agreeing (at its meeting on 26 May 2016) to a provision of up to \$60,000 to support youth development services, Council requested that the Policy/Planning Committee (at its meeting on 9 June 2016) consider options for the transition of these services from the current provision to the proposed future provision (as outlined in *What's new, what's changed...?* The Committee's recommendations are an item earlier in this Order Paper. Council's decisions on these recommendations will need to be reflected in the relevant places in the adopted Annual Plan, i.e. pages 11 and 64.

3.3 During review of the submissions after Council's meeting on 26 May 2016, an omission in terms of matters raised was discovered. This was the submission from the trustees for Dudding Lake, who requested the contribution agreed in the Long Term Plan for upgrading the access road be made available in 2016/17 and that the roof on the ablution block be replaced. The agreed roading contribution has been included in the approved carry-forwards for roading; the ablution block roof has been inspected and the need to replace confirmed. It is proposed to fund this work from depreciation reserves. This is noted on

¹ In addition, Council committed to contributing \$100,000 to the Nga Tawa full-size multi-sport astro/hockey turf subject to satisfactory provision of community access and when the balance of funding is confirmed,

page19-20 of the final draft Plan. If Council agrees with this approach, it is appropriate to confirm it by separate resolution.

- 3.4 Council's consideration of submissions is summarised in a new section of the final draft Plan (pp.7-22). This replaces the 'Key issues' section in the earlier draft issued alongside the consultation document. In addition, these decisions are also reflected in changes to 'What we plan to do' for Roading and footpaths, Water, Community and Leisure Assets, and Community Well-being.
- 3.5 The additional carry overs to 2016/17 from 2015/16 agreed at Council's meeting on 26 May 2016 have been incorporated in the final Plan, and included in the relevant 'What we plan to do' sections.
- 3.6 The 'Prospective Funding Impact Statements' have been updated to reflect these decisions over submissions and carry-forwards. Where applicable, such changes have also been reflected in amended comments in 'Variations from the Long Term Plan'.
- 3.7 These changes to the plan mean that the average rate increase from last year will be 2.15% (up from 1.96% in the consultation document, which was the increase forecast in the 2015/25 Long Term Plan.)
- 3.8 Once adopted, the Plan will be uploaded to the Council's website and printed copies provided to each Elected Member, to the district libraries and to the government agencies specified by section 95(7) of the Local Government Act. 2002².
- 3.9 At its previous meeting, Council asked that those submitters who gave a detailed submission be provided with a more personalised response. It is proposed to send all submitters the text of pp.7-22 in the Annual Plan. For those people or organisations who submitted on issues outside those noted in the consultation document they will be given cross-reference(s) to the relevant page(s) of that analysis. These responses will be done by 10 July 2016. Email will be used when those details were provided. A template for these letters is attached as Appendix 2.
- 3.10 The rates resolution (which has been reviewed by Simpson Grierson) is attached as Appendix 3.

4 Recommendations

- 4.1 That the report 'Adoption of Annual Plan 2016/17' be received.

² These are the Secretary for Internal Affairs, the Auditor-General and the Parliamentary Library. In addition, two copies must be provided to the National Library to meet legal deposit requirements.

- 4.2 That the final draft of the 2016/17 Annual Plan be amended to reflect Council's decision on 30 June 2016 regarding the provision of youth development services in 2016/17.
- 4.3 That Council confirms that the provision in the 2015/25 (up to \$6,200) for improving road access into Dudding Lake will be made available in 2016/17 and that Council will arrange for the roof on the Park's ablution block to be replaced.
- 4.4 That pursuant to section 95 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Annual Plan 2016/17 [as amended] be adopted.
- 4.5 That the response to submitters to the draft Annual Plan 2016/17 [as amended] be approved for distribution to each person and organisation making a submission.
- 4.6 That the rates resolution for the financial year 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 be adopted and included as an appendix to the minutes of Council's meeting of 30 June 2016.

George McIrvine
Group Manager, Finance & Business Support

Michael Hodder
Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager

Appendix 1



Rangitikei
UNSPOILT...

Rangitikei District Council

Annual Plan 2016-2017

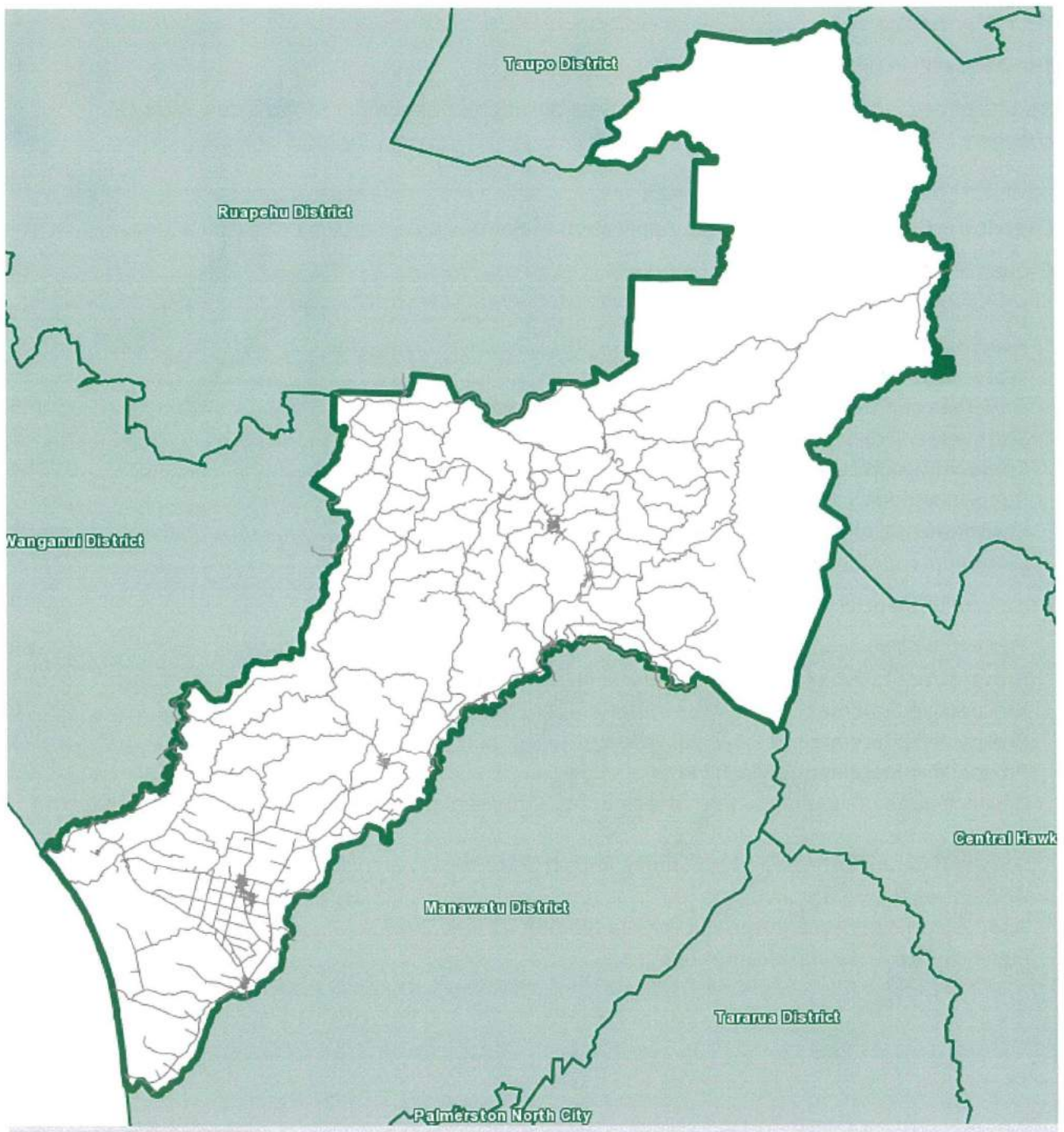
(Year 2 of the Long Term Plan 2015-25)

Final draft

Contents

Mayor's Message	1
Your Elected Members	3
Your Representatives	4
The Annual Plan Process	6
Results of deliberations on submissions to the Consultation Document <i>'What's new, What's changed....?'</i>	7
Variations from the Long Term Plan	23
Overview – Council Expenditure and Application of Rates	24
Groups of Activities	27
Community Leadership	30
Roading and Footpaths	33
Water Supply	39
Sewerage and the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage	45
Stormwater Drainage	50
Community and Leisure Assets	54
Rubbish and Recycling	59
Environmental and Regulatory Services	61
Community Well-being	64
Prospective Financial Statements	67
Prospective Financial Statements	68
Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	69
Prospective Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity	70
Prospective Statement of Financial Position	71
Prospective Statement of Cash Flows	72
Reconciliation of Funding Impact Statement to Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses Statement	74
Whole of Council – Prospective Funding Impact Statement	75
Accounting Policies	82
Annual Plan disclosure statement for year ending 30 June 2017	95
Significant Forecasting Assumptions	97

Rangitikei



Mayor's Message

One year on from adopting the ten-year Long Term Plan for 2015/25, much of what was planned is in progress. This document sets out the details. But, inevitably, there are changes – partly because of different circumstances, partly because of altered priorities.

In April Council sought community views on several big differences from what the Long Term Plan projected for 2016/17 in terms of major projects and/or impact on rates. As well as publishing the Consultation Document *‘What’s new, what’s changed...?’*, Council convened a number of public meetings. Council is delighted with the number of submissions – 232 in all of whom 199 were residents of the District. This high interest has increased Council’s confidence that its decisions are well-founded.

For some time Council has wanted to find a longer-term approach for the provision of services for Rangitikei’s young people. A co-investment approach was strongly favoured by submitters. So Council has budgeted \$60,000, will continue to seek other funding partners, and has set up a transition plan so that the services are akin to a One Stop Shop, and reach a wider age group than currently.

There was strong support in submissions for the proposals from Rangitikei College and Nga Tawa Diocesan School for Council funding support to develop artificial multi-sports turfs in Marton which would be open to community use. Council will invest \$300,000 in these developments - \$100,000 from the insurance payout for the turf at Centennial Park which was ruined by the June 2015 rainfall event. However, these payments will be dependent on the schools securing the balance of the funding required.



Andy Watson
Mayor of the Rangitikei District

The proposal from the Taihape Memorial Park Users Group to construct a new amenity block in the Park with potential to expand into a recreational centre later on also got strong support from submitters. Council will invest \$500,000 – conditional on the Users Group finding the remaining \$100,000 needed. In the coming months Council will consult with the Taihape community on where this new amenity block should be built.

Over the past six months Council has been actively progressing the design work for the new Bulls multi-purpose community centre on the Criterion Hotel site and exploring external funding opportunities. This will continue to be a major project in the coming year.

In addition, Council has decided to purchase

three heritage (but largely disused) buildings on High Street/Broadway, Marton (Cobbler/ Davenport/ Abraham & Williams) as the site for Council's administration and library services in Marton. Most submitters agreed that this move will help rejuvenate the town centre and increase business activity there. Council's first task is to undertake a heritage assessment and a development concept and share these with the community.

A detailed commentary on the submissions and Council's response is provided further on in this document. Despite these significant new initiatives, the average rate increase is 2.15%, just a little more than the 1.96% envisaged a year ago in the Long Term Plan.

Not so obvious to most people in the community is the Government's view on how local government can become more effective and deliver better value for communities. The Government believes more formal collaboration between councils is crucial.

Rangitikei is an active participant in a number of regional collaboration initiatives for back-office services, including valuation, debt recovery, health and safety and archives.

Since 2007, Rangitikei has had a shared services arrangement with Manawatu District Council for managing Rangitikei's roading, water, wastewater and stormwater services. Over the past year, the two councils have been investigating options for delivering these vital services, particularly forming a Council Controlled Organisation. Council intends to maintain momentum with this as well as exploring other opportunities for collaboration, both formal and informal.

However, in doing this, the guiding principle for Council is that the local community must be able to see, understand and influence major decisions on local services, facilities and infrastructure. The community engagement through the development of this Annual Plan demonstrates the value of that.

Your Elected Members



His worship the Mayor
Andy Watson
andy.watson@rangitikei.govt.nz
027 617 7668



Cr Dean McManaway
Deputy Mayor
jilden@xtra.co.nz
027 429 1292



Cr Angus Gordon
angusg@xtra.co.nz
021 111 4767



Cr Rebecca McNeil
becmcneil@live.com
021 0226 0313



Cr Nigel Belsham
nigel.leighann@xtra.co.nz
027 419 1024



Cr Cath Ash
catash@xtra.co.nz
021 524 585



Cr Soraya Peke-Mason
sorayapm@xtra.co.nz
027 270 7763



Cr Richard Aslett
mangawekagallery@xtra.co.nz
027 526 6612



Cr Lynne Sheridan
lynne.s@farmside.co.nz
06 327 5980



Cr Mike Jones
michael.jones@xtra.co.nz
021 626 616



Cr Ruth Rainey
raineys@xtra.co.nz
021 100 8627



Cr Tim Harris
sarah_timharris@xtra.co.nz
027 535 5086

Your Representatives

Community Board Members

Taihape

Ms Michelle Fannin (Chair).....	06 388-1129
Ms Gail Larsen	06 388-1161
Dr Peter Oliver^	06 388 1822
Ms Yvonne Sicely	06 388 1070
Cr Richard Aslett	06 382 5774
Cr Ruth Rainey	06 382 5507

Ratana

Ms Maata Kare Thompson (Chair)	06 342 6819
Mr Tama Biddle	021-0220-2951
Mr Bjorn Barlien	06 342 6817
Ms Nadine Rawhiti.....	06 342 6823
Cr Soraya Peke-Mason	06 342-6838

Te Roopu Ahi Kaa (Iwi Liaison Committee)*

Mr Pahia Turia (Chair).....	06 344 8150	(Whangaehu)
Mr Hone Albert.....	022 094 6472	(Nga Ariki Turakina)
Ms Barbara Ball.....	06 388 1215.....	(Ngati Whitikaupeka)
Ms Hari Benevides	06 388 1908	(Ngati Tamakopiri)
Mr Thomas Curtis	021 307 610.....	(Ngati Hauiti)
Mr Mark Gray	06 388 7816	(Ngati Rangituhia)
Ms Katarina Hina	027 403 0609.....	Nga Wairiki Ki Uta
Mr Pai Maraku	06 342-6993.....	(Ratana Community)
Mr Peter Richardson.....	06 329 3742	(Ngati Parewahawaha)
Mr Chris Shenton.....	06 348 0558	(Ngati Kauae/Taurira)
Mr Terry Steedman.....	021 161 2350	(Ngati Hinemanu/Ngati Paki)
Mr Richard Steedman.....	06 388 1223	(Ngai te Ohuake)
Cr Cath Ash	06 327 5237	(Council representative)

Community Committee Chairs*

Mr Steve Fouhy.....	06 342-6741	(Turakina)
Mr Hew Dalrymple.....	06 322-1017	(Bulls)
Ms Anne George.....	06 327-7877.....	(Marton)
Ms Maureen Fenton	06 322-8254.....	(Hunterville)

*His Worship the Mayor is a member, ex officio, of all Council committees.

District Licensing Committee*

Mr Chalky Leary (Commissioner)	06 322-8561
Mr Andy Watson (Deputy Chair)	027 617 7668
Mr Stephen Fouhy	06 342-6741
Mr Stuart Hylton	06 327-7877
Ms Judy Klue	06 322-8475
Mr Graeme Platt	06 322-1658

*His Worship the Mayor is a member, ex officio, of all Council committees.

Final Draft

The Annual Plan Process

What is an Annual Plan?

The Annual Plan is Council's plan for the up-coming financial year. Council produces an Annual Plan in the years in which a Long Term Plan is not produced. The Annual Plan is prepared according to s.95 of the Local Government Act 2002. Its purpose is to:

- contain the proposed annual budget and funding impact statement for the year to which the annual plan relates; and
- identify any variation from the financial statements and funding impact statement included in the local authority's long-term plan in respect of the year; and
- provide integrated decision making and co-ordination of the resources of the local authority; and
- contribute to the accountability of the local authority to the community

Setting the Rates

After the Council has adopted the Annual Plan, it then goes on to set the rates. The Annual Plan sets the amount of money to be raised for each activity but the way in which money is raised, is determined by the Council's Revenue and Financing Policy. This means that the Revenue and Financing Policy effectively sets out who pays for each activity.

The Revenue and Financing Policy in pp.266-279 of the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan. A copy is available on our website www.rangitikei.govt.nz, or obtained by phoning 0800 422 522.

Public Submissions

The Consultation Document for the Draft Annual Plan will be open for submission between 4 April and 6 May 2016 (noon). Hearings are scheduled for 16 May 2016 with deliberations on all submissions on 26 May 2016. Council anticipates adopting the final plan on 30 June 2016.

Results of deliberations on submissions to the Consultation Document *'What's new, What's changed....?'*

- ✓ Funding for youth services
- ✓ Amenity block on Taihape Memorial Park
- ✓ Multi-sports artificial turf in Marton
- ✓ Securing a robust roading network
- ✓ Earlier identification of a site for the Marton civic centre development
- ✓ Addition to Council's rates remission policy

1 Introduction

This section provides an analysis of the written and oral submissions received by Council to its Consultation Document, "What's new, what's changed..." with respect to the draft 2016-17 Annual Plan, having followed the due process of the special consultative procedure outlined in the Local Government Act 2002.

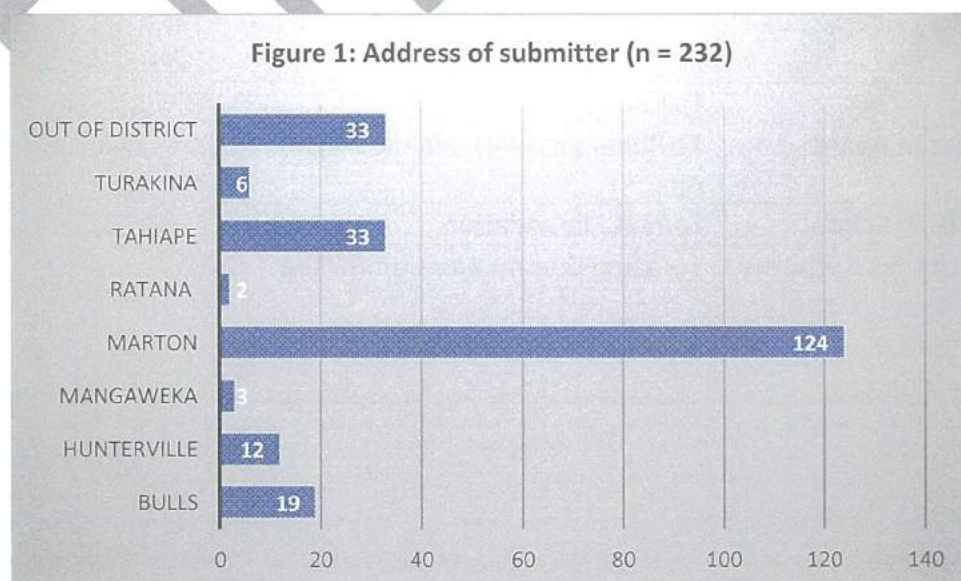
The six key issues identified in the consultation document are considered separately and any other issues as raised by submitters are discussed in paragraphs relating to Council's relevant group of activities.

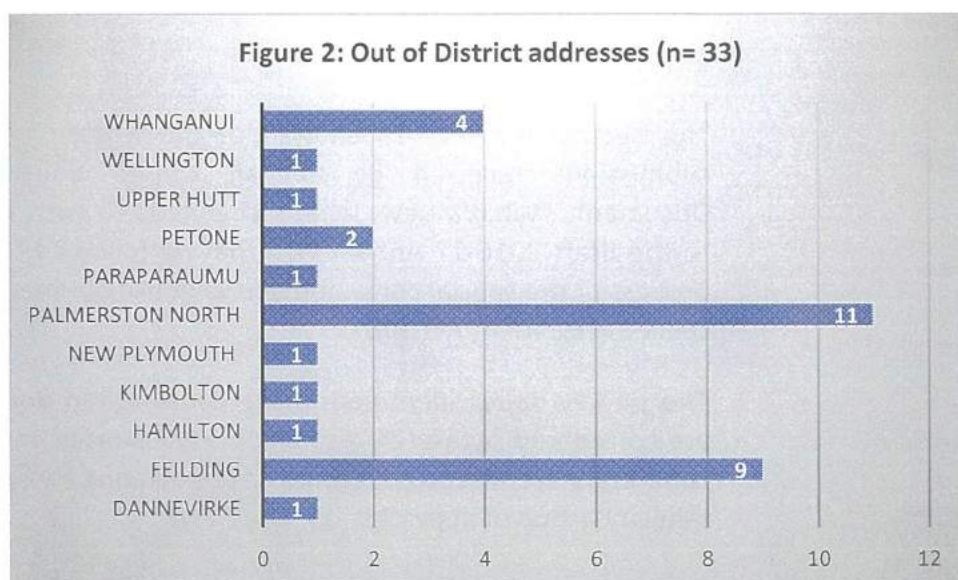
2 Overall summary of submissions

Number, origin and location of submissions

232 submissions were received in total, of which 92 were submitted online i.e. 39%. This compares to 47 submissions to the 2013/14 Annual Plan, 39 submissions to the 2014/15 Annual Plan and 127 to the 2015-25 Long Term Plan. In other words, this consultation elicited a much higher number of submissions than in previous years.

An analysis of the origin of submitters follows in Figure 1 and 2.





Submissions from organisations

30 submissions were from organisations, detailed in table 1.

Table 1: Submitting organisations	
Accelerate25	Rangitikei College
Clubs Taihape Inc.	Rangitikei Environment Group
Dudding Lake Trust	Rangitikei Hockey Association
Federated Farmers	Ratana Communal Board of Trustees
Green Party	Ratana Community Board
Horizons Regional Council	South Makirikiri School
Huntermville School	Sport and Recreation Sub-Group, Enjoying Life in the Rangitikei
Koitiata Residents Committee	Taihape & District Women's Club
Marton Bridge Club	Taihape Community Board
Marton Community Committee	Taihape Community Development Trust
Marton Saracens Cricket Club	Taihape Music Group and Arcadian Singers
Marton School	Taihape Show Jumping
Nga Tawa Diocesan Board	Te Runanga o Nga Wairiki - Ngati Apa
Nga Tawa Diocesan School	Toimata Foundation
Nga Wairiki Ki Uta Iwi Authority (Kauangaroa - Mangamahu) Kauangaroa Marae & Community	Turakina Community Committee

Issues addressed by submissions

The submission form in the consultation document provided opportunity to specifically submit on six key issues identified by Council. These were:

1. Should Council continue to invest in youth development, and if so, to what extent?
2. Should Council construct a new amenity block in Taihape Memorial Park?
3. A. Providing a replacement multi-sport artificial turf facility in Marton using the insurance pay-out
B. Should a ratepayer contribution be used to help fund the artificial turf?
4. Should Council increase the sum transferred into the roading reserve
5. Should Council proceed with the purchase of the Cobbler/Davenport/Abraham & Williams properties on Broadway/High Street Marton as the site for Council's administration and library services?
6. Do you agree with the proposed addition to Council's rates remission policy?

Table 2 outlines the spread of responses to these issues amongst the various settlements of the District.

	Total	Marton	Bulls	Taihape	Mangaweka	Turakina	Hunterville	Ratana	Outside of District
Should Council continue to invest in youth development, and if so, to what extent?	123	68	10	22	1	6	5	2	9
Should Council construct a new amenity block in Taihape Memorial Park?	112	51	9	29	1	6	6	2	9
Providing a replacement multi-sport artificial turf facility in Marton using the insurance pay-out	173	97	16	14	1	4	12	2	28
Should a ratepayer contribution be used to help fund the artificial turf?	180	102	16	17	1	4	11	2	27
Should Council increase the sum transferred into the roading reserve	108	59	11	17	1	3	6	2	9
Should Council proceed with the purchase of the Cobbler/Davenport/Abraham & Williams properties on Broadway/High Street Marton as the site for Council's administration and library services?	128	84	11	13	0	3	7	2	8
Do you agree with the proposed addition to Council's rates remission policy?	77	47	6	8	0	4	5	2	5

3 Key Issue 1: Should Council continue to invest in youth development, and if so, to what extent?

Table 3 below analyses the response to this option, including by address of submitter.

	Total	Marton	Bulls	Taihape	Mangaweka	Turakina	Hunterville	Ratana	Outside of District	%
Option 1 – Yes I support Council's proposal of developing the Marton Youth Club and Taihape Youth Club into Youth One Stop Shops – with a 50% external funding contribution	65	37	5	10		3	3	2	5	53%
Option 2 – I support developing the Marton Youth Club and Taihape Youth Club into Youth One Stop Shops – even if there was no external funding contribution	26	20		3					3	21%
Option 3 – I prefer Council continue to provide the current after-school and school holiday programmes in Marton and Taihape, while acknowledging Council may not secure long-term funding to cover part of the costs	17	7	2	7	1					14%
Option 4 – No I don't support Council delivering youth services.	13	4	3	2		2	2			11%
Do you have an alternative option?	1								1	1%
Total	123	68	10	22	1	6	5	2	9	
	%	55%	8%	18%	1%	4%	4%	2%	7%	

The majority view in response to this key question was for Council to seek matching funding for its contribution to increase the focus on youth development (option 1). The vast majority of submitters were in favour of Council funding youth development/services of some description by more than 5:1. This consensus was achieved across all areas in the District.

1 in 4 submitters agreed that Council should fund the proposed services to the full extent, irrespective of matched funding: this view was particularly strong in Marton.

Comments from those in favour of this expenditure focussed on the need to support youth for the future whilst those not in favour tended to think that Council should not be funding youth services no matter how great the need.

Federated Farmers suggested an alternative - that if these services were thought to be necessary, then they should be paid for directly by the communities that benefited (in this case, Marton and Taihape).

Council's decision:

There appeared to be strong support for Council to co-fund youth development services in the District. Council's dilemma was whether and to what extent to fund youth development services until such time as matched funding is secured – if at all.

An application for funding has been submitted to the Department of Internal Affairs which outlines a project plan to deliver youth development services broadly as a ½ FTE focussing on each of Marton, Taihape, rural outreach and Samoan outreach. This project has been developed through Council's partnership working with a number of different health and social welfare agencies and some, albeit, limited consultation with young people themselves. It particularly recognises that consultation has been limited and identifies that as an early activity going forward.

The project plan envisages the current provision of after-school and holiday programmes in Marton and Taihape for ages 8-12 as potentially one of a number of extended services for young people rather than a core focus for Council supported youth services.

Council gave further consideration (at the Policy/Planning Committee) to starting a transition from its current provision towards a Youth One Stop Shop that would deliver the current services as a priority or until such time as engagement processes show that there are higher priorities, and without dependency on full external funding. This seemed the position supported by the submissions process.

As a result, Council decided.....

4 Key Issue 2: Should Council construct a new amenity block in Taihape Memorial Park?

Table 4 below analyses the response to this option, including by address of submitter.

	Total	Marton	Bulls	Taihape	Mangaweka	Turakina	Hunterville	Ratana	outside of District	%
Option 1 – Yes I support Council's proposal of constructing a new amenity block in Memorial Park, conditional on \$100,000 being funded from external agencies.	88	40	4	25	1	4	5	2	7	79%
Option 2 – I do not support Council's proposal but do support further consideration of refurbishing facilities in the grandstand.	24	11	5	4		1	1		2	21%
Total	112	51	9	29	1	6	6	2	9	
	%	46%	8%	26%	1%	4%	5%	2%	8%	

The submissions were strongly supportive of option 1 (to build a new amenity block in Taihape Memorial Park). This option found majority favour across the District with the exception of Bulls where opinion is divided.

Council decision:

Council retained provision to progress this project in the 2016/17 Annual Plan.

5 Key Issue 3A and 3B: Providing a replacement multi-sport artificial turf facility in Marton using the insurance pay-out and the amount of a ratepayer contribution to help fund the artificial turf proposals?

Table 5 below analyses the response to option 3A, including by address of submitter.

Table 5: Response to "Providing a replacement multi-sport artificial turf facility in Marton using the insurance pay-out"										
	Total	Marton	Bulls	Taihape	Mangaweka	Turakina	Hunterville	Ratana	Outside of District	%
Option 1 – Yes I support Council's proposal to develop turf facilities in Marton by assigning the \$100,000 insurance pay-out to Rangitikei College.	166	94	16	10	1	4	11	2	28	96%
Option 2 – I support the option of reinstating the Council's hockey turf at Centennial Park.	7	3		4			1			4%
Total	173	97	16	14	1	4	12	2	28	
	%	87%	14%	13%	1%	4%	11%	2%	25%	

Table 6 below analyses the response to option 3B, including by address of submitter.

Table 6: Response to "Should a ratepayer contribution be used to help fund the artificial turf?"										
	Total	Marton	Bulls	Taihape	Mangaweka	Turakina	Hunterville	Ratana	Outside of District	%
Option A: A rate-funded contribution of \$100,000 to Rangitikei College and \$100,000 to Nga Tawa Diocesan School	91	45	11	2	1	1	10	0	21	51%
Option B: A rate-funded contribution of \$100,000 to Rangitikei College only	47	29	4	7	0	1	0	2	4	26%
Option C: A rate-funded contribution of \$100,000 to Nga Tawa Diocesan School only	4	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2%
Option D: A rate-funded contribution of \$50,000 to Rangitikei College and \$50,000 to Nga Tawa Diocesan School	9	6		1	0	1	0	0	1	5%
Option E: A rate-funded contribution of \$50,000 to Rangitikei College only	8	5	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	4%

Option F: A rate-funded contribution of \$50,000 to Nga Tawa Diocesan School only	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%
Option G: Other	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2%
No rate-funded contribution to either school	18	12	0	5	0	1	0	0	0	10%
Total	180	102	16	17	1	4	11	2	27	
	%	57%	9%	9%	1%	2%	6%	1%	15%	

96% of submitters agreed that the insurance money should be reinvested in a multi-sport artificial turf facility at Rangitikei College. Those who did not agree with this tended to feel that the money should be used to either reinstate the turf at Centennial Park or used to tidy up the area for an alternative use with any surplus funds being used for example, to support the Youth Club¹.

In terms of ratepayer funding being used to develop artificial turfs at Rangitikei College and/or Nga Tawa there was a good majority in favour of Council making some contribution from ratepayers towards one or both facilities – only 10% of submitters did not want Council to contribute at all. A slight majority (51%) were in favour of Council providing funding of \$100,000 towards both facilities.

52 submitters submitted on this issue only, and no other. Of these 43 submitted in favour of Option 1 and Option A and of these, 16 submitted from addresses outside of the District. If these 16 submitters are removed from the analysis, as being non-ratepayers in the District², then this 51% majority reduces to 46%. Nonetheless, this option still remained the preferred option amongst submitters. The proportion of submitters wanting the Council to only invest in Rangitikei College increases from 26% to almost 30%.

Council's decision:

The support for the insurance money from the turf at Centennial Park to be put towards a multi-sport artificial turf facility at Rangitikei College is unequivocal, particularly in Marton. Council decided to use the money from the insurance pay out to clean up the area in Centennial Park with the balance contributed to the proposed facility at Rangitikei College.

Council will make a ratepayer contribution of \$100,000 towards the facility at Rangitikei College, including this provision in the final 2016/17 Annual Plan. This reflects that 77% of submitters were in favour of doing that.

Council will also make a ratepayer contribution of \$100,000 towards the proposed facility at Nga Tawa School. There was a strong turnout at the oral hearings from both schools and great emphasis was placed on the regenerating effect that a full sized multi-sport AstroTurf could have on Marton and the wider District. Council accepted that it could only have a positive effect.

Any funding is conditional upon the schools raising the balance from alternative sources. This aligns with the contribution of \$70,000 that Council had previously set aside in the 2009/19

¹ This is not an option since the insurance money can only be used to reinstate the turf at Centennial Park or to contribute to a similar facility elsewhere in the town.

² This is an assumption that has not been tested. The point is to illustrate the maximum potential impact on the analysis of these potential non-ratepayers.

Long Term Plan, with the same condition - pending successful fundraising to secure the balance.

6 Should Council increase the sum transferred into the roading reserve

Table 7 below analyses the response to this option, including by address of submitter.

Table 7: Response to "Should Council increase the sum transferred into the roading reserve"										
	Total	Marton	Bulls	Taihape	Mangaweka	Turakina	Hunterville	Ratana	Outside of District	%
Option 1 – I agree with Council's proposal to retain the \$200,000 transfer to the roading reserve	83	51	8	7	1	3	3	2	8	77%
Option 2 – I think Council should increase the sum transferred to the roading reserve to \$400,000	25	8	3	10	0	0	3	0	1	23%
Total	108	59	11	17	1	3	6	2	9	
	%	55%	10%	16%	1%	3%	6%	2%	8%	

More than 3 in 4 submitters selected Option 1 – to retain a sum of \$200,000 to be transferred to the road reserve. Federated Farmers suggested that Council defer a decision until the amount of the insurance pay-out is known.

Council's decision:

Council confirmed its preferred option to retain \$200,000 to be transferred to the roading reserve.

7 Should Council proceed with the purchase of the Cobbler/Davenport/Abraham & Williams properties on Broadway/High Street Marton as the site for Council's administration and library services?

Table 8 below analyses the response to this option, including by address of submitter.

Table 8: Response to "Should Council proceed with the purchase of the Cobbler/Davenport/Abraham & Williams properties on Broadway/High Street Marton as the site for Council's administration and library services?"										
	Total	Marton	Bulls	Taihape	Mangaweka	Turakina	Hunterville	Ratana	Outside of District	%
Option 1 – Yes – I think this is appropriate given these sites were one of the two preferred locations in the Town Centre Plan for Marton's civic centre.	98	67	5	10		3	4	2	7	77%

Option 2 - No – I don't think Council should take this opportunity and should concentrate on strengthening its existing administration and library buildings	30	17	6	3			3		1	23%
Total	128	84	11	13		3	7	2	8	
	%	66%	9%	10%		2%	5%	2%	6%	

More than 3 in 4 submitters selected Option 1, i.e. that Council should go ahead with the purchase of the site on the corner of Broadway/High Street in Marton as the site for the library and administration centre. This was across the District with the exception of Bulls and Hunterville where opinion was divided.

Several people also spoke to this key issue – both for and against the purchase – at the oral hearings. Those in support of Council's preferred option emphasised to need to revitalise the town with an anchor development and felt that that this would demonstrate Council's confidence and commitment to the town. Those against the development felt that an alternative use for the site could have a greater impact on the regeneration of the town. Many, both in favour and against the purchase and development of this site, were concerned to ensure that the heritage character of the façade was maintained. Other submitters were concerned that a perceived heritage value could lead to an extended wrangle over the redevelopment plans. There was also a concern over the impact on rates.

Council's decision:

The opportunity for Council to purchase one of only two sites identified as suitable for a development of Council facilities in the CBD area of Marton was generally recognised as an opportunity not to be missed. While recognising the economic realities operating in towns such as Marton, Heritage New Zealand indicated that it would welcome the opportunity to be involved with the Council in a heritage assessment and concept development.

Any funding associated with the purchase and early heritage studies of the site would be capital costs to be loan funded and the impact on rates would not occur until 2017/18.

Council confirmed its preferred option to purchase this site and to make a provision for up to \$50,000 to undertake an initial heritage assessment and concept development.

8 Do you agree with the proposed addition to Council's rates remission policy?

Table 9 below analyses the response to this option, including by address of submitter.

Table 9: Response to "Do you agree with the proposed addition to Council's rates remission policy?"										
	Total	Matron	Bulls	Tairāpe	Mangaweka	Turakina	Hunterville	Ratana	Outside of District	%
Option 1 – Yes	62	39	5	7	0	4	1	2	4	79%
Option 2 – No	15	8	1	1	0	0	4	0	1	19%
Total	77	47	6	8	0	4	5	2	5	
	%	60%	8%	10%	0%	5%	6%	3%	6%	

Almost 4 out of 5 submitters selected Option 1 – to amend the rates remission policy to allow remission to be granted where the rates payable on any property amounts to more than 10% of the value of that property and where hardship can be demonstrated.

Council's decision:

Council confirmed its preferred option to amend the rates remission policy.

9 Community Leadership

Several submitters were critical of Council's approach to communications. One submitter thought that there was an over-reliance on the website and that getting printed flyers onto rural delivery routes would be effective. Another submitter thought that the number of submitters and profile of submitters could be improved by more postal information.

Council's response:

Council uses a range of communication channels, including bulletins in the local newspapers as well as the online newsletter. The number of submissions done online points to increasing use of this by the community – an experience shared by other local authorities. Printing and postal costs are a barrier to making greater use of mail delivery for informing the community.

10 Roading and footpaths

Several submitters sought improvements to Mokai Road, which is the route into the bungy, where a camping ground is proposed. Submitters were specific on particular parts of the road which particularly needed attention. One submitter noted the loss of heavy trailer parking after the renewal (and relocation) of Wyleys Bridge. Road safety was an issue for several submitters -a request was made to have lower speed limits around the Kauangaroa settlement, to have the speed humps at Ratana extended and for a street light to be installed at the end of Rangatahi Street (in Ratana). One submitter was keen to see a comprehensive approach taken to the footpaths on Broadway, Matron from the Calico Road intersection to New World.

Council's response:

As upgrade work on Mokai Road is not on the current work programme, the Roding team will inspect, liaise with the New Zealand Transport Agency and report to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee's meeting in August 2016.

The Roding team will also investigate what is feasible to reinstate the provision of heavy trailer parking near Wyleys Bridge, given that it was available by the site of the earlier structure.

The usual analysis for speed limits will be undertaken around Kauangaroa, with a view to formalising a speed limit change, bearing in mind the need to comply with the statutory requirements.

The minor safety requests at Ratana will be included in the 2016/17 work programme.

Upgrade of part of the footpath along Broadway, Marton will follow the renewal of water services which is programmed for 2016/17.

11 Water Supply

Two submitters asked for attention to water leaks in Taihape.

Council's response:

Council's water network renewals programme is prioritised based on age and condition of pipes, and is progressively targeting areas of greatest need.

Council has a service level standard of attending to water leaks and repairing them. For urgent callouts (i.e. where supply is interrupted as a result of the leak, the target resolution time is 24 hours; for other (non-urgent) callouts, the target resolution time is 96 hours.

For the period 1 July 2016 to 31 March 2017, 7 of 12 urgent callouts were resolved within 24 hours, and 288 of 3000 non-urgent callouts were resolved within 96 hours.

12 Sewerage and the treatment and disposal of sewage

Horizons Regional Council encouraged Council to continue working towards fully compliant wastewater systems. Two submitters expressed concern about the disposal of leachate from the Bonny Glen landfill, one urging Council to ensure that Bonny Glen paid its fair share if any upgrade to the Marton Waste water treatment plant was required to accept the leachate.

Council's response:

Council is committed to securing compliant wastewater discharges from all its plants and appreciates the productive working relationship with Horizons in establishing priorities. The implementation of Water Outlook is enabling Council to detect problems much sooner than before. The disposal of leachate is a matter being discussed with MidWest, Horizons and the local community as well as an expert reference group.

13 Stormwater drainage

Flooding from blocked drains, culverts and waterways was identified by several submitters in both Taihape and Marton as an issue.

Council's response:

The network of private and public drains in the District has been identified for some time as a risk to property. Council is currently working on a project to identify clearly the respective responsibilities: once complete the stormwater provisions of the Water and related services bylaw will be brought into effect

14 Community and Leisure Assets

Improving these facilities was the major interest for submitters outside the specific issues raised in the Consultation Document.

(a) Heating the Taihape Town Hall

Nine submitters asked for heating to be installed in the Taihape Town Hall because it is the only venue in Taihape capable of hosting large dramatic productions, expos and the like.

Council's response:

Consultation with the Taihape community during 2015 identified that the current town hall site is the preferred location for a civic centre. Yet to be determined is whether the existing building should be strengthened, refurbished and/or modified or a new structure erected. Permanent heating requires an upgraded power supply, and an earlier proposal from Council had been to purchase and install a generator which would have the capacity to run heating in the town hall for particular events and also to be available for emergencies. However, the total cost of \$100,000 is significant and was deferred pending consultation with the Taihape community on its preferred civic amenities. Before that, Council had arranged to borrow industrial heaters and a generator to provide heating for one drama production in the Town Hall. Pending resolution of the larger question of the future civic centre in Taihape, Council will investigate the feasibility of having a standing arrangement for a similar loan facility to be available for those events which cannot be held in other venues in Taihape.

(b) Park upgrades

Submitters requested new toilets, and working in partnership with Council to get improved turf and irrigation at Centennial Park (Marton). There were also requests for toilets, a BBQ facility and drinking fountains at Marton Park, an upgraded skate park at Taihape, and support for playground improvements at Ratana.

Council's response:

Council's Parks Upgrade Partnership Programme was set up to allow ratepayer funding to be targeted to those improvements which had significant community support - i.e. one dollar for every two dollars (cash or in-kind) from the community (including funding from other organisations).

In addition, during 2015, Council assumed direct responsibility for the day-to-day management of the District's parks and reserves, meaning that it now has access to useful expertise: for the cricket ground on Centennial Park, the Council's parks team leader will liaise with the secretary of the Marton Saracens Cricket Club to formulate a plan, and with members of the Ratana Community Board regarding improving the playground at Ratana.

The feasibility of making the toilets in the Shelton Pavilion more readily accessible will be considered – but so, too, will the willingness of the Z Service Station to provide such facilities (as is the case in Turakina, where Council pays an annual fee).

Council is in the initial stages of developing a long-term management plan for Marton Park so the suggestions about improved facilities there (toilets, BBQ, drinking fountains) will be incorporated into that.

(c) Koitiata campground upgrade

Residents in the village advocated strongly for an upgrade to the run-down campground facilities, providing photographs of the current arrangements

Council's response:

Council acknowledges the efforts made by the Koitiata community to keep the campground running, with little expenditure from Council. However, the facilities are run down, unattractive to visitors and potentially dangerous. A report will be provided to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee's meeting in August on a proposed replacement facility and a basis for funding the work. Since this will be a capital project, rates liability will be first incurred in 2017/18.

(d) Dudding Lake upgrade

The trustees of Dudding Lake asked that the provision in the Long Term Plan (up to \$6,200) for upgrading the access road be made available as a contribution to tar-sealing, planned in October 2016. The trust undertook considerable improvements to the road surface during 2015/16 (without calling on Council's provision).

The trustees also draw attention to the condition of the roof on the ablution block. Council has inspected this roof and confirmed that it needs to be replaced, at an estimated cost of \$12,500. This work is outside the requirements in the management agreement negotiated in 2009: this places an obligation on the trust to 'repair', and maintain the reserve 'in the same condition' as at the start of the agreement, excluding 'fair wear and tear'.

Council's response:

The 2015/16 provision for upgrading the road access was included in the approved carry-forwards to 2016/17. It will be paid to the Dudding Lake trustees when the Roding Operations Manager confirms that the tar-sealing work is complete. Council will arrange for the roof on the ablution block to be replaced by August 2016, funded from depreciation reserves.

(e) Mangaweka village green

One submitter advocated having a village green in Mangaweka, to include a bus shelter and public toilets. A second submitter from Mangaweka suggested making the toilets in the Mangaweka Hotel available to the public, at least as an interim measure.

Council's response:

Constructing and operating further public toilets is a considerable expense. In the past Council had an arrangement at Mangaweka similar to that still in place at Turakina, paying an annual fee for existing toilets to be available to the public during specified hours. Council agreed to give urgency to investigating the feasibility of reinstating such an arrangement at Mangaweka. 24/7 toilets in small communities will not bring any revenue to businesses which operate during normal business hours.³

(f) Replace veranda at Taihape & District's Women's Club

The Club noted that the recent removal of the previous veranda, seriously decayed, left the front of the building very exposed, risking damage to equipment being brought into the hall as well as creating unpleasantness for people using the hall in inclement weather. The Club sought urgency in providing a replacement veranda.

Council's response:

Council arranged for this work to be done before the end of June 2016.

(g) Improvements to lawn cemetery at Ratana

Council was asked to make improvements, specifically to extend the road, landscape and install a gazebo.

Council's response:

Council has already budgeted \$20,000 to purchase land so that a road can be formed in the cemetery. This project will be costed and discussed with the Ratana Community Board at its August meeting. Depending on cost, it may need to be staged over two years, with further budget provision in 2017/18.

(h) Environmental considerations

The Green Party provided extensive information on the impact of using glyphosate and the available alternatives. The Rangitikei Environmental Group was keen to see Council implement a formal programme to control wasps, which were particularly prevalent around Taihape during the summer months.

Council's response:

Council decided not to provide an opportunity for the Green Party to address Council on glyphosate and its alternatives. Council is aware that there are polarised views on this topic, having considered it last year. Establishing an ongoing fund to address wasps and other pests will allow a proactive programme to be put in place, as well as dealing with infestations which

³ One submitter asked for all of Council's public toilets at the Wallace Development in Bulls to be open 24/7, not just the paraplegic facility. That has already been done. No additional costs were incurred.

arise. An annual provision of \$10,000 has been added to the Parks and Reserves budget from 2016/17.

(i) Collaboration

Rangitikei College was keen to discuss opportunities for collaboration on the use of its pool and the nearby Council Marton Swim Centre.

Council's response:

This invitation is in line with the College's proposal for its turf development. Council welcomes this initiative and will discuss with the College what might be achieved from it. One potential extension could be over library facilities.

15 Rubbish and recycling

The Toimata Foundation (which manages the provision of the Enviroschools scheme) was keen for Council support to continue. One submitter requested more public rubbish bins to be available, including some designated for dog litter. There was also a request for signage about providing clean recyclables to be placed at the Ratana waste transfer station.

Council's response:

Council is committed to the Enviroschools programme, funding it from the waste levy payments from the Government. Community Boards and Community Committees will be invited (at their August meetings) to consider the number and location of public rubbish bins in their respective communities and make recommendations for change. Signage promoting deposit of clean recyclables is being put in place at all waste transfer stations. Further publicity to this will be given through the Council's print and online bulletins.

16 Environmental and regulatory services

Rangitikei College was keen to discuss opportunities for collaboration on the use of its facilities during emergencies

Council's response:

As with the invitation to discuss the use of the College pool, Council welcomes this initiative and will progress discussion over the coming months.

17 Community Well-being

Sport Whanganui, through its role with the Sport and Recreation sub-group of the Enjoying Life in the Rangitikei, advocated the desirability of Council developing an open water strategy.

One submitter asked for the signage on SH1 on either side of Mangaweka to be renamed 'Mangaweka Village'.

One submitter considered that Marton needed better promotional signs on the state highways, and within the urban area itself.

One submitter asked Council to endeavour to keep students at local schools; another thought it could be worthwhile approaching Fonterra about using the Kensington Road site in Marton, which Council has owned for several years. The appearance of this site was a concern for one submitter.

Council's response:

As a first step, the Enjoying life in the Rangitikei theme group will be asked to consider Sport Whanganui's suggestion (and how Council might make a useful start).

The Roading team will liaise with the regional office of the New Zealand Transport Agency about new signage on either side of Mangaweka.

The question of promotional signage for and within Marton is initially a matter for the Marton Community Committee to consider, in conjunction with Project Marton.

Council sees local school attendance as an important indicator of the District's well-being and economy; for some years it has provided scholarships to Rangitikei College as a tangible demonstration of support. Council has been exploring a number of opportunities for use of the Kensington Road site, which was purchased to promote job opportunities in the southern part of the Rangitikei.

18 Other matters

Federated Farmers was keen to see Council review its rating structure, including using differentials and increasing the Uniform Annual General Charge to its legal maximum. Another submitter was keen for Council to review how different property types contribute to funding different Council services, and suggested that Council needed to implement a time management system.

As noted by Federated Farmers, a review of rating structures is typically part of developing the 2018/28 Long Term Plan. As part of that, Council will review its revenue and funding policy, which determines the extent of user pays, the rating structure, and how different types of properties contribute to funding different Council facilities and services. Council already has a time management system: time spent by each employee on different Council functions is recorded and used in budget setting and monitoring.

One submitter provided considerable information about electric cars. Council will certainly look at the feasibility of introducing these to its fleet. The likely increasing availability of charging stations, and reducing purchase costs, will make the use of such vehicles increasingly realistic.

Variations from the Long Term Plan

Section 95(5)(b) of the Local Government Act 2002 requires that Council ‘...identify any variation from the financial statements and funding impact statement included in the local authority’s long-term plan in respect of the year [covered by the Annual Plan]’.

The variations from the Long Term Plan are:

- ✓ Whole of Council
- ✓ Prospective Comprehensive Income Statement
- ✓ Specific groups of activities

Whole of Council

The funding impact statement for the whole of Council is the total of all the individual activity funding impact statements plus some treasury functions not included in activities. Consequently, the variances evident in this section reflect the variances in the individual statements which have been explained under each activity.

Prospective Comprehensive Income Statement

Again, the variances in this statement are reflected in the Funding Impact Statements. One item that is not detailed separately in the individual funding impact statements is that of Personnel costs (i.e. staff salaries and wages). This category of expense has been revised on the basis of actual payments for 2015/16 adjusted by expected rates of inflation. There is also an increase due to the Parks and Reserves contract being brought in-house.

Specific Groups of Activities

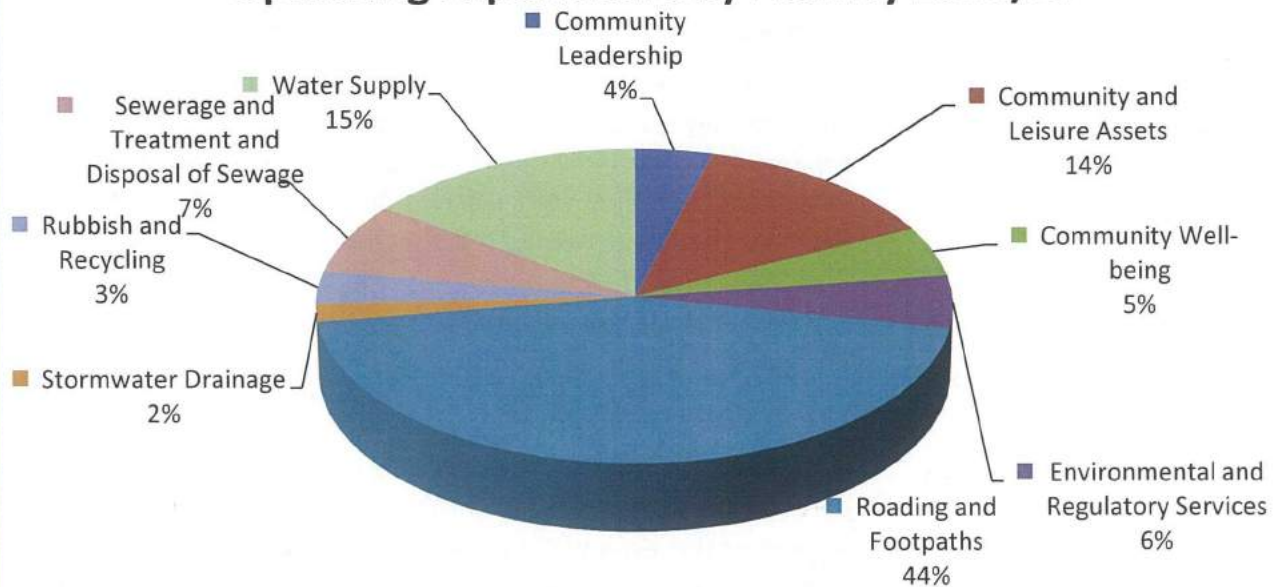
A note on variations is appended to each group of activities. Of particular note is the much larger amount of subsidies and grants in roading (because of the increased co-investment from the New Zealand Transport Agency as a result of the June 2015 rainfall event⁴) and the use of \$600,000 from the rates reserve in stormwater to fund projects for that activity.

⁴ This is also reflected in the increase in grants and subsidies for the whole of Council in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense on page 51.

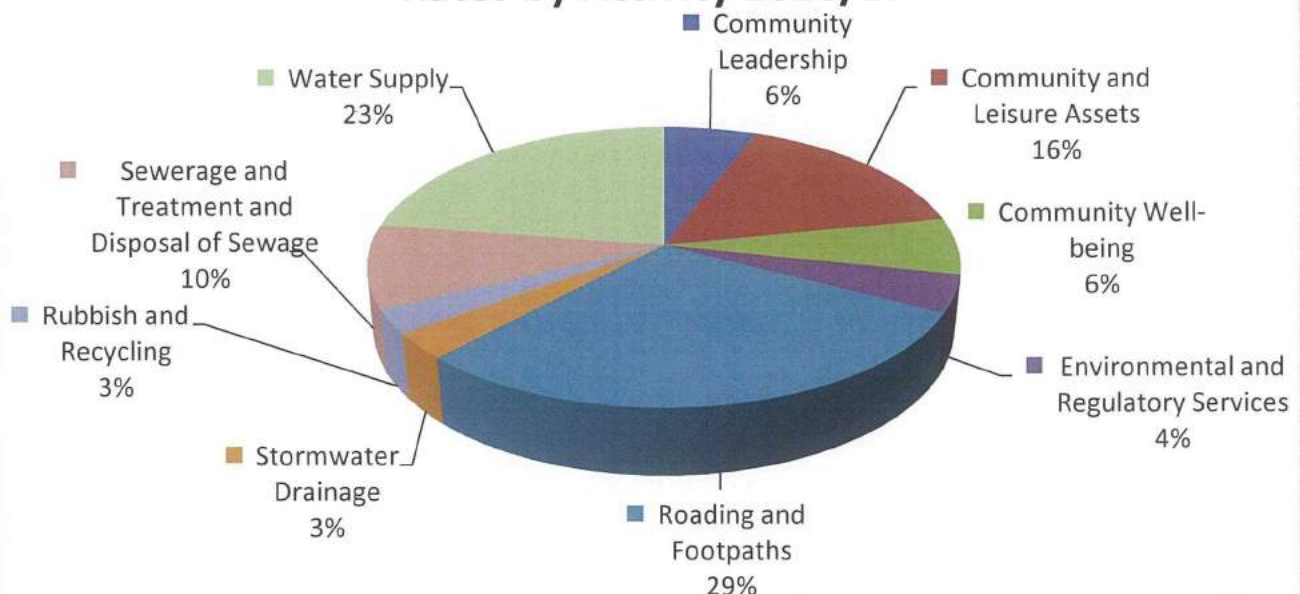
Overview – Council Expenditure and Application of Rates

These charts show the percentage of funding for each group of activities provided by Council. The first chart shows the percentages of Council's projected total operating expenditure in 2016/17. The second chart shows the percentages of expenditure funded by rates. These highlight the contribution from other sources of revenue – fees and charges and government subsidies, so operating expenditure is significantly larger than the total rates received.

Operating Expenditure by Activity 2016/17



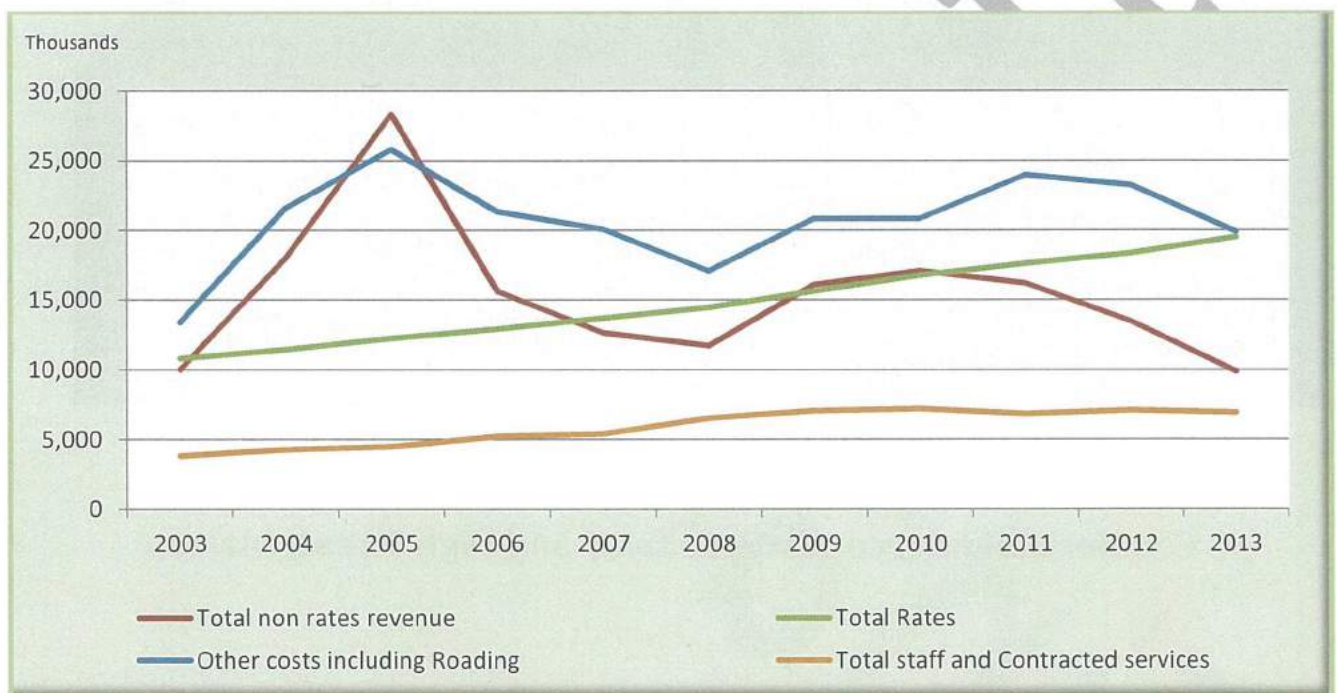
Rates by Activity 2016/17



The following graph maps revenues and expenditures by major classes over the last ten years.

Major features of the graph and the underlying financial trends over this period are:

- 1 Total non-rates revenue (primarily government funded) has declined significantly over this period and is close to the same nominal amount as the start of the period. (The 2004 peak relates to the flood event in that year).
- 2 Other costs have increased and appear strongly correlated to non-rates revenue as such revenue is spent on the various programmes targeted by these funds.
- 3 Rates have increased by a consistent amount over the past ten years, with an average increase of just over 6%.
- 4 Staff salaries, contracted services and professional costs (i.e. the 'people costs') have increased at a rate lower than other costs, averaging 3% over the ten years.



Notes

'Total non-rates revenue' includes the roading funding assistance rate ('FAR').

'Contracted services and other professional costs' includes shared services (such as those with Manawatu District).

'Salaries and other staff costs' is for employees of the Rangitikei District Council.



Cobbler Building, corner Broadway and High Street, Marton



Rangitikei
UNSPOILT...

Rangitikei District Council

Groups of Activities

Annual Plan 2016-2017

Groups of Activities

Council's Role

The Rangitikei District Council undertakes services for the residents and ratepayers of the Rangitikei. In everything it does, the Council has regard for the principles of equity and the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.

The Local Government Act 2002 (LGA 2002), as amended in 2012, defines the purpose of Local Government to:

“...enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of communities, and;

...meet the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions in a way that is most cost-effective for households and businesses.”

The role of a local authority is to:

“give effect, in relation to its district or region, to the purpose of local government and; perform the duties, and exercise the rights, conferred on it by or under this Act and any other enactment.”

(Sections 10 and 11 of the Local Government Act 2002)

In performing its role, the Council (as required by section 11A of the Local Government Act 2002) has particular regard to the contribution to the district's communities by network infrastructure; public transport services; solid waste collection and disposal; the avoidance of, or mitigation, of natural hazards; libraries, museums, reserves, recreational facilities and other community infrastructure.

To give effect to these obligations, the Council undertakes a wide range of activities. Following the approach taken in the LTP 2012-2022 (pp.66-120), these are presented in the following pages as nine distinct groups of activities:

- Community Leadership;
- Roding and Footpaths;
- Water Supply;
- Sewerage and the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage⁵;
- Stormwater Drainage;
- Community and Leisure; Assets;
- Rubbish and Recycling;
- Environmental and Regulatory;
- Community Well-being.

The funding impact statements for each group of activities in this section specifically exclude depreciation because the form of these statements is prescribed by the Local Government (Financial Prudence and Reporting) Regulations 2014. However, depreciation (or the writing off of an asset over time) is included in the statement of revenue and expense (in the Prospective Financial Statements) because that is part of the Generally Accepted Accounting Practice standards which are required by the Local Government Act 2002. Not all depreciation is funded through rates – swimming pools, rural

⁵ This is the term prescribed in legislation for 'Wastewater'.

water supplies and community housing are not funded at all; there is part funding for halls and libraries; and for roading only the non-subsidised portion of depreciation is funded.



Enjoying time on the river

Community Leadership

Scope and Objectives

This group of activities is concerned with the local democratic and decision-making functions of Council. It comprises five separate activities:

- Strategic planning,
- Council,
- Community Boards and Committees,
- Iwi liaison, and
- Elections.

More detail is provided in pp.132-142 of the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan.

What we plan to do this year

- 1 Giving effect to the adopted option to replace the current infrastructure shared service with Manawatu District Council, for example, the establishment of an Infrastructure Council Controlled Organisation;
- 2 Managing the triennial election process, preparation of the pre-election report, preparation and conduct of the 2016 triennial election;
- 3 Review governance structure, specifically (before the triennial elections) community and reserve management committees and (following triennial election) Council's standing committees;
- 4 Managing induction processes for the new Council and Community Boards, including updating the Local Governance Statement and Elected Members' Handbook, co-ordinating provision of comprehensive background information, arranging Powhiri, and supporting initial strategic scene setting;
- 5 Preparation of Project Plan for 2018-28 Long Term Plan: early scoping of medium-long-term issues for consideration in financial and infrastructure strategies, review of non-statutory policies to ensure alignment with financial and infrastructure strategies, identify further research required to describe strategic environment for this LTP;
- 6 Delivery of programme of policy and bylaw review, focusing on review of non-statutory policies (see 4 above) and preparing for review of statutory policies for inclusion in 2018-28 LTP;
- 7 Delivering the Māori Community Development Programme to build capacity in hapu and iwi to take part in Council's strategic planning and decision-making.
- 8 Annual Report 2015/16.

Intended Levels of Service

Intended Levels of Service 2015-2025	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
Make decisions that are robust, fair, timely, legally compliant and address critical issues, and that are	Completion of annual plan actions on time.	85% of Annual Plan actions substantially undertaken or completed. All groups of activities achieved at least 77% of identified

Intended Levels of Service 2015-2025	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
communicated to the community and followed through.		actions.
	Completion of capital programme.	80% of planned capital programme expended, all network utilities groups of activities to achieve at least 65% of planned capital expenditure.

Variations from the Long Term Plan

There are no significant variations from the Long Term Plan.

Community Leadership – Prospective Funding Impact Statement

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charge, rates penalties	1,069	1,134	1,170
Targeted rates	59	61	61
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes			
Fees and charges	0	34	34
Interest and dividends from investments			
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts			
Total operating funding (A)	1,128	1,229	1,265
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	997	1,099	1,135
Finance costs			0
Internal charges and overheads applied	178	186	184
Other operating funding applications			
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,175	1,285	1,319
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	(47)	(56)	(54)
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure			
Development and financial contributions			
Increase (decrease) in debt			
Gross proceeds from sale of assets			
Lump sum contributions			
Other dedicated capital funding			
Total sources of capital funding (C)	0	0	0
Application of capital funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand			
- to improve the level of service			
- to replace existing assets			
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(47)	(56)	(54)
Increase (decrease) in investments			
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(47)	(56)	(54)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	47	56	54
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	0	0	(0)
Note: Depreciation expense not included above	2	2	2

Roading and Footpaths

Scope and Objectives

This group of activities covers the roading network (including bridges), footpaths and street lighting. A safe and orderly transportation network throughout the District is critical for the movement of people and goods as there is very limited public transport.

More detail is provided in pp.143-152 of the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan.

The network consists of 84.6 kilometres of urban and 1,137.9 kilometres of rural roads, of which a high percentage of this overall total (37%) is unsealed. There are also many kilometres of legal but unformed road.

Roads	Urban (km)	Rural (km)	Total (km)
Sealed	84	712	796
Unsealed	3	426	429
Total Maintained	87	1,138	1,225

In order to maintain a high level of central Government subsidy (63% from 2016/17), Council must meet the national standards and guidelines set by the New Zealand Transport Agency. Council also has a responsibility under the Local Government Act 2002 to maintain the roading network to a safe standard.

What we plan to do this year

The proposed capital and renewal programme for roads involves:

- 1 Complete repairs to the damage caused by the June 2015 rainfall event⁶.
- 2 Rehabilitation of existing sealed roads⁷: Bond Street/Skerman Street Marton (94m), Franklin Road (580m), Okirae Road (338m), Parewanui Road (1,403m), Taihape-Napier Road (880m), Te Moehau Road (450m), Turakina Valley Road (721m) and Griffins Road (920m).
- 3 Sealed road resurfacing (over 200 metres): Broadway (Marton), Daniell Street, Goldings Line, Kauangaroa Road, Koeke Road, Leedstown Road, McHardies Road, Makirikiri Road, Mangahoe Road, Matawhero Road, Mellington Road, Mill Street (Marton), Moa Street, Mt Curl Road, Neumans Line, Oaklea Avenue, Otuaerei Road, Potaka Road, Putorino Road, Rangatira Road, Ross Street, Ruanui Road, Stantalls Road, Tennent Court, Turakina Beach Road, Turakina Valley Road, Tutaenui Road, Union Line, Waiaruhe Road, Wellington Road.⁸
- 4 New footpaths: Wilson Place, Marton; High Street, Bulls; Swan Street, Taihape; Pukeko Street, Taihape; Mill Street, Marton.
- 5 Footpath renewals: Huia Street, Taihape; Henderson's Line, Marton; Toroa Street, Taihape; Rira Street, Marton; Swan Street, Taihape; Tui Street, Taihape; Milne Street, Hunterville; Kuku Street, Taihape; Johnson Street, Bulls; Bridge Street, Bulls; Mataroa Road, Taihape.

⁶ \$6 million has been carried forward from 2015/16. The extent of work has outstripped the capacity of contractors – a situation mirrored in Whanganui and South Taranaki District Councils which also suffered substantial road damage in June 2015.

⁷ Subject to Project Feasibility Reports to determine validity for progressing to the design and construction phase.

⁸ The asphalt concrete component of the programmes for sealed road surfacing and sealed pavement maintenance has had to be rolled over to 2016/17 due to weather: this is \$680,000 or about 18% of the total sum budgeted for these programmes in 2015/16.

- 6 Streetlight renewals: Dunallen Place, Dunsinane Place, Kakapo Place, Kapuni Street, Koraenui Street, Lwr Bevan Street, Raumaewa Road, Wanganui Road, Wellington Road, Whangaehu Village Road, William Street.
- 7 Turakina Valley Road – upgrade and sealing of 3.4 km section between SH3 and Mangatipona – preliminary work prior to sealing.⁹

Note: The June 2015 storm event and other work commitments resulted in not giving full effect to the intended environmental maintenance and minor improvements programmes: \$491,000 of the budgeted \$1,653,000 has been carried forward to 2016/17. The June event (plus a very dry spring and summer) also affected the ability to apply metal to Councils unsealed roads: \$117,000 of the budgeted \$373,013 had been carried forward to 2016/17.

Intended Levels of Service

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
Provide a sustainable network which is maintained in accordance with each road's significance for local communications and the local economy, taking into account the One Roding Network Classification and funding subsidies.	<i>*Road condition</i> The average quality of ride on a sealed local road network, measured by smooth travel exposure	96.5%
	<i>*Road maintenance</i> The percentage of the sealed road network that is resurfaced	8%
	The percentage if the unsealed road network which is remetalled during the year	At least 75%
	<i>*Footpaths</i> The percentage of footpaths within the District that fall within the level of service or service standard for the condition of footpaths that is set out in the Council's relevant document (such as its annual plan, activity management plan, asset management plan, annual works programme or long term plan)	At least 80% of footpath lengths in CBD areas in Bulls, Marton, Hunterville and Taihape are at grade 3 or higher At least 65% of sampled footpaths lengths outside CBD areas are at grade 3 or higher At least 90% of sampled footpaths assessed at grade 5 are included in upgrade programme during the following two years. Note: A five point grading system to rate footpath condition based on visual inspections 1 Excellent 2 Good 3 Fair 4 Poor 5 Very Poor Footpaths will be assessed in approximately 100-

⁹ The initial budget provision of \$67,000 will be carried forward to 2017/18, but will require supplementing because Council must cover the full cost of sealing that year.

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
		metre lengths. The sample of non-CBD footpaths will include ten lengths in each of Bulls, Marton and Taihape, and four lengths in Mangaweka, Hunterville and Ratana. The assessments will normally be conducted in November and May.
	<i>*Road safety</i> The change from the previous financial year in the number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network expressed as a number	No change or a reduction from the previous year.
Be responsive to community expectations over the roading network and requests for service	Adequacy of provision and maintenance of footpaths, street-lighting and local roads (annual survey). Report card ¹⁰ qualitative statements. Groups targeted for consultation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Residents where programmed renewal has taken place, Community Boards/ Committees, Community group database, Business sector database. 	A greater proportion (than in the benchmark) or more than 10% of the sample believe that Council's service is getting better
	<i>*Responses to service requests</i> The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths to which the territorial authority responds within the time frame specified in the long term plan <i>Note: Council measures resolution as well as initial attendance in response to such requests.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 95% callouts during working hours responded to within 6 hours and 95% callouts during after-hours within 12 hours. 85% of all callouts resolved (i.e. completed) within one month of the request.¹⁰ Specific reference to callouts relating to potholes

Variations from the Long Term Plan

A significant variation occurs in capital expenditure of \$5.7 million (from \$5.147 million projected in the Long Term Plan to \$9.147 million in this Annual Plan). This is the estimated balance of work required as a result of the June 2015 rainfall event that will not be completed in the 2015/16 year. Correspondingly, there is an increase of \$5.4 million in subsidies and grants for capital expenditure¹¹ which is due to this extra flood damage expenditure.

The movement in reserves has changed from \$454,000 in the Long Term Plan transferred to reserves to a negative amount of \$353,000. This is to fund both the unsubsidised portion of flood damage together with the portion of regular 2015/16 work now carried forward because of the inability to

¹⁰ There is a wide range of requests meaning times to completely resolve them will range from hours to several weeks or months, depending on urgency and work programming. While 96% was the result for 2013/14, it was 85% in 2012/13; this was also the result for the first nine months of 2014/15.

¹¹ The Long Term Plan projected these as \$3.480 million in 2016/17; this Annual Plan budgets \$7.065 million.

complete the scheduled programme of works, again because of the workload created by flood damage.



Turakina Valley Road under flood waters

Roading and Footpaths – Prospective Funding Impact Statement
For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charge, rates penalties			
Targeted rates	6,087	6,000	6,148
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	3,263	3,229	3,691
Fees and charges	28	29	29
Interest and dividends from investments			
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	115	115	115
Total operating funding (A)	9,493	9,373	9,983
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	6,104	5,901	6,659
Finance costs	124	116	116
Internal charges and overheads applied	461	478	546
Other operating funding applications			
Total applications of operating funding (B)	6,689	6,495	7,321
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	2,804	2,878	2,662
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	2,766	3,480	8,879
Development and financial contributions			
Increase (decrease) in debt	(165)	(165)	(165)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets			
Lump sum contributions			
Other dedicated capital funding			
Total sources of capital funding (C)	2,601	3,315	8,714
Application of capital funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand			
- to improve the level of service	591	592	892
- to replace existing assets	4,080	5,147	10,837
Increase (decrease) in reserves	734	454	(353)
Increase (decrease) in investments			
Total applications of capital funding (D)	5,405	6,193	11,376
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(2,804)	(2,878)	(2,662)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	0	0	0
Note: Depreciation expense not included above	6,422	6,755	6,588

Roading and Footpaths – Prospective Capital Works

For the year ending 30 June 2017

Category	Designated projects for 2016/17	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
RENEWALS				
Unsealed road metalling	Programmed renewals	460	460	460
Pavement rehabilitation	Programmed renewals	684	1,628	1,627
Drainage	Programmed renewals	337	337	337
Structure components	Programmed renewals	189	189	209
Traffic services	Programmed renewals	225	225	225
Sealed road surfacing	Programmed renewals	2,041	2,159	1,829
Footpaths	Programmed renewals	145	149	149
Flood damage	Repair June 2015 flood damage	0	0	6,000
Total renewals		4,081	5,147	10,837
CAPITAL				
Roading	Minor safety projects	526	525	826
Footpaths	New footpath construction	65	67	67
Total Capital		591	592	892

Water Supply

Scope and Objectives

This group of activities covers the provision of potable water for the urban communities of Bulls, Marton, Taihape, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Ratana. It also covers the rural water (i.e. stock water) schemes in Hunterville, Erewhon, Omatane and Putorino.

The main focus is ensuring compliance with the New Zealand Drinking Water Standards and consent conditions over the volume of water taken, upgrades to dispose of process (backwash) water, and investment in network modelling of schemes to enable renewals to be prioritised based on performance rather than relying simply on the age of the pipes.

More detail is provided on pp.153-160 of the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan.

What we plan to do this year

- 1 Achieving ongoing compliance with a Drinking Water Standards and resource consents (improved water treatment and automatic monitoring for compliance);
- 2 Marton: seismic strengthening (\$300,000)
- 3 Marton: complete replacement of line from Calico Line bore and commence design for replacement of Tutaenui Road falling main from Jeffersons Line to town (total of \$748,000);
- 4 Taihape: water treatment plant structural renewals and various reticulation renewals, including design and preparation work for renewal of 1.2 km of trunk main (\$1.91 million)¹²;
- 5 Bulls: renewals to reservoirs and lift pumps; improved treatment storage, filtration, backwash and river pump station (\$757,000);
- 6 Mangaweka: structural improvements to reservoir, river pump station, renewal of mains in Weka Street, Mangawharariki Road and Broadway (\$820,000);
- 7 Treatment and reticulation upgrades at Hunterville (rural and urban schemes), Erewhon and Omatane rural schemes (\$475,000).
- 8 Reticulation upgrade for Dixon Way and Mangaone Valley Road, Taihape (\$104,000).

Carry-forwards from 2015/16

- 9 Bulls: design and construction of new reservoir as a result of seismic assessment (\$633,000);
- 10 Marton: Broadway duplication (\$140,000);
- 11 Mangaweka: structural repairs as a result of seismic assessment (\$80,000);
- 12 Taihape: structural repairs as a result of seismic assessment (\$129,000); complete installation of lamella clarifier (\$70,000);
- 13 Ratana: completion of new treatment plant (\$375,000);
- 14 Reticulation upgrade for Dixon Way and Mangaone Valley Road, Taihape (\$70,000)¹³

¹² This is a two-year project to be completed in 2017/18.

¹³ It had been envisaged that the contract would be let in 2015/16.

Intended Levels of Service

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
Provide a safe and compliant supply of drinking water	<i>*Safety of drinking water</i> The extent to which the Council's drinking water supply complies with (a) part 4 of the drinking water standards (bacteria compliance criteria) ¹⁴	No incidents of non-compliance
	(b) part 5 of the drinking water standards (protozoa compliance criteria) ¹⁵	No incidents of non-compliance
	Compliance with resource consents	No more than one incident of non-compliance with resource consents
Provide reliable and efficient urban water supplies	Number of unplanned water supply disruptions affecting multiple properties	Fewer unplanned water supply disruptions affecting multiple properties than in the previous year.
	<i>*Maintenance of the reticulation network</i> The percentage of real water loss from the Council's networked reticulation system ¹⁶	Less than 40%
	<i>*Demand management</i> The average consumption of drinking water per day per resident within the District <u>Note: This includes all water released from the urban treatment plants, irrespective of whether it is used for residential, agricultural, commercial or industrial purposes.</u>	600 litres per person per day.

¹⁴ Currently measured by weekly sampling and testing through Environmental Laboratory Services in Gracefield.

¹⁵ Measured through Water Outlook.

¹⁶ A description of the methodology used to calculate this must be included as part of the report.

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
Be responsive to reported faults and complaints	<p><i>*Fault response time</i></p> <p>Where the Council attends a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to its networked reticulation system, the following <i>median times</i> are measured</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) attendance time: from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site, and (b) resolution time: from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault of interruption (c) attendance for non-urgent call-outs: from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site, and (d) resolution of non-urgent call-outs from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault of interruption 	Less than previous year.
	<p><i>*Customer satisfaction</i></p> <p>The total number of complaints (expressed per 1000 connections to the reticulated networks) received by the Council about</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) drinking water clarity (b) drinking water taste (c) drinking water pressure or flow (d) continuity of supply, and <p>The Council's response to any of these issues</p>	Total number of complaints is less than 45/1000.
Maintain compliant, reliable and efficient rural water supplies	<p>Compliance with resource consents</p> <p><i>Maintenance of the reticulation network</i></p> <p>The percentage of real water loss from the Council's networked reticulation system¹⁶</p>	

¹⁶ A description of the methodology used to calculate this must be included as part of the report.

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
	<p><i>Fault response time</i> Where the Council attends a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to its networked reticulation system, the following median times are measured</p> <p>(a) attendance for urgent call-outs: from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site, and</p> <p>(b) resolution of urgent call-outs from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault of interruption</p>	
Ensure fire-fighting capacity in urban areas	Random flow checks at the different supplies	99% of checked fire hydrants are in compliance.

Variations from the Long Term Plan

There is no significant variation to the overall operating surplus although there has been an increase in operating costs offset by an increase in rates. The increase in level of debt is due to the increased level of capital expenditure due to work being carried forward from 2015/16.

Water Supply – Prospective Funding Impact Statement

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charge, rates penalties	96	99	107
Targeted rates	4,197	4,606	4,637
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes			
Fees and charges			
Interest and dividends from investments			
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts			
Total operating funding (A)	4,293	4,705	4,744
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	1,953	1,945	2,059
Finance costs	583	714	600
Internal charges and overheads applied	639	663	776
Other operating funding applications			
Total applications of operating funding (B)	3,175	3,322	3,435
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	1,118	1,383	1,309
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	975	0	188
Development and financial contributions			
Increase (decrease) in debt	2,623	4,584	4,996
Gross proceeds from sale of assets			
Lump sum contributions			
Other dedicated capital funding			
Total sources of capital funding (C)	3,598	4,584	5,184
Application of capital funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand			
- to improve the level of service	1,998	104	767
- to replace existing assets	2,710	5,983	5,844
Increase (decrease) in reserves	8	(120)	(118)
Increase (decrease) in investments			
Total applications of capital funding (D)	4,716	5,967	6,492
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(1,118)	(1,383)	(1,309)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	0	0	0
Note: Depreciation expense not included above	1,201	1,390	1,313

Water Supply – Prospective Capital Works

For the year ending 30 June 2017

Category	Designated projects for 2016/17	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
RENEWALS				
Marton	Treatment and reticulation	964	1,917	903
Taihape	Treatment and reticulation	436	1,942	2,076
Bulls	Treatment and reticulation	986	786	1,443
Mangaweka	Treatment and reticulation	140	851	934
Hunternville urban	Treatment and reticulation	7	108	108
Ratana	Treatment and reticulation	0	12	12
Erehon	Treatment and reticulation	116	125	125
Hunternville rural	Treatment and reticulation	56	237	237
Omatane	Treatment and reticulation	5	5	5
Total renewals		2,710	5,983	5,844
CAPITAL				
Marton	Reticulation upgrade	225	0	145
	Treatment upgrade	238	0	0
Taihape	Reticulation upgrade	100	104	176
	Treatment upgrade	475	0	70
Bulls	Backflow protection	128	0	0
	Reticulation upgrade	37	0	0
Mangaweka	Reticulation upgrade	10	0	0
	Treatment upgrade	20	0	0
Ratana	Treatment upgrade	765	0	375
Total Capital		1,998	104	767

Sewerage and the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage

Scope and Objectives

The activity provides for the process of collecting wastewater and treating it to an acceptable standard for discharge into the environment. Wastewater treatment systems are maintained in Taihape, Mangaweka, Hunterville, Marton, Koitiata, Ratana and Bulls. The age of existing infrastructure, and stricter compliance requirements, triggers the need for upgrade work as well as ongoing renewals.

More detail is provided on pp.161-167 of the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan.

What we plan to do this year

- 1 Bulls: Aeration improvements and installation of infiltration galleries and treatment plant upgrades (subject to consent) (\$1,227,000)¹⁷;
- 2 Marton: Upgrades or changes to treatment system to improve effluent quality, solids removal etc.; anaerobic pond desludging (\$2,116,313¹⁸);¹⁹
- 3 Hunterville: Sewer/stormwater main renewals \$130,000);
- 4 Taihape: Improvements to reticulation, particularly sewer main renewals in Linnet Street and Paradise Terrace (\$341,000); improvements at treatment plant including clarifier to protect membrane filters (\$301,000²⁰);
- 5 Ratana: Upgraded treatment plant and reticulation (\$1,945,000²¹);
- 6 Koitiata: Upgraded reticulation – subject to consultation (\$119,000)²²;
- 7 Review trade waste agreements.²³

Carry-forwards from 2015/16

- 8 Marton: Essential renewals prior to full assessment and drafting of consent application (\$302,000);
- 9 Hunterville: Sludge removal (\$80,000).

Intended Levels of Service

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
Provide a reliable reticulated disposal system that does not cause harm or create pollution within existing urban areas.	<i>*Discharge compliance</i> Compliance with the Council's resource consents for discharge from its sewerage system measured by the number of (a) abatement notices (b) infringement notices	No abatement or infringement notices, no enforcement orders and no convictions

¹⁷ This includes \$1,100,000 carried forward from 2015/16.

¹⁸ This includes \$1,338,000 carried forward from 2015/16.

¹⁹ Consents for discharge from the Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant to water and air expire in 2019. Renewal is programmed in 2017/18, following discussion with advisory reference group.

²⁰ This includes \$60,000 carried forward from 2015/16 to complete the installation of the lamella clarifier.

²¹ This includes \$1,419,000 carried forward from 2015/16.

²² This provision was included in the Long Term Plan for 2015/16. This includes \$110,000 carried forward from 2015/16. The matter is under consideration by an advisory reference group.

²³ This was noted in the LTP specifically for MidWest Disposals.

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
	(c) enforcement orders, and (d) convictions received by the Council in relation to those resource consents	
	Routine compliance monitoring of discharge consents	6 out of 7 systems comply
	Number of overflows from each network (response/ resolution time)	No single network to experience more than 3 overflows during a 12- month period
	<i>*System and adequacy</i> The number of dry weather sewerage overflows from the Council's sewerage system, expressed per 1000 sewerage connections to that sewerage system.	Not more than one per 1,000 connections.
Be responsive to reported faults and complaints	<i>*Fault response time</i> Where the Council attends to sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the Council's sewerage system, the following <i>median times</i> are measured: (a) attendance time: from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site, and (b) resolution time: from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault of interruption	Improved timelines compared with the previous year.
	<i>*Customer satisfaction</i> The total number of complaints received by the Council about any of the following: (a) sewage odour (b) sewerage system faults (c) sewerage system blockages, and (d) the Council's response to issues with its sewerage systems ²⁴ expressed per 1,000 connections to the Council's sewerage system.	Less than 18/1000

Variations from the Long Term Plan

There is no significant variation in the operating surplus although a reduction in finance costs has resulted in a reduction in rates required. An additional capital item of \$130,000 has been included on

²⁴ These are matters relating to the Council's wastewater systems recorded in the request for service system *other than* in (a), (b) or (c) such as complaints about wastewater overflows.

capital expenditure for Koitiata reticulation which is the subject of negotiation and consultation. The balance of the increase in capital works is due to projects being carried forward from 2015/16 which also explains the increased level of debt expected.

Final Draft

Sewerage and Treatment and Disposal of Sewage – Prospective Funding Impact Statement

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charge, rates penalties			
Targeted rates	2,306	2,401	2,007
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes			
Fees and charges	242	251	301
Interest and dividends from investments			
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts			
Total operating funding (A)	2,548	2,652	2,308
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	1,056	1,084	1,144
Finance costs	201	489	190
Internal charges and overheads applied	218	226	260
Other operating funding applications			
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,475	1,799	1,594
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	1,073	853	714
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure			
Development and financial contributions			
Increase (decrease) in debt	4,816	256	4,611
Gross proceeds from sale of assets			
Lump sum contributions			
Other dedicated capital funding			
Total sources of capital funding (C)	4,816	256	4,611
Application of capital funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand			
- to improve the level of service	5,167	779	4,806
- to replace existing assets	1,667	1,530	1,751
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(945)	(1,200)	(1,231)
Increase (decrease) in investments			
Total applications of capital funding (D)	5,889	1,109	5,325
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(1,073)	(853)	(714)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	0	0	(0)
Note: Depreciation expense not included above	672	851	713

Sewerage and the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage – Prospective Capital Works

For the year ending 30 June 2017

Category	Designated projects for 2016/17	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
RENEWALS				
Marton	Treatment and reticulation	941	78	380
Taihape	Treatment and reticulation	205	493	493
Bulls	Treatment and reticulation	268	137	137
Mangaweka	Treatment and reticulation	25	0	0
Huntermville	Treatment and reticulation	220	284	163
Ratana	Treatment and reticulation	5	526	526
Koitiata	Treatment and reticulation	3	12	52
Total renewals		1,667	1,530	1,751
CAPITAL				
Marton	Treatment plant upgrade	1,387	779	2,117
Taihape	Treatment plant upgrade	450	0	60
Bulls	Treatment plant upgrade	1,500	0	1,100
Huntermville	Treatment plant upgrade	200	0	0
Ratana	Treatment plant upgrade	1,500	0	1,419
Koitiata	Reticulation upgrade	130	0	110
Total Capital		5,167	779	4,806

Stormwater Drainage

Scope and Objectives

The activity provides a collection and disposal system for surface and, in some instances, sub-surface water linking both private and public reticulation through the urban communities of the Rangitikei comprising Bulls, Marton, Taihape, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Ratana. There are also stormwater assets on a smaller scale in communities such as Utiku, Koitiata, Rakautaua and Scotts Ferry. In addition to the assets owned for the Stormwater activity, the Roding activity owns assets for drainage of roads, Horizons has an extensive network to prevent flooding, and there are also privately owned assets that connect with these other networks.

More detail is provided on pp.168-174 of the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan.

What we plan to do this year

- 1 Improve quality and quantity of information which Council holds on Horizons assets, private assets and Council's own network (such as to enable the stormwater provisions of the Water-related Services Bylaw to be put into effect)
- 2 Marton: renewal of stormwater reticulation in Hammond Street, Pukepapa Road, Harris Street and Wanganui Road (\$358,000)
- 3 Taihape: renewal of stormwater reticulation in Paradise Terrace (\$22,000)
- 4 Upgraded culverts, drains and inlet protection – Taihape, Mangaweka, Hunterville and Bulls (\$269,000)
- 5 Upgrades to mitigate future flooding in Marton and Bulls (\$500,000).

Intended Levels of Service

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
Provide a reliable collection and disposal system to each property during normal rainfall	<i>*System adequacy</i> (a) The number of flooding events ²⁵ that occurred in the District (b) For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected (expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the Council's stormwater system)	Less than 1/1000 There are 4,122 properties in the District which pay the stormwater rate.
	<i>*Discharge compliance</i> Compliance with the Council's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system measured by the number of (a) abatement notices (b) infringement notices (c) enforcement orders, and (d) convictions	Not yet applicable – Council currently has no resource consents for stormwater

²⁵ The rules for the mandatory measures define a 'flooding event' as an overflow from a territorial authority's stormwater system that enters a habitable floor

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
	received by the Council in relation to those resource consents	
Be responsive to reported faults and complaints	<p><i>*Response time</i> The median response time to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site.</p> <p><i>*Customer satisfaction</i> The number of complaints received by the Council about the performance of its stormwater system, expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the Council's stormwater system.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>Less than 15/1000</p>

Variations from the Long Term Plan

There is no significant variation in the operating surplus. An additional \$500,000 has been allowed for the flood mitigation capital expenditure in Marton and Bulls to be funded from rates reserves (which is the reason for the reduction in reserves). A further \$100,000 from the rates reserves is being used to part-fund the planned renewal works. The sum remaining in the rates reserve will be \$306,680.

Stormwater Drainage – Prospective Funding Impact Statement

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charge, rates penalties			
Targeted rates	729	765	637
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes			
Fees and charges	2	2	2
Interest and dividends from investments			
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts			
Total operating funding (A)	731	767	639
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	350	262	264
Finance costs	(17)	4	(29)
Internal charges and overheads applied	59	61	69
Other operating funding applications			
Total applications of operating funding (B)	392	327	303
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	339	440	336
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure			
Development and financial contributions			
Increase (decrease) in debt	(44)	(44)	(44)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets			
Lump sum contributions			
Other dedicated capital funding			
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(44)	(44)	(44)
Application of capital funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand			
- to improve the level of service	430	270	770
- to replace existing assets	329	381	381
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(464)	(255)	(859)
Increase (decrease) in investments			
Total applications of capital funding (D)	295	396	292
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(339)	(440)	(336)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	0	0	0
Note: Depreciation expense not included above	259	290	286

Stormwater Drainage – Prospective Capital Works

For the year ending 30 June 2017

Category	Designated projects for 2016/17	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
RENEWALS				
Marton	Reticulation	309	359	358
Taihape	Reticulation	20	22	22
Total renewals		329	381	381
CAPITAL				
Marton	Culverts, drains and inlet protection	230	0	500
Taihape	Culverts, drains and inlet protection	100	120	119
Bulls	Culverts, drains and inlet protection	50	67	67
Mangaweka	Culverts, drains and inlet protection	0	16	16
Hunternville	Culverts, drains and inlet protection	50	67	67
Total Capital		430	270	770

Community and Leisure Assets

Scope and Objectives

Rangitikei District Council is the main provider of Community and Leisure Assets in the District. However, it is not the only provider. Housing New Zealand provides some subsidised housing. Some local schools provide halls, pools and sports fields which are available for community use, some community and church groups own buildings which are available for hire and there are also other providers of properties to lease.

Some Council owned buildings are leased to other groups. Council remains responsible for these buildings and so they are covered by this group of activities. Some properties contain leases allowing sports clubs and organisations to operate buildings on Council land. These buildings and other lessee improvements are not covered by this Plan.

The Community and Leisure Assets group of activities includes some services as part of the facilities management. Examples of this are libraries, information centres and swimming pools.

Council has commissioned research into a tool that is developing internationally to enable communities to come to terms with structural ageing and absolute population decline. The key element is to focus on quality of life outcomes for people living in the District, and to work in close consultation with residents about what community assets will enable them to have a great quality of life. Council has agreed that before undertaking any renewal or refurbishment work, it will look at the need for the particular asset, bearing in mind the availability of such facilities within the community. Council's overall intent is that there will be fewer, but better, facilities in the future.

More detail is provided in pp.175-190 in the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan.

What we plan to do this year

- 1 Complete multi-purpose facility in Bulls; dispose of surplus sites (Town Hall and Information Centre) and redevelop library site - \$3,561,000²⁶;
- 2 Construction of new amenity block on Taihape Memorial Park - \$600,000;
- 3 Repaint the Jubilee Pavilion at Marton Park - \$10,000;
- 4 Demolish Conference Hall, Taihape - \$50,000;
- 5 Re-roof Marton Plunket building - \$27,000;
- 6 Paint Memorial Hall, Marton - \$45,000 (including seating at front);
- 7 Repaint the Hunterville Grandstand - \$20,000;
- 8 Renovations to exterior roof/internal floors at Mangaweka, Ohingaiti and Wainui Halls - \$34,000 (funded by Dudding Trust);
- 9 Fit solar heating to Marton Swim Centre - \$109,000
- 10 Install space heating at Taihape Swim Centre - \$35,000 and upgrade changing rooms - \$22,500;
- 11 Turf regeneration in parks- \$20,000;
- 12 Tree management in parks- \$30,000;

²⁶ This includes \$700,000 carried forward from 2015/16.

- 13 Develop skate parks using the Parks Upgrade Programme Fund (up to \$50,000 Council contribution if a corresponding 2:1 contribution cash/in-kind from the community);
- 14 Purchase Cobbler/Davenport/Abraham & Williams properties (Broadway/High Street, Marton) as site for Council's administration and library services and undertake initial heritage and development concept - \$220,000 (loan funded);
- 15 Contribute to multi-purpose turf facility in Marton – \$100,000 (for Rangitikei College, if balance of funding required is secured);
- 16 Replace ablution block roof at Dudding Lake - \$12,500;
- 17 Establish wasp control programme - \$10,000.

Carry-forwards from 2015/16

- 18 Community housing upgrades - \$75,000 (deferred pending decision on alternative providers)
- 19 Taihape Memorial Park – provision of alternative water source - \$50,000²⁷;
- 20 Mangaweka campground toilet block - \$95,000²⁸;
- 21 Dudding Lake road access upgrade - \$6,200²⁹
- 22 Koitiata Hall repainting - \$10,000³⁰;
- 23 Hunterville cemetery internal road upgrade - \$45,000³¹;
- 24 Marton Pool – upgrade chemical storage facilities - \$23,500.
- 25 Taihape Swim Centre – filtration upgrade and associated concrete resurfacing and ventilation fans - \$199,690³².

Intended Levels of Service

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
Provide a "good enough" range of "good enough" community and leisure assets at an appropriate proximity to centres of population	<p>"Report card" produced during April/May each year from a postal survey of residents.³³</p> <p>Public libraries;</p> <p>Public swimming pools;</p> <p>Sports fields and parks</p> <p>Public toilets;</p> <p>Community buildings and</p> <p>Community housing.</p>	A greater proportion (than in the previous year) or more than 10% of the sample believes that Council's service is getting better.

²⁷ The whole amount is carried forward from 2015/16. The delay was the result of a change in irrigation system being funded by the Park Users Group.

²⁸ The whole sum is carried forward from 2015/16. There was delay in finalising the design.

²⁹ This is a contribution – Dudding Lake trustees anticipates other funding sources.

³⁰ The whole amount is carried forward from 2015/16. The surrounding road needs to be sealed first.

³¹ This is the provision in 2015/16. Further investigation is needed before the contract is let, potentially in two stages.

³² The whole amount is carried forward from 2015/16. The consultancy report recommending significantly more work (at greater cost) is being peer reviewed

³³ It is intended to take the sample from the electoral roll for residents. During the previous three years the sample was taken from Council's ratepayer database.

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
Secure high use of staffed facilities	Number of users of libraries (Automated door-count system)	An increase in use compared with the previous year.
	Number of users of pools (Door count systems or till records)	An increase in use compared with the previous year.

Variations from the Long Term Plan

The operating surplus has been reduced by \$132,000 due to some increases in costs and internal charges. Most of this has been funded from reserves.

An additional capital item \$500,000 has been included for the proposed amenity block (toilets and changing room) for Taihape Memorial Park. The balance is to be raised by the Park User Group.

Some projects have also been carried forward from 2015/16.

Community and Leisure Assets – Prospective Funding Impact Statement

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charge, rates penalties	3,391	3,229	3,360
Targeted rates			
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	108	34	109
Fees and charges	588	441	441
Interest and dividends from investments			
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts			
Total operating funding (A)	4,087	3,704	3,910
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	2,773	2,670	2,943
Finance costs	31	36	22
Internal charges and overheads applied	349	364	442
Other operating funding applications			
Total applications of operating funding (B)	3,153	3,070	3,407
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	934	634	502
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	106	1,501	1,601
Development and financial contributions			
Increase (decrease) in debt	(8)	643	1,518
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	565	565
Lump sum contributions			
Other dedicated capital funding			
Total sources of capital funding (C)	98	2,709	3,684
Application of capital funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand			
- to improve the level of service	1,123	3,093	4,989
- to replace existing assets	549	587	712
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(640)	(337)	(1,515)
Increase (decrease) in investments			
Total applications of capital funding (D)	1,032	3,343	4,186
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(934)	(634)	(502)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	0	0	0
Note: Depreciation expense not included above	811	828	849

Community and Leisure Assets – Prospective Capital Works

For the year ending 30 June 2017

Category	Designated projects for 2016/17	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
RENEWALS				
Property	Building refurbishment	0	27	27
Swimming pools	Building and plant	115	23	98
Libraries	Books, furniture and computers	108	180	181
Community housing	Flat refurbishment	100	100	175
Cemeteries	Paving and fences	23	24	60
Parks and reserves	Landscaping, playgrounds and Bulls Courthouse	98	75	68
Toilets	Building refurbishment	7	0	0
Halls	Refurbishment	98	158	103
Total renewals		549	587	712
CAPITAL				
Swimming pools	Capital improvements to plant	150	113	325
Library	Land purchase for Marton admin and library	0	0	220
Cemeteries	Berms	8	16	36
	Land purchase Ratana	20	0	0
Parks and reserves	Mangaweka campground sewerage disposal	95	0	95
	Parks upgrades	100	104	103
	Memorial Park toilets and changing rooms	0	0	600
Halls	Bulls town centre	750	2,860	3,611
Total Capital		1,123	3,093	4,989

Rubbish and Recycling

Scope and Objectives

This group of activities focusses on the appropriate disposal of refuse in the District. The Waste Minimisation Act requires territorial authorities to encourage effective and efficient waste management and minimisation.

More detail is provided on pp.191-198 of the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan.

The Government's focus is on waste minimisation, or the three principles of recycling: reduce, re-use, recycle. The government pays Council \$45,000 from the funds collected in the District under the waste management levy.

Kerbside rubbish collection service to urban households and businesses is undertaken by a contractor. Council has no involvement in it.

In each of the main towns, Council owns waste transfer station facilities which receive rubbish and recyclables. The operation of these transfer stations is contracted out with residual waste being disposed of at the Bonny Glen landfill (which is privately owned).

Council directly manages the collection of rubbish from public litter bins.

What we plan to do this year

- 1 Bulls Waste Transfer Station – recycle shop – trial³⁴
- 2 Marton Waste Transfer Station - recycle shop - trial
- 3 Scope of review of Waste Management and Minimisation Plan³⁵
- 4 Review of options for the continuing operation of the Marton Waste Transfer Station.³⁶

Intended Levels of Service

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
Make recycling facilities available at waste transfer stations for glass, paper, metal, plastics, textiles and greenwaste. Special occasions for electronics (e-waste).	Waste to landfill (tonnage) ³⁷ .	4,250 tonnes to landfill.
	Waste diverted from landfill (tonnage and (percentage of total waste) ³⁸ .	Percentage of waste diverted from landfill 14%.

Variations from the Long Term Plan

There are no significant variations from the Long Term Plan.

³⁴ The estimated cost for the trial is \$7,000. If one is successful, the second site will be implemented – again, on a trial basis.

³⁵ Ideally, this work entails an analysis of all waste streams. However, as all kerb-side collection of waste in the District is done by private contractors, access to information about the characteristics of this waste is unlikely. This means the analysis is confined to waste taken to the waste transfer stations. Budget Waste takes its waste direct to the landfill.

³⁶ The Marton Waste Transfer Station is on a site leased from the Crown, which expires on 30 November 2019. Prior to then the Council may exercise a right to purchase the freehold.

³⁷ Calibrated records maintained at Bonny Glen landfill.

³⁸ Records maintained at waste transfer stations.

Rubbish and Recycling – Prospective Funding Impact Statement

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charge, rates penalties	86	90	90
Targeted rates	443	441	488
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	47	47	47
Fees and charges	370	382	382
Interest and dividends from investments			
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts			
Total operating funding (A)	946	960	1,007
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	954	966	1,003
Finance costs	(30)	(29)	(31)
Internal charges and overheads applied	54	55	60
Other operating funding applications			
Total applications of operating funding (B)	978	992	1,032
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	(32)	(32)	(24)
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure			
Development and financial contributions			
Increase (decrease) in debt	(1)	(1)	(1)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets			
Lump sum contributions			
Other dedicated capital funding			
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Application of capital funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand			
- to improve the level of service			
- to replace existing assets	2	2	2
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(35)	(35)	(27)
Increase (decrease) in investments			
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(33)	(33)	(25)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	32	32	24
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	0	0	(0)
Note: Depreciation expense not included above	33	33	34

Environmental and Regulatory Services

Scope and Objectives

This group of activities is concerned with Council's regulatory functions. It comprises five separate activities – animal control, building control, planning control, registered and licensing premises control, and other regulatory functions such as noise control (RMA and District Plan), hazardous substances, litter, land information memoranda, bylaws, vermin, communicable disease, control of amusement devices, abandoned vehicles etc.

More detail is provided in pp.199-205 of the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan.

What we plan to do this year

- 1 Give effect to the Food Act 2014;
- 2 Regional collaboration over regulatory functions;
- 3 Prepare for implementation of Buildings (Pools) Amendment Bill (when enacted and in effect);
- 4 Implement the Building (Earthquake-prone buildings) Amendment Bill (when enacted and in effect);
- 5 Prepare for next accreditation review as Building Consent Authority (April 2017).
- 6 Complete any outstanding actions in the targeted review of the District Plan

Intended Levels of Service

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
Provide a legally compliant service	Timeliness of processing the paperwork (building control, consent processes, licence applications) ³⁹ .	At least 93% of the processing of documentation for each of Council's regulatory and enforcement services is completed within the prescribed times.
	Possession of relevant authorisations from central government ⁴⁰ .	Accreditation as a building consent authority maintained. Functions of a registration authority and role of a recognised agency under the Food Act not subject to Ministerial Review. ⁴¹

³⁹ This includes any prescribed monitoring, such as of resource consents.

⁴⁰ Excluding general authorisation through legislation where no further formal accreditation is specified.

⁴¹ Food Act 2014, s. 185. This added since the measure is an annual review of relevant documents.

Provide regulatory compliance officers.

Timeliness of response to Requests for Service for enforcement call-outs (animal control and environmental health); within prescribed response and resolution times.

Improvement in timeliness reported in 2013/14.

For animal control, priority 1 (urgent) callouts (dog attack, threatening dog or stock on road) require response within 30 minutes and resolution within 24 hours; priority 2 (i.e. non-urgent) callouts require response within 24 hours and resolution within 96 hours.

Variations from the Long Term Plan

There are no significant variations from the Long Term Plan except that a capital item of \$50,000 has been added to construct a stock pound.

Environmental and Regulatory Services – Prospective Funding Impact Statement

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charge, rates penalties	851	875	912
Targeted rates			
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes			
Fees and charges	870	891	891
Interest and dividends from investments			
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	15	16	16
Total operating funding (A)	1,736	1,782	1,819
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	1,100	1,127	1,210
Finance costs	4	(3)	(11)
Internal charges and overheads applied	491	517	518
Other operating funding applications			
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,595	1,641	1,717
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	141	141	102
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure			
Development and financial contributions			
Increase (decrease) in debt	0	0	(1)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets			
Lump sum contributions			
Other dedicated capital funding			
Total sources of capital funding (C)	0	0	(1)
Application of capital funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand			
- to improve the level of service	0	0	0
- to replace existing assets			
Increase (decrease) in reserves	141	141	101
Increase (decrease) in investments			
Total applications of capital funding (D)	141	141	101
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(141)	(141)	(102)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	0	0	(0)
Note: Depreciation expense not included above	0	0	0

Community Well-being

Scope and Objectives

This group of activities is where Council acts primarily as an enabler and facilitator of action rather than as a provider of services or facilities. It is primarily those activities which are community-driven whether through individual voluntary effort or joining up activity across specific sectors. The Group comprises:

- Community Partnerships
- Economic Development and District Promotion
- Information Centres, and
- Emergency Management and Rural Fire.

More detail is provided on pp.206-226 of the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan.

What we plan to do this year

1. Rangitikei Growth Strategy⁴²
 - Progress solutions to water availability in area between Marton and Hunterville;
 - Develop collaborative economic development and District promotion services across the Horizons region;
 - Council sponsorship of events aiming to increase visitor numbers (compared to 2015/16).
2. Establish youth development services based in Taihape and Marton, transitioning from current arrangements to a one-stop shop concept involving other agencies - \$60,000 from Council (continuing to seek equivalent contribution from external sources)⁴³
3. Safe and Caring Community Theme Group
 - Healthy Families programme: take part in Governance Group, act as local Prevention Partnership;
 - Annual achievement Scholarships for Taihape Area School and Rangitikei College
4. Marton Community Charter
 - Develop services for young people (0-18), such as driving safety, career development pathways, Youth Voice in local decisions;
5. Enjoying Life in the Rangitikei
 - Swim-4-All programme 2016/17;
6. Treasured Natural Environment
 - Support for Hautapu and Tutaenui catchment groups
 - Develop access to Kahui reserve, Mangaweka
 - Continue to produce and distribute the Theme Group newsletter;
7. MOU work programme

⁴² In the Long Term Plan Council committed \$100,000 for further research and support for local economic development strategies which aim to increase productivity. In addition, up to \$45,000 is budgeted annually for developing an events strategy and building up a portfolio of future industry development opportunities in the District. \$60,000 annually is set aside for implementing place-making strategies within town centre plans.

⁴³ SUBJECT TO COUNCIL APPROVAL ON 30 JUNE 2016)

- Five + high profile events and 20 community events
 - Community newsletters distributed through Marton, Bulls and Taihape
 - Dynamic and attractive web presence for the District and towns
 - Interactive and appropriate social media opportunities
 - Community development and place-making support in Marton, Bulls and Taihape;
8. Path to Well-being
- Conference November 2016/March 2017
9. Emergency Management: Staff EMIS Training (Emergency management Information Training)

Intended Levels of Service

Intended Levels of Service 2015-25	Performance measure	Target for 2016/17
Provide opportunities to be actively involved in partnerships that provide community and ratepayer wins	Partners' view of how useful Council's initiatives and support has been (annual survey) ⁴⁴ The focus for the survey is those community groups within the District with whom the Council has worked. So, this excludes shared services or other contractual arrangements with other councils. It also excludes direct collaboration with central government agencies although, where these are also involved with community organisations and groups within the Rangitikei, they are invited to participate in the annual survey.	A greater proportion (than in the benchmark) or more than 10% of the sample believes that Council's service is getting better.
Identify and promote opportunities for economic growth in the District	The three key indicators of success in the Council's adopted Rangitikei Growth Strategy- i.e. *The District's GDP growth *A greater proportion of young people living in the District are attending local schools *More people living in the District (than is currently projected by Statistics New Zealand) ⁴⁵	Turning the curve (in comparison with the previous year/updated official projections) is evident in at least two of the key indicators

Variations from the Long Term Plan

There are no significant variations from the Long Term Plan.

⁴⁴ Groups which are targeted for consultation:

- Participants in Path to Well-being Theme Groups
- Community group database (includes the District's schools)
- Public sector agency database
- Business sector database

⁴⁵ (a) In 2013, Rangitikei's GDP growth was -0.8% and trending downwards with an increasing divergence from the national trend.

(b) Based on latest available Statistics New Zealand population estimates (June 2013) and school enrolments for 2014 (TKI), 56% of residents of high school age were enrolled in local schools and trending upwards.

(c) Based on population projections from Statistics New Zealand (medium projection based on 2013 Census), the resident population is projected to decline from 14,450 in June 2013 to 13,900 in June 2028.

Community Well-being – Prospective Funding Impact Statement

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charge, rates penalties	1,255	1,278	1,354
Targeted rates			
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	142	120	202
Fees and charges	54	55	55
Interest and dividends from investments			
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts			
Total operating funding (A)	1,451	1,453	1,611
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	1,211	1,211	1,372
Finance costs	1	1	1
Internal charges and overheads applied	200	208	208
Other operating funding applications			
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,412	1,420	1,581
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	39	33	30
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure			
Development and financial contributions			
Increase (decrease) in debt	(2)	(2)	(2)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets			
Lump sum contributions			
Other dedicated capital funding			
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Application of capital funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand			
- to improve the level of service			
- to replace existing assets	70	5	5
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(33)	26	24
Increase (decrease) in investments			
Total applications of capital funding (D)	37	31	28
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(39)	(33)	(30)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	0	0	0
Note: Depreciation expense not included above	40	41	41



Rangitikei
UNSPOILT...

Rangitikei District Council

Prospective Financial Statements

Annual Plan 2016-2017

Prospective Financial Statements

The Council's Annual Plan covers the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017. The Plan includes both operating and capital expenditure and in this section information is only at a summary level. More detailed information can be found in the sections on each activity.

The financial information in the Annual Plan is a forecast in accordance with New Zealand International Financial Reporting Standards for Public Benefit Entities (NZ IFRS PBE). The financial information contained in the Annual Plan may not be appropriate for any other purposes. Certain assumptions have been made at the date these statements were prepared as to future events, and as to actions Council reasonably expects to undertake. Actual results may vary materially from these forecasts, depending upon changes of circumstance that may arise during the period. In re-projecting the 2015/16 figures known events, such as the delay of certain capital projects, have been taken into account.

The prospective financial statements were authorised for issue by the Rangitikei District Council on 30 June 2016. The Rangitikei District Council is responsible for the prospective financial statements and for the assumptions which underpin all required disclosures (including the prospective financial statements). The actual results have been incorporated into this Annual Plan. It is intended that the prospective financial statements are updated annually as part of the annual plan/long-term plan process.

Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Rates	20,031	20,424	20,461
Subsidies and grants	7,407	8,410	14,715
Other revenue	2,515	2,582	2,632
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Finance revenue	224	246	228
Other revenue	239	118	118
Total operating revenue	30,416	31,780	38,153
Expenditure			
Depreciation and amortisation expense	9,798	10,563	10,235
Personnel costs	2,633	2,700	3,138
Finance costs	402	843	379
Other expenses	16,871	16,523	17,898
Total operating expenditure	29,704	30,629	31,650
Operating surplus (deficit) before tax	712	1,151	6,503
Income tax expense	0	0	0
Net surplus (deficit) after tax	712	1,151	6,503
Other comprehensive revenue and expense			
Gain on revaluation of infrastructural assets	0	14,022	14,679
Gain on revaluation of land and buildings	0	0	0
Total other comprehensive revenue and expenses	0	14,022	14,679
Total comprehensive revenue and expense	712	15,173	21,182

Note: The accompanying accounting policies and notes form part of these financial statements.

Prospective Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Balance as at 1 July	480,400	481,112	475,206
Total comprehensive for the year	712	15,173	21,182
Balance as at 30 June	481,112	496,285	496,388

Note: The accompanying accounting policies and notes form part of these financial statements.

Prospective Statement of Financial Position

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Assets			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	2,504	1,805	2,312
Debtors and other receivables from non-exchange transactions	3,031	3,106	3,720
Debtors and other receivables from exchange transactions	92	94	125
Prepayments	11	11	11
Other financial assets	2,514	2,514	522
Total current assets	8,152	7,530	6,690
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Plant, property and equipment	488,681	510,332	507,604
Intangible assets	95	47	0
Forestry assets	28	28	64
Other financial assets			
Corporate bonds	4,101	4,101	3,510
Investments in CCOs and other similar entities	27	27	29
Total non-current assets	492,932	514,535	511,208
Total assets	501,084	522,065	517,898
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Creditors and other payables	3,653	3,730	4,273
Employee entitlements	240	240	259
Income in advance	347	347	538
Borrowings	1,425	1,647	1,532
Total current liabilities	5,665	5,964	6,601
Non-current liabilities			
Employee entitlements	13	13	14
Provisions	444	418	292
Borrowings	13,850	19,385	14,601
Total non-current liabilities	14,307	19,816	14,908
Total liabilities	19,972	25,780	21,510
Net assets	481,112	496,285	496,388
Equity			
Accumulated comprehensive revenue and expense	443,726	444,560	444,962
Asset revaluation reserves	31,744	45,766	46,208
Special and restricted reserves	5,642	5,959	5,219
Total equity	481,112	496,285	496,388

Note: The accompanying accounting policies and notes form part of these financial statements.

Prospective Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts from rates revenue	20,031	20,424	20,461
Receipts from other revenue	10,071	11,017	17,349
Interest received	224	246	228
Dividends received	0	0	0
Payments for suppliers and employees	(19,297)	(19,172)	(20,963)
Interest paid	(402)	(843)	(379)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities	10,627	11,672	16,696
Cash flows from investing activities			
Receipts from sale of property, plant and equipment	0	565	565
Receipts from sale of investments	0	0	0
Acquisition of investments	(1,000)	0	0
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(18,992)	(18,710)	(32,022)
Purchases of intangible assets	0	0	
Net cash inflow (outflow) from investing activities	(19,992)	(18,145)	(31,457)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from borrowings	10,863	7,199	12,724
Repayment of borrowings	(1,151)	(1,425)	(1,356)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from financing activities	9,712	5,774	11,368
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	347	(699)	(3,393)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	2,157	2,504	5,705
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	2,504	1,805	2,312

Note: The accompanying accounting policies and notes form part of these financial statements.

Notes – Reserves

		Balance 2016 (\$000)	Deposits (\$000)	With- drawals (\$000)	Balance 2017 (\$000)
Special and restricted reserves (* denotes restricted reserves)					
Name of reserve and (activity)	Purpose				
Aquatic (Swimming pools)	Replacement of swimming pools	225	75		300
Bulls courthouse* (Property)	Maintenance of courthouse building	24	1		25
Flood damage (Roding)	Road maintenance due to flooding	1,200		0	1,200
General purpose	Capital works	2,402	0		2,402
Haylock park* (Parks)	Additional reserve area at park	26	1		28
Huntermville rural water (Water)	Future loop line	180	9		189
Keep Taihape beautiful* (Property)	Enhancement of Taihape	20	0		20
Marton land subdivision* (Parks)	Improvements to recreational land	388	19		407
Marton marae* (Property)	Marton Marae project	4	0		4
McIntyre recreation* (Parks)	Maintenance or upgrades of park	22	1		23
Putorino rural water (Water)	Maintenance of scheme dam	18	1		19
Ratana sewer (Sewerage)	Capital works	23	1		24
Revoked reserve land (Parks)	Offset costs of other revoked land and buildings	238		0	238
Rural housing loan (Property)	No longer required	150	0		150
Rural land subdivision* (Parks)	Improvements to reserves land	187	(86)		101
Santoft domain* (Parks)	Maintenance or upgrades of park	82	4		86
Total special and restricted reserves		5,191	28	0	5,219
			Balance 2016 (\$000)	Revalua- tions (\$000)	Balance 2017 (\$000)
Asset revaluation reserves					
Land			2,683	0	2,683
Buildings			5,468	0	5,468
Sewerage systems			6,667	2,029	8,696
Water supplies			9,493	3,185	12,678
Stormwater network			7,028	1,147	8,175
Roding network			0	8,318	8,318
			31,339	14,679	46,018
Fair value through equity			190	0	190
Total asset revaluation reserves			31,529	14,679	46,208

Reconciliation of Funding Impact Statement to Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses Statement

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Total operating revenue from funding impact statement	26,570	26,799	27,486
Total revenue from comprehensive revenue and expenses statement	30,417	31,780	38,153
Variance	3,847	4,981	10,667
Reconciling item			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	3,847	4,981	10,667
Total operating expenditure from funding impact statement	19,774	20,092	21,441
Total operating expenditure from comprehensive revenue and expenses statement	29,704	30,629	31,650
Variance	9,930	10,537	10,209
Reconciling item			
Depreciation	9,798	10,563	10,235
Landfill after-care unwind	(26)	(26)	(26)
Cost of forestry harvested	158	0	0
Total reconciling items	9,930	10,537	10,209
Rates			
General rate	2,160	2,112	2,214
Uniform annual general charge	4,051	4,038	4,270
Targeted rates			
Roading	6,086	6,000	6,148
Solid waste	443	441	488
Sewerage	2,306	2,401	2,007
Water	3,100	3,403	3,405
Water by volume (targeted rates for water)	1,097	1,203	1,232
Storm water	729	765	637
Community	59	61	61
Total rates	20,031	20,424	20,461

Whole of Council – Prospective Funding Impact Statement

For the year ending 30 June 2017

	2015/16 Annual Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Long-term Plan (\$000)	2016/17 Annual Plan (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charge, rates penalties	6,682	6,633	6,966
Targeted rates	13,820	14,274	13,977
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	3,560	3,429	4,048
Fees and charges	2,154	2,086	2,136
Interest and dividends from investments	224	246	228
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	130	131	131
Total operating funding (A)	26,570	26,799	27,486
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	19,372	19,249	21,062
Finance costs	402	843	379
Other operating funding applications			
Total applications of operating funding (B)	19,774	20,092	21,441
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	6,796	6,707	6,045
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	3,847	4,981	10,667
Development and financial contributions			
Increase (decrease) in debt	9,696	5,758	11,352
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	565	565
Lump sum contributions			
Other dedicated capital funding			
Total sources of capital funding (C)	13,543	11,304	22,584
Application of capital funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand			
- to improve the level of service	9,308	4,837	12,224
- to replace existing assets	9,684	13,872	19,798
Increase (decrease) in reserves	347	(698)	(3,393)
Increase (decrease) in investments	1,000	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	20,339	18,011	28,629
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(6,796)	(6,707)	(6,045)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	0	0	0
Note: Depreciation expense not included above	9,798	10,563	10,235

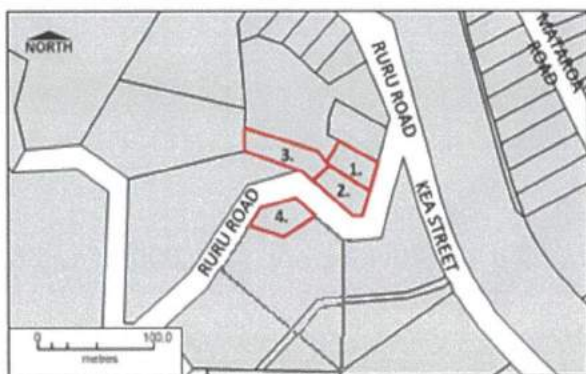
Rate types

For the year ending 30 June 2017

Source of Funding	Categories of Land	Calculation Base	Rate or Charge (inc GST)	Funding Required (inc GST)
NOTE: <i>SUIP = separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit</i>				
General Rate <i>(funds activities listed on next page)</i>	All rating units (excl Defence land)	Capital value	\$0.000709	\$2,539,864
	Defence land	Land value	\$0.001087	\$6,457
Uniform Annual General Charge <i>(funds activities listed on next page)</i>	All rating units	Fixed amount per SUIP	\$645.37	\$4,909,986
Targeted Rates				
Community Services <i>(funds Taihape and Ratana Community Boards)</i>	All rating units in Taihape Community Board area	Fixed amount per rating unit	\$28.91	\$50,370
	All rating units in Ratana Community Board area	Fixed amount per rating unit	\$177.68	\$19,367
Solid Waste Disposal <i>(funds Rubbish and Recycling)</i>	All rating units	Fixed amount per SUIP	\$73.77	\$561,218
Roading <i>(funds Roading and Footpaths)</i>	All rating units (excl Defence land)	Capital value	\$0.001970	\$7,052,078
	Defence land	Land value	\$0.003019	\$17,929
Wastewater public good <i>(funds Sewerage)</i>	All rating units	Fixed amount per SUIP	\$74.32	\$565,427
Wastewater connected <i>(funds Sewerage)</i>	Rating units connected to wastewater schemes within the district	Fixed amount per number of water closets and urinals in the rating unit	\$370.60	\$1,732,562
Ruru Road sewer extension loan repayment <i>(funds servicing loan to extend reticulation)</i>	Rating units situated on Ruru Road as shown on the map below. (Those rating units that have made a voluntary contribution are excluded from liability for this rate.)	Fixed amount per rating unit	\$2,579.22	\$10,317
Water public good <i>(funds water)</i>	All rating units	Fixed amount per SUIP	\$125.49	\$954,718
Water connected <i>(funds water)</i>	Rating units connected to Marton, Bulls, Taihape, Mangaweka, Ratana schemes: Residential	Fixed amount per SUIP	\$662.02	\$2,954,594
	Rating units connected to Marton, Bulls, Taihape, Mangaweka, Ratana schemes: Non-residential	Fixed amount per rating unit	\$662.02	
Water by volume <i>(funds water)</i>	Marton, Bulls, Taihape, Mangaweka, Ratana schemes	Fixed amount per cu metre in excess of 250m3 per annum	\$1.88	\$379,804
	Bulls Riverlands	Fixed amount per cu metre in excess of 250m3 per annum	\$1.31	\$210,793
Huntermville urban <i>(funds water)</i>	Connected rating units	Fixed amount per cu metre	\$3.45	\$99,837
Huntermville rural <i>(funds water)</i>	Connected rating units	Fixed amount per unit or part unit***	\$280.41	\$494,194
Erewhon rural <i>(funds water)</i>	Connected rating units	Fixed amount per unit or part unit***	\$114.09	\$217,763

Omatane rural (<i>funds water</i>)	Connected rating units	Fixed amount per unit or part unit***	\$150.28	\$14,310
Putorino rural (<i>funds water</i>)	Connected rating units	Land value	\$0.000871	\$6,307
Stormwater public good (<i>funds stormwater</i>)	All rating units	Fixed amount per SUIP	\$27.85	\$211,876
Stormwater urban (<i>funds stormwater</i>)	Marton, Bulls, Taihape, Mangaweka, Ratana, Hunterville	Fixed amount per rating unit (as identified on rating maps available to view on Council's website)	\$126.06	\$520,628
Total Rates Required	(Inclusive of GST)			\$23,530,400
***Fixed amount per unit or part unit				
A unit of water is equivalent to 365m3.				

Ruru Road sewer extension properties



1. Lot 2 DP 30250 (1353005902)
2. Lot 1 DP 7565 (1353006000)
3. Lot 1 DP 18021 (1353005901)
4. Lot 1 DP 16893 (1353006501)

Separately Used or Inhabited Part (SUIP)

A separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit includes any portion inhabited or used by [the owner/a person other than the owner], and who has the right to use or inhabit that portion by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence, or other agreement. This definition includes separately used parts, whether or not actually occupied at any particular time, which are used by the owner for rental (or other form of occupation) on an occasional or long term basis by someone other than the owner. For the purpose of this definition, vacant land and vacant premises offered or intended for use or habitation by a person other than the ratepayer and usually used as such is to be treated as separately used. Any part of a rating unit that is used as a home occupation and complies with the permitted activity performance standards in the District Plan is not be treated as separately used. For the avoidance of doubt, a rating unit that has a single use or occupation is treated as having one separately used or inhabited part.

Residential Rating Units

Any rating unit primarily used for residential purposes and those parts of a rating unit that are used as residences. It includes all non-rateable properties that are liable for water, wastewater and refuse collection charges under section 9 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 which, if rateable, would be primarily used for residential purposes or have parts of a rating unit that are used as residences.

Non-Residential Rating Units

Any rating unit that is not included in the residential category. It includes all non-rateable properties that are liable for water, wastewater and refuse collection charges under section 9 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 which, if rateable, would not be included in the residential differential.

Lump Sum Rates

With the exception of the Ruru Road sewer extension rate, the Council does not accept lump sum contributions in respect of any targeted rate.

Allocation of the Uniform Annual General Charge to Activities

For the year ending 30 June 2017

The table below shows how the UAGC is apportioned to activities (as determined by the Revenue and Financing Policy).

	Amount
Council	\$150.67
Council Committees	\$21.90
Elections	\$6.77
Swimming Pools	\$114.82
Public Toilets	\$32.00
Cemeteries	\$20.18
Libraries	\$117.34
Parks and Reserves	\$148.30
Dog Control	\$16.24
Stock Ranging	\$3.29
Refuse (Litter) Collection	\$13.86
TOTAL	\$645.37

Allocation of General Rate to Activities

The table below shows how the general rate is apportioned to activities per \$100,000 of capital value.

	Amount
Community Awards	\$0.07
Property	\$2.73
Building Inspection	\$8.90
District Planning	\$5.41
Dog Control	\$2.70
Health and General Inspection	\$1.28
Resource Consents	\$1.16
Stock Ranging	\$0.55
Information Centres	\$9.88
District Promotions	\$15.90
Civil Defence	\$2.66
Rural Fire	\$4.47
Halls	\$10.98
Rural Water	\$2.72
Computers and Vehicles	\$1.54
TOTAL	\$70.95

Examples of Impacts of Rating Proposals

For the year ending 30 June 2017

Location	Land Value	Capital Value	Proposed 2016/17	Actual 2015/16	Difference	Percentage
KOITIATA						
Koitiata	60,000	205,000	1,496	1,454	42	2.86%
Koitiata	60,000	130,000	1,295	1,255	40	3.16%
Koitiata	60,000	132,000	1,300	1,261	40	3.16%
Koitiata	60,000	100,000	1,215	1,176	39	3.32%
TAIHAPE COMMERCIAL						
Taihape	195,000	500,000	3,845	3,888	(43)	-1.10%
Taihape	81,000	220,000	3,094	3,145	(50)	-1.59%
Taihape	160,000	265,000	2,844	2,823	22	0.78%
Taihape	65,000	180,000	2,617	2,597	20	0.76%
Taihape	39,000	139,000	401	369	32	8.79%
Taihape	65,000	117,000	2,448	2,430	18	0.75%
Taihape	105,000	360,000	3,099	3,075	24	0.79%
TAIHAPE NON-COMMERCIAL						
Taihape	47,000	265,000	2,844	2,823	22	0.78%
Taihape	47,000	180,000	2,617	2,597	20	0.76%
Taihape	55,000	155,000	4,529	4,476	53	1.19%
Taihape	1,500	103,000	2,410	2,393	18	0.74%
Taihape	23,000	112,000	2,434	2,416	18	0.75%
Taihape	23,000	265,000	2,844	2,823	22	0.78%
Taihape	1,000	39,000	2,239	2,223	16	0.73%
Taihape	16,000	40,000	2,242	2,225	16	0.73%
HUNTERVILLE COMMERCIAL						
Hunternville	60,000	390,000	5,123	5,243	(120)	-2.29%
Hunternville	65,000	335,000	3,453	3,718	(265)	-7.13%
Hunternville	43,000	245,000	2,100	2,155	(55)	-2.55%
Hunternville	40,000	51,000	1,580	1,640	(60)	-3.65%
Hunternville	10,000	40,000	1,551	1,611	(60)	-3.73%
HUNTERVILLE NON-COMMERCIAL						
Hunternville	95,000	270,000	2,167	2,221	(54)	-2.44%
Hunternville	31,000	159,000	1,869	2,009	(139)	-6.94%
Hunternville	21,000	114,000	1,749	1,807	(58)	-3.22%
Hunternville	14,000	115,000	1,255	1,216	39	3.24%
Hunternville	16,000	87,000	1,677	1,735	(59)	-3.39%
Hunternville	12,000	58,000	1,102	1,064	38	3.57%
MARTON COMMERCIAL						
Marton	88,000	137,000	4,802	5,275	(473)	-8.97%
Marton	63,000	280,000	4,736	4,691	45	0.96%
Marton	40,000	175,000	2,574	2,563	12	0.46%
Marton	85,000	160,000	2,534	2,523	11	0.45%
Marton	54,000	160,000	3,381	3,337	44	1.33%
Marton	58,000	100,000	2,559	2,584	(25)	-0.99%

MARTON INDUSTRIAL						
Marton	148,000	680,000	4,298	4,344	(46)	-1.06%
Marton	64,000	1,200,000	6,988	7,269	(281)	-3.86%
Marton	68,000	420,000	3,231	3,213	18	0.56%
MARTON NON-COMMERCIAL						
Marton	82,000	385,000	3,137	3,120	17	0.55%
Marton	96,000	415,000	3,217	3,200	18	0.56%
Marton	72,000	260,000	2,802	2,788	14	0.50%
Marton	56,000	205,000	2,655	2,642	13	0.47%
Marton	73,000	175,000	2,574	2,563	12	0.46%
Marton	34,000	123,000	2,064	1,983	81	4.10%
Marton	66,000	133,000	2,462	2,451	11	0.44%
Marton	56,000	123,000	2,435	2,425	10	0.43%
Marton	46,000	124,000	2,438	2,427	11	0.43%
Marton	46,000	80,000	2,320	2,310	9	0.41%
Marton	34,000	80,000	2,320	2,310	9	0.41%
Marton	18,000	65,000	2,280	2,271	9	0.40%
Marton	23,000	52,000	2,245	2,236	9	0.39%
BULLS COMMERCIAL						
Bulls	370,000	660,000	5,403	5,726	(323)	-5.64%
Bulls	125,000	1,000,000	4,970	4,973	(3)	-0.05%
Bulls	113,000	430,000	3,258	3,239	18	0.56%
Bulls	160,000	280,000	4,465	4,345	119	2.75%
Bulls	75,000	210,000	2,668	2,656	13	0.48%
Bulls	140,000	155,000	2,521	2,510	11	0.45%
BULLS NON-COMMERCIAL						
Bulls	81,000	590,000	13,583	13,391	193	1.44%
Bulls	82,000	240,000	2,749	2,735	13	0.49%
Bulls	57,000	200,000	2,641	2,629	12	0.47%
Bulls	54,000	147,000	2,499	2,488	11	0.44%
Bulls	45,000	143,000	2,489	2,478	11	0.44%
Bulls	39,000	143,000	2,489	2,478	11	0.44%
Bulls	48,000	117,000	2,419	2,409	10	0.43%
Bulls	54,000	76,000	2,309	2,300	9	0.40%
RATANA						
Ratana	12,000	136,000	2,648	2,633	14	0.54%
Ratana	12,000	72,000	2,476	2,463	13	0.51%
Ratana	12,000	63,000	2,452	2,440	12	0.51%
Ratana	12,000	52,000	2,422	2,410	12	0.51%
RURAL NORTH OVER \$1,000,000 CAPITAL VALUE						
Erewhon	8,075,000	9,500,000	29,270	28,875	395	1.37%
Erewhon	5,875,000	6,450,000	18,257	18,050	208	1.15%
Erewhon	4,322,000	5,224,000	15,919	15,706	213	1.36%
Erewhon	3,119,000	3,979,000	11,637	11,492	145	1.26%
Ruanui	1,600,000	2,260,000	7,978	7,840	138	1.76%
Awarua	1,380,000	1,800,000	6,745	6,619	126	1.91%
Te Kapua	900,000	1,220,000	4,245	4,169	75	1.80%
RURAL NORTH \$200,000 TO \$1,000,000 CAPITAL VALUE						
Erewhon	580,000	690,000	2,824	2,763	62	2.24%
Kiwitea	375,000	500,000	2,315	2,258	57	2.52%
Awarua	200,000	400,000	2,047	1,993	54	2.73%

Ohingaiti	29,000	265,000	1,686	1,635	51	3.12%
RURAL NORTH UNDER \$200,000 CAPITAL VALUE						
Awarua	15,000	215,000	1,552	1,502	50	3.31%
Ohingaiti	6,500	62,000	1,142	1,096	46	4.18%
MANGAWEKA						
Mangaweka	14,000	106,000	2,418	2,401	18	0.74%
Mangaweka	14,000	82,000	2,354	2,337	17	0.74%
Mangaweka	14,000	57,000	2,287	2,271	17	0.73%
Mangaweka	14,000	45,000	2,255	2,239	16	0.73%
RURAL SOUTH OVER \$800,000 CAPITAL VALUE						
Rangitoto	12,300,000	13,900,000	44,817	44,173	644	1.46%
Rangitoto	16,494,000	18,994,000	55,625	54,962	664	1.21%
Rangitira	9,700,000	13,350,000	40,503	39,983	521	1.30%
Rangitira	3,575,000	3,800,000	10,182	10,085	96	0.95%
Porewa	2,080,000	2,580,000	7,860	7,758	102	1.31%
Whangaehu	2,230,000	3,070,000	10,119	9,968	151	1.51%
Porewa	2,080,000	2,580,000	9,753	9,578	175	1.83%
Pukepapa	1,475,000	1,770,000	5,689	5,608	81	1.45%
Pukepapa	690,000	1,100,000	4,682	4,643	40	0.85%
Porewa	930,000	1,250,000	4,296	4,228	68	1.61%
RURAL SOUTH \$250,000 TO \$800,000 CAPITAL VALUE						
Porewa	230,000	600,000	2,554	2,503	52	2.07%
Pukepapa	108,000	375,000	2,614	2,499	114	4.58%
RURAL SOUTH UNDER \$250,000 CAPITAL VALUE						
Scotts Ferry	50,000	155,000	1,362	1,322	40	3.06%
Scotts Ferry	50,000	140,000	1,322	1,282	40	3.12%
Scotts Ferry	50,000	130,000	1,295	1,255	40	3.16%
Otakapu	23,000	131,000	1,298	1,258	40	3.16%
Otakapu	160,000	170,000	455	451	4	0.95%
Rangitoto	108,000	300,000	1,751	1,707	44	2.58%
RURAL LARGE DAIRY/PASTORAL						
Otairi	1,109,000	1,523,000	5,027	4,952	75	1.52%
Whangaehu	1,200,000	1,230,000	3,296	3,265	31	0.95%
Rangatira	2,300,000	3,890,000	12,316	12,145	172	1.41%
Rangatira	5,500	9,000	24	23	1	4.39%
Rangatira	1,950,000	2,500,000	7,645	7,545	100	1.32%
Porewa	1,120,000	1,960,000	6,198	6,112	86	1.41%
RURAL SOUTH INDUSTRIAL						
Porewa	275,000	4,840,000	14,577	14,349	228	1.59%
Rangitoto	270,000	2,600,000	7,913	7,811	102	1.31%

Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The Rangitikei District Council (the Council) is a territorial authority established under the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) and is domiciled and operates in New Zealand. The relevant legislation governing the Council's operations includes the LGA and the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The Council provides local infrastructure, local public services, and performs regulatory functions to the community. The Council does not operate to make a financial return.

The Council has designated itself as a public benefit entity for financial reporting purposes.

The prospective financial statements of the Council are for the year ending 30 June 2017. Actual financial results for the period covered are likely to vary from the information presented in this annual plan.

Basis of Preparation

The prospective financial statements have been prepared on the going concern basis, and the accounting policies have been applied consistently throughout the period.

Statement of compliance

The prospective financial statements of the Council have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002, which includes the requirement to comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP).

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Tier 1 Public Benefit Entity (PBE) accounting standards.

These prospective financial statements comply with PBE standards

Presentation currency and rounding

The financial report is presented in New Zealand dollars, and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$000) unless otherwise stated.

Standards issued and not yet effective and not early adopted

There are currently no standards that have been issued which are not yet effective.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Revenue

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duty.

The specific accounting policies for significant revenue items are explained below:

Revenue from non-exchange transactions

General and targeted rates

General and targeted rates are set annually and invoiced within the year. The Council recognises revenue from rates when the Council has set the rates and provided the rates assessment. The Council considers the payment of rates by instalments is not sufficient to require discounting of rates receivables and subsequent recognition of interest revenue.

Rates arising from late payment penalties are recognised as revenue when rates become overdue.

New Zealand Transport Agency roading subsidies

The Council receives funding assistance from the New Zealand Transport Agency, which subsidises part of the costs of maintenance and capital expenditure on the local roading infrastructure. The subsidies are recognised as revenue upon entitlement, as conditions pertaining to eligible expenditure have been fulfilled.

Other grants received

Other grants are recognised as revenue when they become receivable unless there is an obligation in substance to return the funds if conditions of the grant are not met. If there is such an obligation, the grants are initially recorded as grants received in advance and recognised as revenue when conditions of the grant are satisfied.

Vested assets

Where a physical asset is acquired for nil or nominal consideration, the fair value of the asset received is recognised as income unless there is a use or return condition attached to the asset.

Direct charges – subsidised

Rendering of services – subsidised

Rendering of services at a price that is not approximately equal to the value of the service provided by the Council is considered a non-exchange transaction. This includes rendering of services where the price does not allow the Council to fully recover the cost of providing the service (such as building consents, dog licensing, etc.), and where the shortfall is subsidised by income from other activities, such as rates. Generally there are no conditions attached to such revenue.

Revenue from such subsidised services is recognised when the Council issues the invoice or bill for the service. Revenue is recognised as the amount of the invoice or bill, which is the fair value of the cash received or receivable for the service. Revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the service to the extent that the Council has an obligation to refund the cash received from the service (or to the extent that the customer has the right to withhold payment from the Council) if the service is not completed.

Sale of goods – subsidised

A sale of goods at a price that is not approximately equal to the value of the goods provided by the Council is considered a non-exchange transaction. This includes sales of goods where the price does not allow the Council to fully recover the cost of producing the goods (such as the supply of bulk water), and where the shortfall is subsidised by income from other activities such as rates.

Revenue from the sale of such subsidised goods is recognised when the Council issues the invoice or bill for the goods. Revenue is recognised at the amount of the invoice or bill, which is the fair value of the cash received or receivable for the goods.

Revenue from exchange transactions

Direct charges – full cost recovery

Sale of goods – full cost recovery

Revenue from the sale of goods (such as recyclable materials) is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer. Usually this is on delivery of the goods, and when the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.

Interest and dividends

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest method. Interest revenue on an impaired financial asset is recognised using the original effective interest rate.

Dividends are recognised when the right to receive payment has been established. When dividends are declared from pre-acquisition surpluses, the dividend is deducted from the costs of the investment.

Expenses

Expenses are measured at the fair value of the consideration paid or payable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duty.

The specific accounting policies for significant expense items are explained below

Borrowing costs

All borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that the Council incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. The Council has chosen not to capitalise borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or production of assets.

Grants

Non-discretionary grants are those grants that are awarded if the grant application meets the specified criteria and are recognised as expenditure when an application that meets the specified criteria for the grant has been received

Discretionary grants are those grants where the Council has no obligation to award on receipt of the grant application and are recognised as expenditure when approved by the Council and the approval has been communicated to the applicant. The Council's grants awarded have no substantive conditions attached.

Income tax

Income tax expense includes current and deferred tax.

Current tax is the income tax payable on the taxable surplus for the year, plus any adjustments to income tax payable in respect of prior years. Current tax is calculated using rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by balance date.

Deferred tax is the amount of income tax payable or recoverable in future periods in respect of temporary differences and unused tax losses. Temporary differences are differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and corresponding tax bases used in the computation of the taxable surplus.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at balance date. The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Council expects to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable surpluses will be available against which the deductible temporary differences or tax losses can be utilised.

Deferred tax is not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business

combination, and at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting surplus nor the taxable surplus.

Current and deferred tax is recognised against the surplus or deficit for the period, except to the extent that it relates to a business combination, or to transactions recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense or directly in equity.

Operating leases

An operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the asset.

Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Lease incentives received are recognised in the surplus or deficit as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

Receivables

Short-term receivables are recorded at their face value, less any provision for impairment.

Other financial assets

Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs, unless they are carried at fair value through surplus or deficit, in which case the transaction costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date, the date on which the Council commits to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred, and the Council has substantially transferred the risks and rewards of ownership.

Financial assets are classified into the following categories for the purpose of measurement:

- fair value through surplus or deficit;
- loans and receivables;
- held to maturity investments; and
- fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense.

The classification of a financial asset depends on the purpose for which the instrument was acquired.

Financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit

Financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit include financial assets held for trading. A financial asset is classified in this category if acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term or it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of short-term profit taking.

Financial assets acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term or part of a portfolio classified as held for trading are classified current assets.

After initial recognition, financial assets in this category are measured at their fair values with gains or losses on re-measurement recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after the balance date, which are included in non-current assets.

After initial recognition, they are measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method, less impairment. Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Held-to-maturity investments

Held to maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities and there is the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after balance date, which are included in non-current assets.

After initial recognition, they are measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method, less impairment. Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense are those that are designated into the category at initial recognition or are not classified in any of the other categories above. They are included in non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of, or realise, the investment within 12 months of balance date. Council includes in this category:

- investments that it intends to hold long term but which may be realised before maturity; and
- shareholdings that it holds for strategic purposes

These investments are measured at their fair value, with gains and losses recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense, except for impairment losses, which are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

On de-recognition, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense is reclassified from equity to the surplus or deficit.

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets are assessed for objective evidence of impairment at each balance date. Impairment losses are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Loans and other receivables, and held-to-maturity investments

Impairment is established when there is objective evidence that the Council will not be able to collect amounts due according to the original terms of the debt. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter into bankruptcy, and default in payments are considered indicators that the asset is impaired. The amount of the impairment is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted using the original effective interest rate. For debtors and other receivables, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit. When the receivable is uncollectable, it is written off against the allowance account. Overdue receivables that have been renegotiated are reclassified as current

(that is, not past due). Impairment in term deposits, local authority stock, government bonds, and community loans, are recognised directly against the instrument's carrying amount.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense

For equity investments, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investment below its cost is considered objective evidence of impairment.

For debt investments, significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter into bankruptcy, and default in payments are considered objective indicators that the asset is impaired.

If impairment evidence exists for investments at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense, the cumulative loss (measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognised in the surplus or deficit) recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense is reclassified from equity to the surplus or deficit.

Equity instrument impairment losses recognised in the surplus or deficit are not reversed through the surplus or deficit.

If in a subsequent period the fair value of a debt instrument increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised, the impairment loss is reversed in the surplus or deficit.

Non-current assets held for sale

Non-current assets held for sale are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. Non-current assets for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

The criteria for held for sale classification is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset is available for immediate distribution in its present condition. Actions required to complete the sale should indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the sale will be made or that the sale will be withdrawn. The Council must be committed to the distribution expected within one year from the date of classification.

Any impairment losses for write-downs of non-current assets held for sale are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Any increases in fair value (less costs to sell) are recognised up to the level of any impairment losses that have been previously recognised.

Non-current assets (including those that are part of a disposal group) are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held for sale.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment consist of:

Operational assets – These include land, buildings, landfill post closure, library books, plant and equipment, and motor vehicles.

Infrastructural assets – Infrastructural assets are the fixed utility systems owned by the Council. Each asset class includes all items that are required for the network to function. For example, sewer reticulation includes reticulation piping and sewer pumps.

Restricted assets – Restricted assets are parks and reserves that provide benefit to the community and cannot be disposed of because of legal or other restrictions.

Land (operational and restricted) is measured at fair value, and buildings (operational and restricted), and infrastructural assets (except land under roads) are measured at fair value less accumulated depreciation. All other asset classes are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Revaluation

Land and buildings (operational and restricted) and infrastructural assets (except land under roads) are revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure that their carrying amount does not differ materially from fair value and at least every three years. All other asset classes are carried at depreciated historical cost.

The carrying values of revalued assets are assessed annually to ensure that they do not differ materially from the asset's fair values. If there is a material difference, then the off-cycle asset classes are revalued.

Revaluations of property, plant and equipment are accounted for on a class-of-asset basis.

The net revaluation results are credited or debited to other comprehensive revenue and are accumulated to an asset revaluation reserve in equity for that class of asset. Where this would result in a debit balance in the asset revaluation reserve, this balance is not recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense but is recognised in the surplus or deficit. Any subsequent increase on revaluation that reverses a previous decrease in value recognised in the surplus or deficit will be recognised first in the surplus or deficit up to the amount previously expensed, and then recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense.

Additions

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Work in progress is recognised at cost less impairment and is not depreciated.

In most instances, an item of property, plant and equipment is initially recognised at its cost. Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, it is recognised at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Disposals

Gains or losses on disposal are determined by comparing the disposal proceeds with the carrying amount of the asset. Gains and losses on disposals are reported net in the surplus or deficit. When revalued assets are sold, the amounts included in asset revaluation reserves in respect of those assets are transferred to accumulated funds.

Subsequent costs

Costs incurred subsequent to initial acquisition are capitalised only when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

The costs of day-to-day servicing of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the surplus or deficit as they are incurred

Depreciation

Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis on all property, plant and equipment other than land and road formation, at rates that will write off the cost (or valuation) of the assets to their estimated

residual values over their useful lives. The useful lives of major classes of assets have been estimated as follows:

Operational and restricted assets

Buildings

Structure.....	50-170 years
Roof	40 years
Services.....	40-65 years
Internal fit out	15-40 years
Plant	30 years
Motor vehicles	6 years
Office equipment.....	10 years
Computer hardware.....	5 years
Library books.....	10 years

Infrastructural assets

Roading network

Top surface (seal)	3-16 years
Pavement sealed (base course).....	67 years
Pavement unsealed (base course)	60 years
Formation	Not depreciated
Culverts.....	10-100 years
Footpaths.....	25-75 years
Drainage facilities	80-100 years
Traffic facilities and miscellaneous items.....	15-80 years
Street lights.....	50-70 years
Bridges.....	75-120 years

Water

Pipes	30-90 years
Pump stations.....	5-100 years
Pipe fittings.....	25-50 years

Wastewater

Pipes	50-100 years
Manholes.....	100 years
Treatment plant.....	5-100 years

Stormwater

Pipes	50-90 years
Manholes, cesspits	100 years
Waste transfer stations	50 years

Service concession arrangements

The Council may acquire infrastructural assets by entering into a service concession arrangement (SCA) with a private operator to build, finance and operate an asset over a specified period.

Assets acquired through a SCA are initially recognised at their fair value, with a corresponding liability. The asset is subsequently measured following the accounting policies above for property, plant and equipment.

The Council currently has not entered into any such SCA where a private operator has built and financed an asset.

The Council has only entered into SCAs where the Council itself owns the asset and any charges for services provided by the operator are recognised as an expense in the year to which it relates.

Intangible assets

Software acquisition

Acquired computer software licences are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring into use the specific software.

Staff training costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit when incurred.

Costs associated with maintaining computer software are recognised as an expense when incurred.

Easements

Easements are not considered material and any costs incurred are recognised in the surplus or deficit in the year in which they are incurred.

Carbon credits

Carbon credit purchases are recognised at cost on acquisition. They are not amortised, but are instead tested for impairment annually. They are derecognised when they are used to satisfy carbon emission obligations.

Free carbon credits received from the Crown are recognised at fair value on receipt. They are not amortised, but are instead tested for impairment annually. They are derecognised when they are used to satisfy carbon emission obligations.

Amortisation

The carrying value of an intangible asset with a finite life is amortised on a straight-line basis over its useful life. Amortisation begins when the asset is available for use and ceases at the date that the asset is derecognised. The amortisation charge for each period is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

The useful lives and associated amortisation rates of major classes of intangible assets have been estimated as follows:

Computer software..... 3-5 years

Impairment of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets subsequently measured at cost that have a finite useful life, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less cost to sell and value in use.

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable service amount, the asset is regarded as impaired and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount. The total impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit. The reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Value in use for non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are those assets that are not held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

For non-cash-generating assets, value in use is determined by using the approach based on either a depreciated replacement cost approach, restoration cost approach, or a service units approach. The

most appropriate approach used to measure value in use depends on the nature of the impairment and availability of information.

Value in use for cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets that are held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The value for cash-generating assets and cash-generating units is the present value of expected future cash flows.

Forestry assets

Standing forestry assets are independently revalued annually at fair value less estimated costs to sell for one growth cycle. Fair value is determined based on the present value of expected net cash flows discounted at a current market determined rate. This calculation is based on existing sustainable felling plans and assessments regarding growth, timber prices, felling costs, and silviculture costs and takes into consideration environmental, operational and market restrictions.

Gains or losses arising from a change in fair value less estimated costs to sell are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Forestry maintenance costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit when incurred.

Payables

Short-term payables are recorded at their face value.

Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at their fair value plus transaction costs. After initial recognition, all borrowings are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after balance date.

Employee benefits

Short-term employee entitlements

Employee benefits expected to be settled within 12 months of balance date are measured at nominal values based on accrued entitlements at current rates of pay. These include salary and wages, and holiday pay.

These include salaries and wages accrued up to balance date, annual leave earned to but not yet taken at balance date.

Long-term employee entitlements

Long-term employee entitlements consists of long service leave that is payable beyond 12 months and have been calculated on the likely future entitlements accruing to staff, based on the years of service, years to entitlement, the likelihood that staff will reach the point of entitlement and current salary. As there are few staff members that are actually entitled to long service leave, the total accrual is not considered to be material and no actuarial basis has been used.

Presentation of employee entitlements

Annual leave, vested long service leave, and non-vested long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months of balance date, are classified as a current liability. All other employee entitlements are classified as a non-current liability.

Superannuation schemes

Obligations for contributions to KiwiSaver are accounted for as defined contribution superannuation schemes and are recognised as an expense in the surplus or deficit when incurred.

Provisions

A provision is recognised for future expenditure of uncertain amount and timing where there is a present obligation (either legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of future economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax discount rate base that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as an interest expense and is included "finance costs".

Landfill aftercare

The Council has a legal obligation to provide on-going maintenance and monitoring service of its closed landfills.

The provision is measured based on the present value of future cash flows expected to be incurred, taking into account future events including new legal requirements and known improvements in technology. The provision includes all costs associated with landfill post closure.

The discount rate used is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the Council.

Equity

Equity is the community's interest in the Council and is measured as the difference between total assets and total liabilities. Equity is disaggregated and classified into the following components:

- accumulated surplus/(deficit);
- special and restricted reserve funds;
- property revaluation reserves; and
- fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense reserve.

Special reserve funds

Special reserve funds are reserves created by the Council for special purposes. The Council may alter them without reference to any third party or the Courts, and transfers to and from these reserves are at the discretion of the Council.

Restricted reserve funds

Restricted reserves are those reserves subject to specific conditions accepted as binding by the Council and which it may not revise without reference to the Courts or third party. Transfers from these reserves may be made only for certain specified purposes or when certain specified conditions are met.

Property revaluation reserves

These reserves relate to the revaluation of property, plant and equipment to fair value.

Fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense reserves

This reserve comprises the cumulative net change of financial assets classified as fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense.

Goods and services tax (GST)

All items in the financial statement are exclusive of goods and services tax (GST) except for receivables and payables, which are presented on a GST-inclusive basis. Where GST is not recoverable as an input tax credit then it is recognised as part of the related asset or expense.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the Inland Revenue Department (IRD) is included as part of receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

The net GST paid to, or received from the IRD, including the GST relating to investing and financing activities, is classified as an operating cash flow in the statement of cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed exclusive of GST.

Cost allocation

The Council has determined the cost of significant activities using the cost allocation system outlined below.

Direct costs are those costs directly attributable to a significant activity. Indirect costs are those costs that cannot be identified in an economically feasible manner with a specific activity.

Direct costs are charged directly to significant activities. Indirect costs are charged to significant activities using appropriate cost drivers such as actual usage based on time, staff number and floor area.

Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

In preparing these financial statements, the Council has made estimates and assumptions concerning the future. These estimates and assumptions may differ from the subsequent actual results. Estimates and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations or future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The estimates and assumptions that have a risk of causing material adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.

Infrastructural assets

- The actual condition of an asset may not reflect the carrying amount of the asset. This is particularly so for assets which are underground and difficult to assess the actual condition of, such as water, wastewater and storm water assets.
- Estimates of any obsolescence or surplus capacity of an asset are based on judgements made with the best knowledge available at the time.
- Estimates of the useful remaining lives of an asset may vary with such things as soil type, rainfall, amount of traffic, natural disaster and other occurrences. The Council could be over- or under-estimating these, but assumptions are made based on the best knowledge available at the time.

Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

Management has exercised the following critical judgement in applying its accounting policies for the year ended 30 June 2015.

Classification of property

The Council owns a number of properties held to provide community housing. The receipt of market-based rental from these properties is incidental to holding them. The properties are held for service delivery objectives of the Council. The properties are therefore accounted for as property, plant and equipment rather than as investment property.

Statement of prospective financial information

These prospective financial statements were authorised for issue by the Rangitikei District Council on 30 June 2016. The Council is responsible for these prospective financial statements, including the appropriateness of the assumptions and other disclosures. Changes to the significant forecasting assumptions (commencing on page 95) may lead to a material difference between information in the prospective financial statements and the actual financial results prepared in future reporting periods. The Council's planning processes are governed by the Local Government Act 2002. The Act requires the Council to prepare a ten-year long-term plan (the "LTP") every three years and an annual plan which updates the LTP by exception in the intervening years. This is the Rangitikei District Council's annual plan for the year ending 30 June 2017 which is the second year of the 2015/25 LTP. Caution should be exercised in using these prospective financial statements for any other purpose.

Annual Plan disclosure statement for year ending 30 June 2017

What is the purpose of this statement?

The purpose of this statement is to disclose the Council's planned financial performance in relation to various benchmarks to enable the assessment of whether the Council is prudently managing its revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities and general financial dealings.

The Council is required to include this statement in its annual plan in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 (the **regulations**). Refer to the regulations for more information, including definitions of some of the terms used in this statement.

Benchmark	Financial Strategy Target	Planned	Met
Rates affordability			
• income	Not greater than \$0.877m	\$0.430m	Yes
• increases	Not greater than 4.45%	2.15%	Yes
Debt affordability			
• interest expense to rates income	Not greater than 15%	1.9%	Yes
• external debt to rates income	Not greater than 150%	74%	Yes
• external debt per capita	Not greater than \$2,500	\$1,047	Yes
Balanced budget	Not less than 100%	121%	Yes
Essential services	Not less than 100%	293%	Yes
Debt servicing	Not greater than 10%	0.1%	Yes

Notes

1 Rates affordability benchmark

(1) For this benchmark,—

(a) the Council's planned rates income for the year is compared with the quantified limit on rates contained in the financial strategy included in the Council's long-term plan; and

(b) the Council's planned rates increase for the year is compared with the quantified limit on rates increases for the year contained in the financial strategy included in the Council's long-term plan.

(2) The Council meets the rates affordability benchmark if—

(a) its planned rates income for the year equals or is less than the quantified limit on rates; and

(b) its planned rates increase for the year equals or is less than the quantified limit on rates increases.

2 Debt affordability benchmarks

(1) For this benchmark,—

(a) the council's planned interest expense as a proportion of annual rates income is compared with the quantified limit contained in the financial strategy included in the council's long-term plan.

(b) the Council's planned net external debt as a proportion of annual rates income is compared with the quantified limit contained in the financial strategy included in the Council's long-term plan.

(c) the Council's planned debt per capita of population is compared with the quantified limit contained in the financial strategy included in the Council's long-term plan.

(2) The Council meets the rates affordability benchmark if—

(a) the Council's interest expense equals or is less than the quantified limit on interest.

(b) the Council's external debt equals or is less than the quantified limit on debt

(c) the Council's debt per capita equals or is less than the quantified limit on debt.

3 Balanced budget benchmark

(1) For this benchmark, the Council's planned revenue (excluding development contributions, vested assets, financial contributions, gains on derivative financial instruments, and revaluations of property, plant, or equipment) is presented as a proportion of its planned operating expenses (excluding losses on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of property, plant, or equipment).

(2) The Council meets the balanced budget benchmark if its revenue equals or is greater than its operating expenses.

4 Essential services benchmark

(1) For this benchmark, the Council's planned capital expenditure on network services is presented as a proportion of expected depreciation on network services.

(2) The Council meets the essential services benchmark if its planned capital expenditure on network services equals or is greater than expected depreciation on network services.

5 Debt servicing benchmark

(1) For this benchmark, the Council's planned borrowing costs are presented as a proportion of planned revenue (excluding development contributions, financial contributions, vested assets, gains on derivative financial instruments, and revaluations of property, plant, or equipment).

(2) Because Statistics New Zealand projects that the council's population will grow slower than the national population growth rate, it meets the debt servicing benchmark if its planned borrowing costs equal or are less than 10% of its planned revenue.

Significant Forecasting Assumptions

These forecasting assumptions are taken from the 2015/25 Long Term Plan.

Forecasting assumption	Risk	Level of uncertainty (in respect of the LTP)	Reasons and Financial Effect of Uncertainty
1 Government			
That the current Territorial Authority boundaries are unchanged i.e. that Rangitikei District continues to be a separate administrative entity	A government drive towards amalgamation sets aside the normal processes for communities to determine the boundaries for their local government. The Council will waste time and money worrying about this	Medium	The local services provided by the Council will still need to be provided locally, so the cost of the service provision is unlikely to change significantly
That the regulatory functions assigned to local councils will not be centralised.	The government will centralise (or regionalise) some regulatory functions of local councils. Council invests resources to continue a function, or divests resources to discontinue a function, and the change does not proceed as planned.	Medium	There has been vacillation over these discussions. The impact on Council is that budget projections for such functions may prove to be inaccurate.
Levels of Service – Changes in government legislation and regulation will impact on assets development and operating costs and that Council has anticipated and/or planned for these changes.	That Council will overlook an important piece of regulation or legislation in its planning, or that the impact of new regulations/legislation has not been identified.	Low	Information circulated within the sector makes it unlikely that such an oversight would occur.
Governance – the structure of the elected representation will not change from that adopted for the 2013 elections.	There is a review of representation required in 2018. Review will reduce councillor numbers and/or change ward boundaries and/or remove community boards in Taihape and Ratana and/or introduce community boards in other communities.	Low	Costs are unlikely to change significantly if councillor numbers change because of the mechanism whereby the Remuneration Authority determines salaries for elected members. Community boards generally increase the costs to the community it serves by up to \$25,000. Community Committees are voluntary and unpaid.

Forecasting assumption	Risk	Level of uncertainty (in respect of the LTP)	Reasons and Financial Effect of Uncertainty
That implementation of the Drinking Water Standards remains mandatory for the Council's water supply schemes	Council does not achieve compliance with its six urban water supply schemes by the amended prescribed dates. Financial penalties could be imposed, and a revised capital programme (i.e. adjusted priorities) or increased borrowing to enable the prescribed dates to be met	Low	Council has committed to an upgrade programme which will enable compliance to be gained by the prescribed times.
That the rules established under the Emissions Trading Scheme will not change.	That the amount of acreage eligible for exemption or inclusion in the ETS changes to include/exclude Council.	Low	Council's forestry holdings are minor and carbon credits have been purchased for blocks declared deforested.
That there will be increasingly rigorous standards for earthquake strengthening of public buildings, particularly in the District's CBDs.	That the additional requirements to meet higher standards for earthquake proofing will require strengthening or demolition of many Council buildings, affect the viability of local businesses, cause a loss of heritage buildings and increase costs to the ratepayer, that central government does not respond positively to requests for a national approach to these costs.	High	An estimate undertaken in 2014 for Local Government New Zealand was a likely cost in the range of \$20 to \$35 million for Council-owned buildings. Detailed costings have been undertaken for the Taihape Town Hall and the Bulls Library: these totalled \$2.725 million. Council can budget for the strengthening of its major assets (or demolishing them and relocating operations to other safer premises or new ones) even though this would present major costs. However, the wider impact of across local businesses may expedite the decline of the main towns in the District.

Forecasting assumption	Risk	Level of uncertainty (in respect of the LTP)	Reasons and Financial Effect of Uncertainty
Resource Consents – Conditions on Council's resource consents renewals will be met and all consents will be renewed.	That conditions on resource consents are changed to the point that the investment required from the community is too high/unaffordable. Council may face substantial fines (and even litigation) for continuing non-compliance. Investigations before a resource consent is granted may push upgrade costs beyond what has been budgeted	Low/ Medium	Council has committed to a capital programme which sets targets for compliance for all discharges. There is a strong co-operative working relationship between staff at Rangitikei and Horizons, essential to secure the most cost-effective technical solution for each site
NZTA will approve the programmes proposed for minor improvements and bridge replacements	The programmes will not be approved. This risk is greater for the proposed bridge replacement programme as these are deemed capital works by NZTA and are prioritised on a regional basis.	Low/ Medium	The projected rates requirement for the local share of either (or both) of these programmes will not be used.
The new criteria for emergency works will leave a funding shortfall despite the enhanced basic Funding Assistance Rate (or 'FAR') from NZTA (62% in 2015/16 and 63% in subsequent years)	Council will require greater ratepayer contribution to ensure the necessary emergency works. Note: the implications of the One Network Road Classification are not yet certain, but do not take effect until 2018/19.	High	Council has increased its flood damage roading reserve as a contingency against the shortfall from NZTA. ⁴⁶
The Government subsidy of rates for ratepayers on low income will remain at current levels.	The Government reduces or abolishes this ratepayer subsidy.	Medium	The tight economic climate makes this subsidy vulnerable, particularly if it is viewed as a means by which local councils can set a higher level of rates than would otherwise be the case.

⁴⁶ NZTA granted 91% as the enhanced FAR to cover damage from the June 2015 rainfall event. Under the arrangements for the emergency FAR the Council would have received 95%.

Forecasting assumption	Risk	Level of uncertainty (in respect of the LTP)	Reasons and Financial Effect of Uncertainty
2 Demographics			
Population Change – The population of the District will decline in accordance with the medium projections from the Statistics NZ projections based on 2013 Census. This equates to a decline of 150 people in the five years to 2018 rising to 650 people in the five years 2038-2043	There is a possibility that the decline in population is substantially more than that projected by Statistics NZ. A smaller risk is that the District experiences a population increase over the ten-year period. This could mean over- or under-provision of facilities and services. A greater than expected population decline would increase pressure on remaining ratepayers.	Low	Previous projections from Statistics New Zealand have proved reasonably accurate for the Rangitikei.
Ageing population – The average age of the population of the District will continue to increase and this will impact upon the Level of Service in most activity areas.	The risk is that this age group leaves the District to establish themselves in larger service centres in anticipation of the need for services. Investment in upgrade or replacement of community facilities may prove to be mis-targeted.	Low	The ageing population trend is demonstrated over a substantial period and is reflected at the national level.
That the community's resilience to recover from events such as natural disasters is adequate.	That the community is not able to respond to or recover from a major event. The current level of community resilience may be compromised by the severity and/or frequency of major events and by the declining and ageing nature of the local population. People may leave the District permanently, meaning a reduced ratepayer base.	Low/ Medium	Council has recognised the need to invest in activities that promote community cohesion and resilience, not least to ensure it is able to provide emergency management and rural fire services. The new community well-being Group of Activities attempts to focus on some of the factors affecting community resilience.
Numbers of households – the number of households will not decrease by more than 5%	The number of households decreases by more than 5%.	Low	Previous projections on household numbers in the Rangitikei have proved reasonably accurate.

Forecasting assumption	Risk	Level of uncertainty (in respect of the LTP)	Reasons and Financial Effect of Uncertainty
Skills Shortage: There will be no significant impact on the Council's ability to deliver programmes and projects as a result of a skills shortage.	That there will be a problem in securing critical skills to keep the Council's planned activities on track.	Medium	The impact of rebuilding Christchurch on recruitment and retention of skilled staff and engaging contractors with proven competency is not yet clear. It may cause these costs to rise.
3 Physical and natural environment			
Climate change - An increasing number of storm events will mean greater damage to the roading network, heavier demand on stormwater systems and more call on staff and volunteers to be available for emergency management and rural fire activities	That severe storm events occur so frequently or so close to one another that Council is unable to fund all the necessary repairs in a reasonable time without breaching its liability management policy. Capital work on water and wastewater plants may be delayed and mean Council is non-compliant.	Low/ Medium	Storm events are occurring more frequently and erratically. Borrowing beyond the parameters in the Council's liability management policy could pose issues with prudent management.
Fuel prices will rise in line with BERL projections⁴⁷ , allowing the present use of roads as the predominant mode of transport within the District for goods and people will continue to be viable.	Petrol and diesel could become increasingly unaffordable marginalising businesses (including farms) remote from the larger centres of population and access to rail. Agricultural production prices would rise. The ratepayer base could fall as a result.	Low	BERL estimates have been carefully researched. However, there has been a historical volatility to petroleum prices on the world market.

⁴⁷ See extract from the BERL 2014 update on p.20. This reproduces Table 3 – Adjustors: % per annual change

Forecasting assumption	Risk	Level of uncertainty (in respect of the LTP)	Reasons and Financial Effect of Uncertainty
Natural Disasters – All natural disasters requiring emergency work will be funded out of normal operating budgets or reserves created for this purpose or (in the case of infrastructure) Council's insurance policies or government subsidies for emergency work on roads.	<p>That there will be a major natural disaster requiring significant additional unbudgeted expenditure and financing.</p> <p>The present level of government subsidy for emergency roading works may be reduced.</p> <p>Council may not be able to obtain (or afford) insurance sufficient cover for its infrastructure assets.</p> <p>Currently Council is part of a mutual insurance scheme with the local assurance protection programme for below ground assets.</p>	Medium	The timing and scope of natural disasters cannot be predicted. However, government subsidies and Council's own reserves provide some assurance that there will be sufficient funds for emergency work.
4 Financial environment			
Inflation – The financial information is based on inflation figures for 2016/17 onwards using the BERL indices for inflation ⁴⁸ .	That inflation (CPI) is greater than predicted or that operational costs do not vary in line with the BERL estimates.	Medium	The current economic conditions mean such predictions are somewhat unreliable.
Interest – Interest on external borrowing is calculated at 5%. Interest on Council's few remaining investments is assumed to average 1% less than the rate for external debt.	<p>That interest rates will change from those used (as researched by Council).</p> <p>Actual costs of external borrowing may be higher than projected. However, because Council borrows in tranches, the impact of higher rates will normally be small in comparison to the total interest being paid in any one year</p>	Medium	The current economic conditions mean such predictions are somewhat unreliable. If interest rates increased (or decreased) by 1% in 2024/25 (the year of highest debt level in this Long Term Plan), total interest payable would increase (or decrease) by \$377,080 which represents 1.5% of the projected rates for 2014/15.
Revaluation of assets – for 2016/17 for assets other than land and buildings are based on projections from BERL.	That the BERL estimates are greater or less than the actual rates of inflation for those assets.	Medium	BERL's estimates have been carefully researched – but they are made in an uncertain economic climate.

⁴⁸ Figures used in this printed document have been calculated using the Forecasts of Price Level Change Adjustors produced by BERL

Forecasting assumption	Risk	Level of uncertainty (in respect of the LTP)	Reasons and Financial Effect of Uncertainty
Revaluation of land and building assets –assumes no material change in the value of Council owned land and buildings over the term of this Plan.	That the assumption of no change in value of these assets over the period of the Plan is incorrect – the actual revaluation may be greater or less than this.	Low	The Rangitikei District is suffering declining population and over the last two district-wide revaluations of land and buildings there has been an overall reduction in values. In the Council's last revaluation of its land and buildings, the overall reduction on book values was 2.3%
Exit from forestry – that Council will divest its forestry assets except in cases where (re)forestation is required to protect catchment areas	That timber product commodity prices fall dramatically and Council is unable to divest itself of these assets in the short to medium term.	Low	The annual revaluation of forestry assumes that trees will be replanted at the same rate as those logged (so the value remains the same over the ten years).Whilst this is somewhat weather dependent, Council's decision to exit forestry means that it can choose the best conditions under which it will divest these assets.
Community and leisure assets and network utilities: that Council will progressively rationalise its assets in these areas in response to predicted population change and that it will have fewer assets after ten years than at present	That population change does not occur as predicted and so these assets are inadequate to meet the community need. That Council and communities are unable to decide how and which assets are to be rationalised.	Low/ Medium	Population change is increasingly well-documented and evidenced. Council has identified this as priority and so asset and activity management plans have been developed to meet changing needs.
Capital Works Contracts – There will be no variations in terms of price and performance of capital works programmes.	There is significant change in price levels of capital works programmes which may affect the affordability and/or level of service provided.	Low	Council's capital works contracts have tight provisions governing price variations.
That Council will be able to obtain collaboration contracts for roading allowing the Level of Service to be provided at constant prices three years at a time.	That the inflationary costs associated with roading cannot be absorbed into collaborative fixed price contracts and that there is unbudgeted expenditure associated with these inflationary increases.	Medium	The current economic conditions mean such predictions are somewhat unreliable.

Forecasting assumption	Risk	Level of uncertainty (in respect of the LTP)	Reasons and Financial Effect of Uncertainty
That increases in prices for roading will align with the NZTA 2.5% inflation factor on a three yearly.	That the NZTA inflation factor is insufficient to cover the real inflationary costs associated with and that there is unbudgeted expenditure associated with these inflationary increases.	Medium	The current economic conditions mean such predictions are somewhat unreliable.
That District-wide rates will continue throughout the period of this LTP, and that there will continue to be a “public good” component in funding for the network utilities	That the balance between public/private benefit is not correct and either component becomes unaffordable to those required to contribute, that willingness to pay is confused with affordability under either scenario	Low	The public has had three years to absorb the initial variations in rates payable for services. The move to District-wide/public good funding should ensure that future cost peaks are evened out.
5 Council performance			
Levels of Service – Changes in customer expectations regarding level of service will impact on assets development and operating costs, and that Council has anticipated and/or planned for these changes.	That Council has not consulted adequately with communities to understand fully their expectations and so has planned to deliver Levels of Service that are not acceptable to the ratepayer (too high or too low).	Low	There has been significant pre-consultation work to identify customer expectations on levels of service.
Liaison with Māori – that there will be progressive inclusion and engagement of Iwi and Māori.	The urgency and extent of engagement will be viewed differently by the partners: proposals for change may create tension and ill-feeling which will be counter-productive. Joint ventures (Council and Iwi) may fail.	Low/ Medium	The Ngāti Apa claim was settled in 2010 and it is anticipated that WAI 2180 (concerning Iwi around Taihape) will be settled well before 2022. However, there is uncertainty on the extent to which Iwi whose Waitangi claims are settled will seek to collaborate and partner with the Council. ⁴⁹

⁴⁹ Since August 2015, Ngati Rangi has engaged with the Council over its Treaty claims; however, the rohe is primarily in the Whanganui and Ruapehu District.

Forecasting assumption	Risk	Level of uncertainty (in respect of the LTP)	Reasons and Financial Effect of Uncertainty
Liaison with the Samoan community (Marton) – that there will be progressive inclusion and engagement of the Samoan community in Marton.	The urgency and extent of engagement will be viewed differently by the partners: proposals for change may create tension and ill-feeling which will be counter-productive.	Medium	The Samoan community is increasingly well-established within Marton and finding its voice to engage effectively with Council and other statutory stakeholders.
Replacement of existing assets does not mean an increase in levels of service, unless otherwise stated	Technological advances in replaced assets or higher national standards lead to increase levels of service	Low	Such changes would typically be highlighted in a report to Council seeking approval for the upgrade or replacement.
Useful lives of assets are described in the Statement of Accounting Policies and have been derived from accurate predictions contained in the Asset Management Plans	That information about the condition of assets that informs their useful life is not completely accurate – for example, historical information about construction dates and pavement subsurface formation details and below-ground water, wastewater and stormwater reticulation systems There will be insufficient (or excessive) provision of depreciation.	Medium	Asset data is nearing completion, and the asset management plans have been greatly improved. The financial impact of this uncertainty is that: major previously unknown faults are identified needing urgent attention; information/data required to plan for future demand is not sufficiently accurate to ensure adequate provision i.e. that provision will exceed/not meet forecast demand; and predicted savings in operating costs are not realised because performance of the assets has been wrongly assessed.
Depreciation rates on planned asset acquisitions – the average lifespan of assets has been used to calculate rates as stated in the note on depreciation in the Statement of Accounting Policies.	Once costs for specific items are known, the depreciation may turn out to have been over-/under-stated.	Low	Because of the long lifespan of infrastructural assets, any changes in actual depreciation compared to forecast should be minimal.

Forecasting assumption	Risk	Level of uncertainty (in respect of the LTP)	Reasons and Financial Effect of Uncertainty
Funding Sources for the future replacement of significant assets disclosed in the Revenue and Financing Policy, Financial Strategy and Infrastructure Strategy are achievable.	Some user charges may not be achievable. Ratepayers may press for a different 'mix'.	Low	There has been considerable work in modelling funding sources in preparing for this LTP.
External funding will continue to be sourced to supplement Council funding for activities in the District that contribute to community outcomes.	That external funding is not available and that Council must either increase its contributions or lower expectations of its activity in achieving the community outcomes.	Medium	Success in securing external funding is not predictable. If external funding is used for what is perceived to be essential services, then there is a real danger that the community will feel let down if these services are withdrawn.
Technology – Council will not integrate untested or experimental technology (including computer hardware, software, plant or devices) where it may significantly impact on the delivery of Council services.	Funding requirements for upgrades or migration to new systems may be greater than budget. Council may be unresponsive to market developments, becomes 'stuck' with outmoded technology and a declining level of technical support, does not use technology which aligns well with the community's expectations and preferences or implements technological change which is unsuccessful.	Low	Council's track record in implementing technology gradually makes these risks unlikely. Major upgrades would always be subject to formal consideration and Council's procurement policy requirements.
That plant pests will not extend their hold on Council owned properties over the course of the LTP	That controlling plant pests will become increasingly difficult and expensive and that a suitable regimen for control may be unaffordable for the community	Low/medium	Council will be a responsible landowner. Adequate provision will be made within its budgets to ensure that the problem of plant pests is controlled on an ongoing basis.

Forecasting assumption	Risk	Level of uncertainty (in respect of the LTP)	Reasons and Financial Effect of Uncertainty
Shared Services Arrangements: Rangitikei District Council will continue to seek shared services arrangements where the needs of the community are best served by such arrangements.	Existing Shared Services arrangement may prove less attractive than when they were entered into. The cost and the needs of the Rangitikei community may not best served by such arrangements	Low	These arrangements are typically flexible and have exit provisions.
6 Economic performance			
That Council is able to influence small scale changes in the local economic environment which will add up to make an impact on the District's economic development	That Council will apply resources to secure economic development but is ineffective in the face of global economic trends	Medium	Council will take a measured, evidence-based and risk averse approach to economic development initiatives.

Table 3: Adjustors: % per annum change

Year ending	Road	Property	Water	Energy	Staff	Other	Earth-moving	Pipelines	Private sector wages
	%pa change								
Jun 12	5.2	3.3	6.0	15.4	2.3	2.4	4.7	3.1	2.1
Jun 13	1.1	1.7	-2.8	-1.8	2.1	2.9	2.1	-2.7	1.9
Jun 14	0.7	1.9	-2.1	1.3	1.9	1.8	2.8	-2.5	1.7
Jun 15	0.4	1.9	4.7	4.2	1.6	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.7
Jun 16	1.2	2.2	5.2	3.5	1.8	2.3	1.8	2.1	1.7
Jun 17	1.4	2.4	3.8	3.8	1.9	2.5	2.6	2.5	1.8
Jun 18	2.2	2.5	3.0	3.9	2.0	2.6	2.4	2.6	1.9
Jun 19	2.4	2.6	3.2	4.1	2.1	2.7	2.0	2.8	2.0
Jun 20	2.5	2.8	3.3	4.3	2.2	2.9	2.1	2.9	2.1
Jun 21	2.7	2.9	3.5	4.5	2.3	3.0	2.3	3.1	2.1
Jun 22	2.8	3.0	3.7	4.7	2.4	3.1	2.4	3.2	2.2
Jun 23	3.0	3.2	3.8	4.9	2.5	3.3	2.5	3.4	2.3
Jun 24	3.1	3.3	4.0	5.1	2.6	3.4	2.9	3.5	2.4
Jun 25	3.3	3.4	4.2	5.3	2.7	3.6	3.1	3.6	2.5
20-year ave %pa	3.2	2.9	3.5	4.7	2.4	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.2

Source: BERL

End of document

Final Draft

Appendix 2



-- July 2016

File No: 1-AP-1-3

Mail merge
Address 1
Address 2

Dear <First name><Last name>

Re: Submissions to the consultation document, *What's new, what's changed...?*

Thank you very much for your submission to the Rangitikei District Council's consultation document, *What's new, what's changed...?*, as part of its consultation on the 2016/17 Annual Plan. Council received a record number of submissions this year and we are very grateful for your contribution to this number. I am enclosing a complete report on Council's consideration of the submissions for your information.

Your submission covered the key issues identified in *What's new, what's changed...?*. The summary of Council's deliberations on these issues is contained within pages 4-10 of the attached report.

You might be interested to see the range of other issues raised by submitters and what Council decided about those. You'll find that analysis on pages 10-16 of the attached document.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you once more for taking time to let us know your views on these important issues for our community.

Yours sincerely

Denise Servante
Strategy & Community Planning Manager

Enc



-- July 2016

File No: 1-AP-1-3

Mail merge
Address 1
Address 2

Dear <First name><Last name>

Re: Submissions to the Annual Plan

Thank you very much for your submission to the Rangitikei District Council's draft 2016/17 Annual Plan. All submissions were considered by Council at its meeting in late May and confirmed at its meeting on 30 June. I am enclosing a complete report on Council's consideration of the submissions made for your information.

Your submission was considered on page(s) _____ of the attached report. Council appreciated you taking up the opportunity to give thought to issues outside those which had been particularly highlighted in the consultation document, *What's new, what's changed...?*.

However, you might be interested to know Council's decisions on those highlighted issues. The summary of Council's deliberations on them is contained within pages 4-10 of the attached report.

Council received a record number of submissions this year and we are very grateful for your contribution to this number. I would like to take this opportunity to thank you once more for taking time to let us know your views on important issues for our community.

Yours sincerely

Denise Servante
Strategy & Community Planning Manager

Enc

Appendix 3

Rangitikei District Council Rates Resolution

For the Financial Year 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017

1. That the Rangitikei District Council resolves under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 to set the following rates for the 2016/2017 financial year:

- (a) a uniform annual general charge under section 15(1)(b) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on all rateable land of \$645.37 (inc GST) per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.
- (b) a general rate under sections 13(2)(a) and 22 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for all rateable land, as follows:

Land subject to rate	Rateable Value	Rate in the dollar of Rateable Value (inc GST)
All rating units (excluding Defence land)	Capital Value	\$0.000709
Defence land	Land Value	\$0.001087

- (c) Community services targeted rates under sections 16(3)(b) and 16(4)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 per rateable rating unit as follows:

Land subject to rate	Basis for Liability	Charge (inc GST)
Taihape Community Board area	Per rating unit	\$28.91
Ratana Community Board area	Per rating unit	\$177.68

- (d) a solid waste targeted rate under section 16(3)(a) and 16(4)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on all rateable land of \$73.77 (inc GST) per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.
- (e) a roading targeted rate under sections 16(3)(a), 16(4)(a) and 22 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on all rateable land, as follows:

Land subject to rate	Rateable Value	Rate in the dollar of Rateable Value (inc GST)
All rating units (excluding Defence land)	Capital Value	\$0.001970
Defence land	Land Value	\$0.003019

- (f) a wastewater (public good) targeted rate under section 16(3)(a) and 16(4)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on all rateable land of \$74.32 (inc GST) per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.
- (g) a wastewater (connected) targeted rate under sections 16(3)(b) and 16(4)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on all rating units connected to a wastewater scheme within the district of \$370.60 (inc GST) per water closet or urinal connected.
- (h) a Ruru Road sewer extension loan repayment targeted rate under section 16(3)(b) and 16(4)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 of \$2,579.22 (inc GST) per rating unit on rating units with the valuation reference numbers 1353005902, 1353006000, 1353005901, and 1353006501.
- (i) a water supply (public good) targeted rate under section 16(3)(a) and 16(4)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on all rateable land of \$125.49 (inc GST) per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.
- (j) a water supply (connected) targeted rate under sections 16(3)(b) and 16(4)(b) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on all land connected to a water supply in the district set differentially for different categories of land, as follows:

Differential Category	Basis for Liability	Charge (inc GST)
Marton, Taihape, Bulls, Mangaweka, Ratana, <i>Residential</i>	Per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	\$662.02
Marton, Taihape, Bulls, Mangaweka, Ratana, <i>Non Residential</i>	Per rating unit	\$662.02

- (k) a water supply (by volume - Marton, Taihape, Ratana, Bulls and Mangaweka) targeted rate under section 19(2)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 set for all land connected to a water supply in Marton, Taihape, Ratana, Bulls and Mangaweka, and metered for extraordinary use in the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 of \$1.88 (inc GST) per m³ for consumption in excess of 250m³ per annum.
- (l) a water supply (by volume - Riverlands (Bulls)) targeted rate under section 19(2)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 set for all land connected to a water supply at Riverlands (Bulls) and metered for extraordinary use in the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 of \$1.31 (inc GST) per m³ for consumption in excess of 250m³ per annum.
- (m) a water supply (Huntermville urban connected) targeted rate under section 19(2)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 set for all land connected to the Huntermville Urban water supply scheme for water supplied in the period of 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 of \$3.45 (inc GST) per m³.
- (n) a water supply (rural supply – Huntermville) targeted rate for all land in the Huntermville rural area connected to the rural water supply scheme under section 19(2)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for water supplied in the period of 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 of \$280.41 (inc GST) per unit or part unit of 365m³.
- (o) a water supply (rural supply – Erewhon) targeted rate for all land in the Erewhon rural area connected to the rural water supply scheme under section 19(2)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for water supplied in the period of 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 of \$114.09 (inc GST) per unit or part unit of 365m³.
- (p) a water supply (rural supply – Omatane) targeted rate for all land in the Omatane rural area connected to the rural water supply scheme under section 19(2)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for water

supplied in the period of 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 of \$150.28 (inc GST) per unit or part unit of 365m³.

- (q) a water supply (rural supply) targeted rate for all land in the Putorino rural area connected to the rural water supply scheme under section 16(3)(b) and 16(4)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 of \$0.000871 (inc GST) per dollar of land value.
- (r) a stormwater (public good) targeted rate under section 16(3)(a) and 16(4)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on all rateable land of \$27.85 (inc GST) per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.
- (s) a stormwater (urban) targeted rate under sections 16(3)(b) and 16(4)(a) and 18(2) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on all identified rateable land in the Marton, Bulls, Taihape, Mangaweka, Ratana and Hunterville urban areas of \$126.06 (inc GST) per rating unit.

Due dates for payment

- 2. That the Rangitikei District Council resolves that the rates be due in four equal instalments, as set out in the table below:

Instalments	Due Date
1	22 August 2016
2	21 November 2016
3	20 February 2017
4	22 May 2017

Penalties

- 3. That the Rangitikei District Council resolves to apply the following penalties on unpaid rates:
 - (a) a charge of 10 per cent on the amount of each instalment that has been assessed after 1 July 2016 and which is unpaid after the due date of each instalment, to be applied on the following dates:
 - 23 August 2016 (in respect of the first instalment)
 - 22 November 2016 (in respect of the second instalment)
 - 21 February 2017 (in respect of the third instalment)
 - 23 May 2017 (in respect of the fourth instalment)
 - (b) an additional charge of 10 per cent on the amount of any rates and penalties charged in previous years which remain unpaid on 7 July 2016. This penalty will be added on 8 July 2016.

- (c) a further charge of 10 per cent on any rates and penalties to which a penalty has been added under 3(b) above, if the rates and penalties remain unpaid 6 months after that penalty was added. This penalty will be added 9 January 2017.

Attachment 6



Rangitikei
UNUSPILY...

REPORT

SUBJECT: **Bonny Glen Landfill – Acceptance of Treated Leachate at Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)**

TO: Rangitikei District Council

FROM: Ross McNeil, Chief Executive

DATE: 23 June 2016

FILE: 6-WW-1-4

1 Purpose

The purpose of this report is to:

- update Council on progress and plans regarding the pre-treatment of Bonny Glen landfill leachate to enable its continued acceptance and further treatment at the Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP);
- outline plans from MidWest Disposal Ltd (MDL) for the development of a full leachate treatment facility at Bonny Glen landfill;
- to give consideration to Council entering into an agreement with MDL for the continued acceptance of pre-treated leachate at the Marton WWTP, subject to confirmation of an acceptable plan for a fully self-contained leachate treatment facility at Bonny Glen and a suitable management plan for the continued acceptance of pre-treated leachate;
- provide feedback on this matter from the Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade Reference Group.

2 Key points

The following are drawn from reports and other information previously reported to and considered by Council or Council's Assets/Infrastructure Committee and, where appropriate, decisions made or direction given.¹

The Marton WWTP accepts leachate from the Bonny Glen landfill and has a variable record of compliance with the current resource consent for discharge of treated wastewater to the Tutaenui Stream over that time. Leachate has been accepted for at least the last 8 years, although, until relatively recently (2015), there has not been an effective regime in place to ensure the Marton WWTP was not unduly impacted by the leachate discharge.

¹ Refer to meeting agendas and minutes for details.

The current resource consent sets 'in stream' compliance standards for the discharge of treated effluent that require measurement of defined parameters up-stream and down-stream of the treated effluent discharge point. However, during the summer months there is no natural flow in the stream, which means compliance with the resource consent is problematic. This issue exists whether or not leachate is accepted at the Marton WWTP. While Council could seek a review of the current consent to secure more relevant and appropriate conditions, the consent expires in less than three years, meaning resources are better directed towards the preparation of a new consent application and expected upgrade works.

The current resource consent expires in March 2019, meaning an application for a new consent must be lodged not later September 2018. A definitive position on the management and disposal of leachate, including the extent of pre-treatment, will be required before any application for a new consent can be finalised.

Council determined that no untreated leachate will be accepted at the Marton WWTP after 30 June 2016. From July 2015 MDL has been progressing pre-treatment aimed at reducing the strength of the leachate, and thereby the potential impacts on the Marton WWTP operation and compliance requirements. Other mitigation measures, such as alternative disposal sites and/or storing leachate during dry periods (when the impact of leachate at the Marton WWTP was greatest), were also under consideration. At that time MDL had already started identifying and assessing options for the full treatment of leachate, on the basis that MDL intends to fully manage leachate at Bonny Glen without the need for further treatment or disposal off-site.

At the August 2015 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting consideration was given to the pre-treatment and leachate management measures being proposed. At that time the Committee resolved:

"Resolved minute number 15/AIN/065 File Ref 6-WW-1-4

That the Assets/Infrastructure Committee endorses the proposed approach for the ongoing acceptance, management and treatment of leachate from Bonny Glenn landfill, and the general scope of the proposed programme for the improvement works at the Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant, including obtaining the necessary new resource consents for the continued operation of the Plant."

From September 2015 a more active management plan has been in place for leachate delivery to the Marton WWTP. Over the main summer months when stream flow in the Tutaenui was low, no leachate was delivered to the Marton WWTP, but instead held at Bonny Glen. Monitoring over this period has shown that the Marton WWTP is able to operate within the general requirements of the resource consent when leachate acceptance is actively managed.

Council representatives have attended Horizons Environment Committee meetings to outline Council's plans for managing compliance for all WWTPs, and in particular provide updates on progress with the acceptance and effective management of leachate at the Marton WWTP. Horizons has made it clear that the history of periodic non-compliance of the Marton WWTP is a priority matter for Council to address.

Regular progress reports to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee noted that successful pre-treatment was being achieved. However, it was clear that MDL's initial targets for the extent of pre-treatment and timeframes for achieving that were too ambitious.

In June 2016, Paul Mullinger, Manager MDL, attended the Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting to update Council on progress regarding leachate pre-treatment and MDL's long-term plans for full leachate treatment/management onsite at Bonny Glen. The Committee noted the extent to which the pre-treatment now in place had reduced the strength/impact of the leachate and the proposal for MDL to carry through with its earlier offer to install storage tanks at the Marton WWTP or another suitable site to allow for the gradual discharge of pre-treated leachate into the wastewater treatment system. Mr Mullinger advised that there were no other practicable options currently available in the region for dealing with Bonny Glen leachate until their proposal for a full on-site treatment facility was operational.

2 MidWest Disposals Limited proposals for leachate management

MDL have an operational leachate pre-treatment facility in place at Bonny Glen, and this is intended to remain until a full leachate treatment facility is operational. The most recent results of pre-treatment indicate significant removal of suspended solids (90%) and colour, with ammonia and chemical oxygen demand (COD) reductions of up to 30%. This is a significant achievement, but further ammonia reduction is desired as ammonia loading is a major issue for the WWTP, and ensuring it can operate within the requirements of the resource consent. MDL have acknowledged that they will actively pursue further improvements to the pre-treatment operation, with a particular focus of additional ammonia reduction.

MDL have committed to managing the delivery of leachate to the Marton WWTP to minimise its impact on the plant operation. This includes the use of on-site storage tanks at the Marton WWTP to eliminate the shock loading effect on the plant and holding leachate at Bonny Glen over the summer period when Tutaenui stream flows are lowest. MDL will consider implementing other management arrangements if they further reduce the potential impact on the plant. Staff will continue to work with MDL in this regard.

MDL's goal is to have a fully self-contained treatment facility operational at Bonny Glen as soon as possible, with the outcome being no further need to utilise the Marton WWTP. Several potential options have been identified, and

detailed evaluation of these options is still in progress. MDL do not expect to have completed this due diligence process and have the corresponding investment decision made by their Board until later this year. At this stage, best estimates indicate the most complex option, if selected, is likely to take around 12 months to construct and commission. This means a fully self-contained treatment facility at Bonny Glen should be operational by the end of 2017. This timeframe is subject to the due diligence process currently underway.

In order to protect Council's interests and demonstrate MDL's commitment, it will be appropriate to have an agreement or series of agreements in place with MDL. These agreements are proposed to include a Heads of Agreement – a high level document that sets out MDL's intentions and timeframes, and Council's acceptance of those. Such a document will give the community a clear sense of what is being done and intended to be done in terms of leachate management and when, and provide assurance that only pre-treated leachate will be accepted for disposal at the Marton WWTP. Inherent in such an agreement is the expectation that MDL will meet the costs associated with leachate management, whether through a Trade Waste Permit (which sets contaminant limits and associated charging levels) or some other formal agreement.

A leachate disposal management plan is also proposed, which will set out the arrangements as to how and when pre-treated leachate will be accepted at the plant. This will include such things as the installation and use of storage tanks at the Marton WWTP (or other suitable location) and the holding of pre-treated leachate at Bonny Glen during periods of low flow in the Tutaenui Stream. It is intended that this operational plan be flexible to allow for amendment as circumstances warrant. This may include adjusting existing arrangements or adding new ones. This plan will need to have regard to unexpected or unplanned events, such as a verified significant non-compliance at the Marton WWTP.

A draft Heads of Agreement document is currently being prepared, and will be available to elected members prior to the June 30 Council meeting. Subject to any changes that might arise from the meeting, this agreement would need to be reviewed by Council's legal advisors, but the expectation is that it be finalised and signed as soon as possible following the meeting.

3 Consent Issues

The continued acceptance of pre-treated leachate does present some risks to Council's ability to ensure ongoing compliance with the resource consent requirements for the Marton WWTP. For the last 6-9 months the plant has been managed within the requirements of the resource consent. If that continues through the combined management efforts of Council and MDL, then Horizons has no cause for concern. Staff will continue to monitor the performance of the plant as required by the resource consent.

Horizons has been clear - if a significant non-compliance occurs then enforcement action is likely to occur. That enforcement action can only be taken against Council as the consent holder. It will then be up to Council to determine what action, if any, it may take in relation to any agreement with MDL to accept pre-treated leachate from Bonny Glen.

Discussions with Horizons indicate that depending on the nature and extent of any non-compliance, such enforcement action is likely to be in the form of an Enforcement Order lodged with the Environment Court. Such an Order will specify the actions necessary to address the non-compliance. The basis of those actions and timeframes will sit within the proposed Heads of Agreement between Council and MDL. Staff and MDL are approaching this matter on the basis of jointly managing leachate treatment and disposal in order to avoid or minimise the risk of non-compliance.

The process for preparing an application for a new resource consent for the Marton WWTP will continue. On the basis of MDL's stated intentions, the design of any future upgrade of the Marton WWTP will be prepared on the basis of there being no leachate disposal requirement for Bonny Glen.

4 Marton Wastewater Reference Group

Council established the Marton Wastewater Reference Group (MWRG) to provide community input and oversight of the Marton WWTP consent renewal and upgrade project. This included the consideration of the future management and treatment of leachate, and its ongoing disposal at the Marton WWTP.

On June 23 the Reference Group met to consider MDL's progress on the pre-treatment of leachate and its proposals for establishing a fully self-contained leachate treatment facility at the Bonny Glen landfill. The Reference Group identified there were consent compliance risks if Council continued to accept leachate at the Marton WWTP, but the Group acknowledged those risks would be reduced given the nature and extent of leachate pre-treatment to date, and the commitment from MDL to continue efforts to achieve higher levels of treatment.

The Reference Group acknowledged there was lack of practicable alternative options for the disposal of leachate until MDL had their facility operational. On balance, the Group considered that the best option in the circumstances was for Council to continue to accept suitably pre-treated leachate at the Marton WWTP, supported by an effective management plan and a Heads of Agreement between Council and MDL.

5 Conclusions

- 5.1 MDL have a plan to have a fully self-contained leachate treatment facility operational at Bonny Glen by the end of 2017, and an assessment of options

and due diligence process is currently underway. The intended outcome will be that there will be no need for the Marton WWTP to receive leachate from that point.

- 5.2 The Marton WWTP is acknowledged as the best option for the continued disposal of pre-treated leachate until MDL's treatment facility is completed. MDL have a pre-treatment facility operational at Bonny Glen achieving significant levels of treatment.
- 5.3 Council stipulated that no untreated leachate would be accepted at the Marton WWTP after 30 June 2016. The level of leachate treatment achieved by MDL does allow Council to continue to accept pre-treated leachate at the Marton WWTP. MDL has committed to continuing to improve pre-treatment levels so that leachate strength is further reduced.
- 5.4 Horizons Regional Council has advised that any future significant non-compliance at the Marton WWTP is likely to result in enforcement action being taken against Council. This enforcement action is likely to be an Enforcement Order lodged with the Environment Court.
- 5.5 The implementation of a more effective leachate management plan in 2015 has demonstrated that the Marton WWTP can be operated within the requirements of the resource consent.
- 5.6 The continued acceptance of pre-treated leachate at the Marton WWTP should be supported by a Heads of Agreement (or similar arrangement) and a suitable management plan so that costs and risks to Council are minimised. Such agreements will formalise MDL's commitments, actions and timeframes.

6 Recommendations

- 6.1 That the report 'Bonny Glen Landfill – Acceptance of Treated Leachate at Marton WWTP' be received.
- 6.2 That the Rangitikei District Council supports Midwest Disposal Limited's proposal to establish a fully self-contained leachate treatment facility at Bonny Glen landfill, notes the level of leachate pre-treatment achieved and permits the continued acceptance of suitably pre-treated leachate at the Marton WWTP, subject to the following:
 - 6.2.1 That all direct costs associated with the acceptance and disposal of pre-treated leachate at the Marton WWTP (or any other approved Council disposal facility) are to be borne by Midwest Disposals Limited.
 - 6.2.2 That the Rangitikei District Council enters into a Heads of Agreement arrangement with Midwest Disposals Limited, and that the draft Heads of Agreement as circulated be finalised by the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Chief

Executive and executed by Chief Executive, subject to further changes that might arise from a review by Council's legal advisors.

- 6.2.3 That a draft management plan covering the operational arrangements for the ongoing acceptance of pre-treated leachate at the Marton WWTP be developed by 30 July 2016, in conjunction with Midwest Disposals Limited, and reported to the August 2016 meeting of the Assets/Infrastructure Committee, and that the plan has particular regard for maintaining compliance with the Marton WWTP resource consent (discharge permit), and includes appropriate contingencies and mitigation measures aimed at avoiding or limiting costs and risks to Council.
- 6.2.4 That Council's planning for a new resource consent for the Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant be on the basis that there is no leachate disposal requirement from Bonny Glen.

Ross McNeil
Chief Executive

Attachment 7



Rangitikei
KEEP IT...

MEMORANDUM

TO: Council

FROM: Denise Servante, Strategy and Community Planning Manager

DATE: 22 June 2016

SUBJECT: **Implementation of Place-making Initiatives in Rangitikei 2016/17 and 2017/18**

FILE: 1-CP-7

1 Background

- 1.1 Three Town Centre Plans have been adopted by Council for Marton, Bulls and Taihape and three reports produced following “Exploring Possibilities” workshops in Hunterville, Mangaweka and Turakina. These processes provide blueprints for community-led place-making processes in these towns/settlements.
- 1.2 For the first three years of the 2015-25 Long Term Plan, Council has set aside \$60,000 per annum for place-making initiatives. It envisaged:
- Incremental place-making initiatives contributing to overall strategies for each town
 - Retailer engagement with the footpath/retailer with heart initiatives ¹
 - Innovative lease arrangements/pop-up shops (Marton focus initially)
- 1.3 Place-making is a process that requires community engagement to produce amazing spaces, creating a sense of place and comfort and where people will congregate for recreation and relaxation. Where tensions have arisen during some of these projects, it is often because the process of Place-making is misunderstood.
- 1.4 It is **not** a town beautification process. It is **not** about getting consensus within the community before anything can take place. It is **not** about telling other people what they should do.
- 1.5 It is about nimble planning – trying out different ideas and experimenting with spaces to see what can be achieved. It is about harnessing the commitment, energy and volunteerism of local steering groups and community members and supporting them to create the spaces that they want to spend time in.

¹ Engagement with the footpath means lowering the barrier of a shop frontage, so that people on the footpath feel they are already ‘in’ the shop’ Examples of businesses with heart are those openly publicising the availability of toilet facilities, providing free fruit for children, donating a sculpture.

- 1.6 Council provided some training in Place-making through Creative Communities during 2015/16 – this was taken up in Marton, Bulls, Mangaweka and Turakina but not in Ratana or Taihape. Therefore, it is likely there is a different understanding of what Place-making is between communities. Additionally, as not all community members were involved in the Place-making training, there is likely to be a different understanding of Place-making within communities. The key issues are to establish who decides what is done, when, by whom and how is Council funding (if any) allocated?
- 1.7 This memorandum summarises the place-making protocols that have been developed to date and suggests a process for proceeding during 2016/17 to ensure clarity and effectiveness of place-making.

2 Town-based Place-making

- 2.1 The current status of local decision-making/coordination of Place-making is as follows:
- *Bulls:* original Steering Group has folded back into the BCC. Any group/individual wishing to undertake a Place-making project is invited to bring it to the BCC for coordination.
 - *Marton:* original Steering Group has now become an active and well-organised Place-making Group that is supported through Project Marton.
 - *Taihape:* original Steering Group has wound up and Taihape Community Board has indicated its preferred process of deciding on Place-making projects and requesting that Taihape Community Development Trust facilitate projects.
 - *Hunterville:* The Steering Group is operating very much as a “working bee” implementing improvements to Queen’s Park and linking the town centre.
 - *Mangaweka:* A local Place-making group has been established and is working on projects as identified through the Exploring Possibilities report.
 - *Turakina:* the Turakina Community Committee is leading on Place-making in Turakina, both in terms of deciding what is to be done and facilitating the process.

3 Who decides?

- 3.1 Although place-making is a community-led process, often projects are funded by Council, and/or projects take place on Council-owned land or property. In these cases, the groups have accountabilities back to Council, therefore, Council has the final decision.
- 3.2 Council has adopted Place-making as a strategy which means that it needs to be a “door-opener” not a “gate-keeper”. Council needs to be satisfied that the group understands the process of Place-making and that the specific project is contributing to and part of the relevant Town Centre Plan/Report.
- 3.3 The 7-Day Makeover process was successfully trialled in Bulls and Marton, including a second youth-led makeover in Centennial Park. This generally provides assurance

that the Place-making process will be followed, avoiding the possibility of reverting to straight-forward beautification projects².

- 3.4 The Council also needs to be satisfied that, as the owner of any assets and the decision-maker, its Health and Safety obligations are met. A risk assessment template has been developed by the Marton Place-making Group to meet these obligations.
- 3.5 The 7-Day Makeover used a project plan template which ensures that a place-making process is followed. This has been adapted and is attached as Appendix 1 (including the risk assessment template) and it is proposed that any Place-making projects which require Council support/funding complete this template to ensure the integrity of the process.
- 3.6 A worked example of this template for the makeover of the Old Post Office in Marton is attached as Appendix 2.
- 3.7 The “As of Right” guidelines for retailers that have previously been developed still apply for initiatives by shop-owners to engage with potential customers on the street. These are attached as Appendix 3.
- 3.8 Finally some “Rules of Engagement” were developed for the 7-Day makeovers. These have been adapted as a Checklist for the decision-making process to ensure that all due regulatory or permissions processes have been followed. This is attached as Appendix 4. It is suggested that “approving” these projects is a neutral, operational issue rather than a political or governance one and is best delegated to the Chief Executive and reported to Council.
- 3.9 The 7-Day Makeover suggests a resource of \$5,000 per project. Council’s budget of \$60,000 would potentially fund 12 such projects. However, some projects, even in the larger centres could be small, tightly focussed, and cost less than \$500. So, it is not proposed to ‘pre-allocate’ funds for any one community. The over-riding factor for making Council funding available is where the energy, enthusiasm and commitment to Place-making is greatest.

4 Suggested process

- 4.1 The important thing about the process is that it **enables**:
 - Community Committees/Community Boards/local steering groups/community groups develop a Place-making project, complete the project plan and risk assessment and submit to the Chief Executive for sign off.
 - All ‘purchases’ using Council funding should be recorded/managed through Council’s procurement system.
 - The implementation of the Town Centre Plans should not be the responsibility of a single agency but does require coordination. Chairs of the BCC, MCC, HCC,

² Council provides each Community Board/Committee with access to funding for such projects through the Small Project Fund allocated to each and rated locally

TCC and TCB could be brought together with the Chief Executive at least twice a year to discuss and agree their priorities along with others who are leading local Place-making initiatives.

- Community Committees/Community Boards should promote Place-making. take an interest in Place-making projects, may get directly involved in implementing Place-making projects or appoint a sub/committee/working group or secure agreement with that other agencies undertake specific projects.
- That Council continues to negotiate a role for the town coordinators through the MOU arrangement.

5 Recommendations

- 5.1 That the memorandum "Implementation of Place-making Initiatives in Rangitikei 2016/17 and 2017/18" be received.
- 5.2 That the process outlined in the memorandum, "Implementation of Place-making Initiatives for 2016/17 and 2017/18" is adopted [with amendment/without amendment].

Denise Servante
Strategy and Community Planning Manager

Appendix 1

Place-making Project Plan Template

This template is to help Council establish what your project is, who is involved and where your resources that are needed, are coming from. That is are the necessary resources will be sourced e.g. Council funding, self/group funding or donation.

Name of your Group	
Name of your Project	
Location of your Project	
What is the vision of your project	
How did it come to be agreed upon?	
Is it a new concept or has it been worked on previously?	
Does it relate to the Town Centre Plan? If so, how?	
What individuals have been involved in the planning process?	
What individuals are going to be involved in carrying the project out?	
What businesses are involved?	

So we clearly understand your concept and plan please include photos of the location of the Place-making project, drawings, photo-shop etc. from your brainstorming sessions and any photos of items you plan to incorporate.

The below template is for you to highlight and describe each sub project that is involved in creating the overall project and the budget allocated for each. Note in budget if resources and/or materials are Council funded, self/group funded or donated. You may have multiple sub-projects for larger projects or only a few for a small one. Reproduce as necessary.

Sub Project 1.	
Resources/Materials needed:	Budget
Sub Project 2.	
Resources/Materials needed:	Budget
Sub Project 3.	
Resources/Materials needed:	Budget

Finally, to meet the requirements of Health and Safety legislation, the following risk assessment needs to be completed (Council staff can help with this provided enough lead-in time is provided).

RISK ASSESSMENT FOR THE PLACEMAKING GROUP/TOWN CENTRE STEERING GROUP - Carrying Out Makeover					
NAME OF PROJECT:					
COMMENCEMENT DATE:					
ACTIVITY STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS/RISKS	RISK RATING	RISK CONTROL MEASURE	RISK RATING	PERSON RESPONSIBLE
<i>List required steps in performing the project</i>	<i>Against each activity step list the risk these hazards pose</i>	*Rare *Unlikely *Likely *Almost Certain	<i>For each identified risk</i>	*Rare *Unlikely *Likely *Almost Certain	<i>Who is responsible for implementing risk control</i> <i>What is the time frame, if any?</i>

RISK ASSESSMENT FOR THE PLACEMAKING GROUP/TOWN CENTRE STEERING GROUP - Final Product						
NAME OF PROJECT:						
COMPLETION DATE:						
FINAL PRODUCT FEATURES	POTENTIAL HAZARDS/RISKS	RISK RATING	RISK CONTROL MEASURE	RISK RATING	PERSON RESPONSIBLE	TIME FRAME
<i>List features of final product</i>	<i>Against each activity step list the risk these hazards pose</i>	*Rare *Unlikely *Likely *Almost Certain	<i>For each identified risk</i>	*Rare *Unlikely *Likely *Almost Certain	<i>Who is responsible for implementing risk control</i>	<i>Is there a date of completion associated with person responsible</i>

Appendix 2

RISK ASSESSMENT FOR THE PLACEMAKING GROUP/TOWN CENTRE STEERING GROUP - Carrying Out Makeover
NAME OF PROJECT: Old Post Office Makeover
COMMENCEMENT DATE: 4 June 2016

ACTIVITY STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS/RISKS	RISK RATING	RISK CONTROL MEASURE	RISK RATING	PERSON RESPONSIBLE
List required steps in performing the project	Against each activity step list the risk these hazards pose	*Rare *Unlikely *Likely *Almost Certain	For each identified risk	*Rare *Unlikely *Likely *Almost Certain	Who is responsible for implementing risk control What is the a time frame, if any?
Installing Ply - attaching to Building	* Ladder Work - user injury	Unlikely	Only experienced people using ladders	Rare	Randall
	*Ply Falling injury workers				
	*Passersby tripping/ something falling on them				
	*Ply Falling on workers	Unlikely	Enough people with adequate experience and strength installing ply	Rare	Randall
	*Passersby tripping / something falling on them	Unlikely	Use cones to stop passerby walking in work zone, and workers must wear High Viz vest. No TMP needed	Rare	Nardia
	*Injury through use of power tools	Unlikely	Tools connected through RCD. Powercords to be checked	Rare	Randall and/or Tim
Removing Flakey Paint from Pillars	*Traces of lead paint - worker inhalation	Unlikely	Workers to wear protective gear ie: face masks. All paint to be removed from site	Rare	Julie
	Environmental pollution				
	* Ladder work - user injury, falling objects on passersby	Unlikely	Only experienced people using ladders, cones used to stop passersby by walking in falling zone	Rare	Julie
	* Tripping Hazards - ladders, equipment	Unlikely	Use cones to stop passerby walking in work zone, and workers must wear High Viz vest. No TMP needed	Rare	Julie. Nardia to Supply Cones

Painting of Pillars	* Ladder work - user injury, falling objects on passersby	Unlikely	Only experienced people using ladders, cones used to stop passersby by walking in falling zone	Rare	Julie
	* Tripping Hazards - ladders, equipment	Unlikely	Use cones to stop passerby walking in work zone, and workers must wear High Viz vest. No TMP needed	Rare	Julie. Nardia to Supply Cones
Painting of Plywood	* Ladder work - user injury, falling objects on passersby	Unlikely	Only experienced people using ladders, cones used to stop passersby by walking in falling zone	Rare	Julie
	* Tripping Hazards - ladders, equipment	Unlikely	Use cones to stop passerby walking in work zone, and workers must wear High Viz vest. No TMP needed	Rare	Julie. Nardia to Supply Cones
Building and filling of Plantboxes around Pillars	* Tripping Hazards - Equipment	Unlikely	Use cones to stop passerby walking in work zone, and workers must wear High Viz vest. No TMP needed	Rare	Donny. Nardia to supply cones

RISK ASSESSMENT FOR THE PLACEMAKING GROUP/TOWN CENTRE STEERING GROUP - Final Product
NAME OF PROJECT: Old Post Office Makeover
COMPLETION DATE:

FINAL PRODUCT FEATURES	POTENTIAL HAZARDS/RISKS	RISK RATING	RISK CONTROL MEASURE	RISK RATING	PERSON RESPONSIBLE	TIME FRAME
<i>List features of final product</i>	<i>Against each activity step list the risk these hazards pose</i>	*Rare *Unlikely *Likely *Almost Certain	<i>For each identified risk</i>	*Rare *Unlikely *Likely *Almost Certain	<i>Who is responsible for implementing risk control</i>	<i>Is there a date of completion associated with person responsible</i>
Ply attached to Building	*Ply coming loose - becoming a fall hazard	Rare	Periodic Checking of Attachment	Rare		1st Monday of Month
	* Sharp Edges	Rare	Ensure finished product has no sharp edges	Rare	Randall	On completion of project
Planter Boxes	* Tripping Hazard	Rare	Boxes to be no wider than 10cm greater than current square base of pillars. Height to be adequate so as visible to passersby	Rare	Donny	

Appendix 3

As of Right Town Centre Place Making

– a guide for retailers

Let's raise the bar and develop an even more vibrant, creative, neighbourly and respectful town!

Permitted Use of the Footpath Area

Pedestrian Movement

1. You can display items in front of retail outlets as long as a 2.1 metre carriageway, measured from the road edge is clear at all times for pedestrians
2. You can paint shop fronts and verandas in the colour of shop owner's choice
3. Items may be hung from verandas as long as an allowance of 2.1 metres from the bottom of the item/sign edge to the ground is left

Signage

Each retail outlet can have either a **Sign** or **Flag** meeting the below specifications, to advertise their business.

Foot path signs

Maximum height	1.0 metres
Maximum width	0.6 metres
Maximum base spread	0.6 metres

Flag Signs

Maximum height	2.0 metres
Maximum width	0.9 metres
Maximum base spread	0.6 metres
Maximum flagpole height	3.0 metres

Street Music

You can play music of choice to enhance street ambience and character.

Linger Nodes

Areas of footpath may be set aside for community activities, ie community piano, (must be anchored) hop scotch, chess or games boards as long as the activity does not impede pedestrian flows.

The Golden Rule: enhance neighbourliness, avoid nuisance

So let's be creative with our town space.

**And make our streets, vibrant, happy, shared places where all
are welcome.**

Appendix 4

Checklist for CE approval of Place-making projects

Health and Safety	Y/N
A risk assessment has been undertaken before any project begins and mitigation/preventative measures put in place before a project begins	
Installations are allowed on the footpath providing	
A clear, continuous walkway is left, unencumbered.	
The installation is safe and does not constitute a danger to the general public.	
Installations that are easily moved or removed have automatic approval as long as they meet all other conditions. The landowner, business or resident, whose property the installation is in front of, should be consulted about the installation.	
Installations that are more permanent must have the approval of the landowner, business, or resident whose property the installation is in front of.	
After the makeover, the Council has the right to remove any installation that it deems does not meet safety or aesthetic standards.	
Installations in road reserves controlled by Council	
The appropriate person in Council has been approved of any planned activity in the road reserve, before it takes place.	
No impediments to traffic may be placed in the carriage way.	
Installations can be potentially placed in parking bays, provided they have written approval of the landowner, business or resident, whose property the installation is in front of, and providing they are easy to remove.	
Installations can be potentially placed on verges, bulb-outs, or roundabouts provided they do not constitute a danger, and are easy to remove	
Any activity in parking bays or the carriage way must have a traffic management plan.	
No installations in road reserves or parking spaces controlled by NZTA	
Installations on private property	
Any installation on private property must have the approval of the property owner.	
Existing assets	
Maintenance of existing assets is allowed.	
Alteration or destruction of existing assets requires approval.	
Alteration or destruction of lawns and gardens requires approval.	

Attachment 8

Report

SUBJECT: **Scotts Ferry Camping Ground**

TO: Council

FROM: Gaylene Prince, Community & Leisure Services Team Leader

DATE: 22 June 2016

FILE: 6-CF-4-16

1 Background

- 1.1 At its meeting on 28 January 2016, Council resolved to grant a certificate of exemption to the Camping Ground Regulations 1985 for the Scotts Ferry Camping Ground until 30 June 2016 to allow an assessment of the current camping ground facilities. Council was also advised that it was likely that a further exemption would be required.
- 1.2 Clause 14(3) of the regulations allows for a local authority to grant a certificate of exemption to an operator of 'remote campsite' (which Scotts Ferry Camping Ground is designated as).
- 1.3 In 1985 Council approved of, and the following works were actioned at the camping ground:
 - 1.3.1 Toilets and septic tank were upgraded; supply and installation of bore, associated pump and electrical services; water supply was extended to the caravan sites; four additional caravan power points were installed (taking the total to seven), and there was some concrete work around the toilets.
- 1.4 There has been no renewal or capital investment in the camping ground since this time.
- 1.5 Please see [Appendix A](#) for photographs of the camping ground facilities.

2 Compliance/Non-compliance

- 2.1 There are a number of areas where the present facilities do not meet the regulations and standards. For example:
 - 2.1.1 Part 2 Water Supply – Presently there is no hot water supply to hand basins or laundry facilities. Hot water is available to the showers by means of a free standing fire heating the water, and a handy-man designed solar system. The fire is no longer safe to use as it is.

- 2.1.2 Part 3 Ablution and Sanitary Fixtures – The maximum number of camp sites is 12. Assuming an average of four people at each site, an assumption could be made that the maximum number of persons to be served is 48. The previous camp custodian advised that the maximum number of campers he had at any time was 24. The facilities are also used by the general public, particularly during white-baiting season.

Presently there are two toilets – 1 x men, 1 x ladies; one urinal; and one basin (ladies) in one ablution block and two showers – 1 x men, 1 x ladies – in the second ablution block.

Based on a maximum number of 24, the current number of ablution facilities do not comply. Please see Appendix B Standards Schedule, Table for Numbers of sanitary fixtures.

- 2.1.3 Part 5 Cooking Places – There are presently no cooking facilities on-site.
- 2.1.4 Part 6 Laundry facilities – There should be two laundry tubs and one washing machine. Presently there is one sink and one washing machine.
- 2.1.5 Campsites are presently not accessible by all-weather footpath, road or other access way.
- 2.1.6 There is some solar lighting at the camp ground, and a sensor light at the toilet block. There is no lighting in the shower block. Sensor lighting is presently being considered for this block.
- 2.2 The bore water was tested against the NZ Drinking Water Standards in March 2016 and is compliant.
- 2.3 The caravan power points were tested in May 2016 and are compliant.

3 Summary

- 3.1 While the facilities at Scotts Ferry are very basic, a large number of the campers who stay there have self-contained caravans or motor homes.
- 3.2 There have been no complaints/concerns expressed about the facilities. The campers who choose to stay there recognise it for what it is – a remote campsite.
- 3.3 The one item requiring immediate attention is the source for heating the hot water for the showers. It is believed that this can be achieved within the current budget. One option is to convert the present system to gas. However all options are currently being considered. In particular, consideration is being given as to whether/how hot water supply could be extended to the basins, etc.
- 3.4 While the camp ground presently does not meet the Camping Ground Regulations 1985, the camp ground facilities are maintained to ensure they are safe and hygienic.
- 3.5 The agreement with the custodian has been updated (taking effect from 1 July 2016) to include their requirement to prepare and maintain a suitable maintenance

schedule, which is to show the date checked, next due, comments, requests for maintenance etc.

- 3.6 The custodian is now also required to submit a monthly report to the Community & Leisure Services Team Leader detailing condition and performance of building and fittings, a summary of all complaints and enquiries received/actioned, and details of any health & safety issues. The site is to be assessed at least monthly by the Community & Leisure Services Team Leader or her nominated team member to confirm the campground is maintained in a safe and hygienic manner.
- 3.7 The monthly report from the custodian will also include visitor statistics, which along with the other information reported on by the custodian, will enable Council staff to obtain a picture of the usage and demand for the facility (and condition of). This will subsequently allow for planning for future renewals and any capital expenditure.
- 3.8 In the interim it is suggested that a certificate of exemption from the Schedule to the Camping Ground Regulations 1985 remain in place, and be issued to the current custodian for a term of two years to tie in with the timeframe of the current custodian service agreement.

4 Recommendation

- 4.1 That the report 'Scotts Ferry Campground' be received.
- 4.2 That Council grants a certificate of exemption (under clause 14(3) of the Camping-Ground Regulations 1985) to the current operator of the Scotts Ferry Camping Ground (being a remote camping ground) for the requirements of the Schedule to those regulations for a period of two years from 1 July 2016 subject to the Community & Leisure Services Team Leader being satisfied that the camping ground provides a safe and hygienic environment.

Gaylene Prince
Community & Leisure Services Team Leader

Appendix A









Appendix B

Schedule
Standards for camping grounds
Part 1
Buildings

r 9(1)(a)

The buildings shall be maintained in good repair.

Schedule Part 1: amended, on 19 January 1994, by regulation 4(1) of the Camping-Grounds Regulations 1985, Amendment No 1 (SR 1993/403).

Part 2
Water supply

- 1 There shall be an adequate supply of wholesome and potable water provided to the satisfaction of the local authority.
- 2 There shall be an adequate supply of hot water, provided to the satisfaction of the local authority, to ablution, kitchen, and laundry facilities.
- 3 Water shall be reticulated throughout the camping ground to taps, which shall be located not more than 25 metres from any camp site.
- 4 Water shall be reticulated to every relocatable home site.

Part 3
Ablution and sanitary fixtures

- 1 Ablution and sanitary fixtures shall be provided in accordance with the following table:

Table
Numbers of sanitary fixtures

Nature of fixture	Number of fixtures	Maximum number of persons to be served	
		Male	Female
Water closet pans	1	25	12
	2	50	25
	3	100	50

Part 3—*continued*

Nature of fixture	Number of fixtures	Maximum number of persons to be served
	4	75
	5	100

An additional fixture shall be provided for each 40 persons of either sex, or part thereof.

Urinals 1 For each 50 males or part thereof

Note: Every 600 mm length of continuous wall urinal shall be the equivalent of 1 urinal stall.

		<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>
Wash-hand basins	1	25	25
	2	50	50
	3	100	100
	4	150	150
	5	200	200
	6	250	250

An additional wash-hand basin shall be provided for each additional 50 persons of either sex, or part thereof.

		<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>
Showers	1	25	25
	2	60	60
	3	100	100
	4	140	140
	5	180	180
	6	220	220

An additional shower shall be provided for each additional 50 persons of either sex, or part thereof.

- 2 It shall be assumed that the persons to be served by the sanitary fixtures consist of equal numbers of either sex, unless the purposes for which the premises are generally used or other special circumstances otherwise require.

Part 3 *continued*

- 3 In calculating the occupancy of a camping ground or relocatable home park, no site shall be deemed to accommodate less than 3.5 people.
- 4 Ablution and sanitary fixtures shall be readily accessible, and shall be located not more than 75 metres from any camp site or relocatable home site that they are required to serve.
- 5 Surfaces of internal walls of buildings containing sanitary fixtures shall be constructed of materials that are durable and capable of being readily cleaned.
- 6 Sanitary fixtures, in temporary living places or relocatable homes, for the exclusive use of occupants shall not be counted for the purpose of this schedule.
- 7 Every room or compartment containing a bath, shower, urinal, or water-closet pan shall be so constructed and situated as to ensure the privacy of the user.

Part 4
Refuse disposal

- 1 Refuse containers shall be provided not more than 50 metres from every camp site.
- 2 Refuse containers shall be of either a single-use disposable type, or constructed of metal or other materials that are durable and capable of being readily cleaned, and shall have close-fitting lids.

Part 5
Cooking places

- 1 Cooking places of a type, number, and location shall be provided to the satisfaction of the local authority.
- 2 Each cooking place shall be provided with adequate hot water, sinks, benches, and cooking facilities.
- 3 Surfaces of internal walls of kitchens shall be constructed of materials that are durable and capable of being readily cleaned.

Part 6
Laundry facilities

Clothes washing and drying facilities for the use of campers shall be provided so that the number of fittings is not less than 2 laundry tubs and 1 washing machine for every 200 persons, or part thereof.

Part 7
Drainage

A drainage system for the removal and disposal of foul water, waste water, and storm water shall be provided in accordance with the building code set out in Schedule 1 of the Building Regulations 1992, or to the satisfaction of the local authority, as may be required.

Schedule Part 7: amended, on 19 January 1985, by regulation 4(2) of the Camping-Grounds Regulations 1985. Amendment No 1 (SR 1993/403).

P G Millen,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Issued under the authority of the Acts and Regulations Publication Act 1989
Date of notification in *Gazette*: 10 October 1985.

Attachment 9

Memorandum

Subject: Recommendations to Council from Policy/Planning Committee on the review of the Gambling (Class 4) Venue Policy

To: Council

From: Alex Staric, Policy Analyst

Date: 13 June 2016

File: 3-PY-1-5

1 Background

- 1.1 At its meeting on 26 May 2016, Council resolved to “forward the Gambling (Class 4) Venue Policy and associated consultation analysis to be considered by the Planning/Policy Committee at its meeting in June and request that its findings are reported to the Council meeting on 30 June 2016”.¹
- 1.2 The Policy/Planning Committee considered a report, Deliberations on submissions to the review of the Gambling (Class 4) Policy, at its meeting on 9 June 2016 (Appendix 1). After considerable discussion, the Committee agreed to recommend that Council adopt the Gambling (Class 4) Venue Policy ([Appendix 1](#)) without amendment.
- 1.3 In coming to this decision, the Committee was extremely appreciative of the information and evidence of harm supplied by the submitters and it recognised its primary duty to reduce harm from problem gambling in the District. It acknowledged that problem gambling could affect up to 10% of residents.
- 1.4 However, it was not convinced that limiting access to Electronic Gaming Machines (EMG) would significantly reduce this harm. There was concern that this could potentially drive problem gamblers out of the District or online where the problem would be even more hidden and where family/whanau support is less easily provided.
- 1.5 The Committee noted that many local community groups rely on the funding returned to the community from the gaming trusts: whilst the Committee was uncertain whether limiting access to EMG would reduce harm, it was certain that removing access to gaming trust funding would be problematic for local groups. It looked forward to the day when the community was less reliant on these funds.

¹ Unconfirmed minutes of Council meeting 26 May 2016.

- 1.6 Finally, the Committee was also mindful of recent issues over rural suicides. It noted the vital social function that hotels in smaller communities perform in enabling communities to get together, where advice and help can be offered and accepted without stigma. It was persuaded that for these businesses, a small number of EMG can make the difference between commercial success and failure.

2 Recommendations

- 2.1 That the memorandum, "Recommendations to Council from Policy/Planning Committee on the review of the Gambling (Class 4) Venue Policy", be received.
- 2.2 That the Council confirms the recommendations from the Policy/Planning Committee of 9 June 2016 to adopt the Gambling (Class 4) Venue Policy without amendment and to provide a written response to submitters informing them of Council's decision.

Alex Staric
Policy Analyst

Appendix 1

GAMBLING VENUE (CLASS 4) POLICY

Policy Title: GAMBLING VENUE (CLASS 4) POLICY

Date of Adoption: 25 March 2004

Resolution: 04/RDC/064

Review Date: 2016

Statutory reference for adoption: Gambling Act 2003 /Resource Management Act 1991

Statutory reference for review: Gambling Act 2003 s102 (5)

Included in the LTP: no

Date Amended or Reviewed	Resolution
13 April 2006	06/RDC/122
29 January 2009	09/SPP /026 – 09/RDC/067
28 February 2013	13/RDC/043
30 May 2013	13/RDC/124
30 June 2016	

1 POLICY OBJECTIVES

- 1.1 To ensure the Rangitikei District Council and the community has influence over the location of new Class 4 gambling venues and new gaming machines (pokie machines) within the District as a whole in compliance with the Gambling Act 2003.
- 1.2 To place a cap on the number of gaming machines which may be operated in the District.
- 1.3 To ensure that the local community may continue to access funding from the proceeds of Class 4 gaming in the District.

2 GENERAL CONDITIONS (for establishing a Class 4 gambling venue)

- 2.1 Any new Class 4 venue may only be established on licensed premises where the primary activity is not predominantly associated with family and/or children's activities.
- 2.2 An applicant for Council consent under this policy must:
 - comply with the objectives of this policy;
 - comply with the general conditions of this policy;
 - meet the application requirements specified in this policy; and
 - meet the fee requirements specified in this policy;
- 2.3 The application will be publicly notified and a notice will be displayed on the proposed premises.

3 APPLICATION DETAILS REQUIRED

- 3.1 Applications for Rangitikei District Council consent must be made in writing and provide the following information:

- a) Name and contact details of the applicant.
- b) Street address of premises proposed for the Class 4 venue licence.
- c) Description of the structure of the applicant (Society or Corporate Society) together with incorporation details:
 - trust and trustee details if appropriate;
 - the names of management staff; and
 - a 12 month business plan or budget for the establishment, covering both gambling and other activities proposed for the venue.
- d) Details of Host Responsibility policies and procedures covering:
 - training for operational staff on dealing with problem gamblers;
 - provision and display of problem gambling material;
 - support for and supervision of those affected by addictive gambling; and
 - implementation and monitoring plans.
- e) Details about the venue operator including:
 - operating structure;
 - ownership of the premises;
 - evidence of police approval for owners and managers of the venue; and
 - nature of the businesses operated from the premises.
- f) A floor plan covering both gambling and other activities proposed for the venue, including:
 - layout of each floor of the venue;
 - location and number of Class 4 machines being proposed for the premises;
 - location of clocks;
 - location and description of signage; and
 - location of displays of problem gambling material.
- g) Details of liquor licence(s) applying to the premises.
- h) A location map showing the nature of businesses and other activities conducted in the general neighbourhood.
- i) Information about the Trust responsible for the distribution of gambling profits will be made available to the public (as required under the Gambling Act 2003) and to the Rangitikei District Council, and will include:
 - contact details (address, phone numbers, electronic contact); and
 - names of trustees
- j) Evidence and any supporting material to assure the Rangitikei District Council that their proposed application is a permitted activity under the Rangitikei District Council District Plan, the Resource Management Act 1991 and the Gambling Act 2003.

3.2 Council may request comment from health providers or those working with problem gambling.

4 NUMBER OF GAMING MACHINES TO BE ALLOWED

- 4.1 Council wishes to reduce the number of gaming machines in the District through a process of natural attrition as machines cease operating.
- 4.2 New venues may apply for a licence to operate up to 9 gaming machines, providing that the total number of gaming machines in the District does not exceed 83¹.

5 DECISION MAKING

- 5.1 The Council has 30 working days to determine a consent application.
- 5.2 Such determination will be made at the appropriate delegation (officer) level within the Council and will be considered against the criteria set out in this policy.
- 5.3 When considering an application for a new gaming venue under Class 4, the relevant council officer will consider:
- comply with the objectives of this policy;
 - comply with the general conditions of this policy; and
 - meet the application requirements specified in this policy.

6 APPLICATION FEES

- 6.1 These will be set by the Rangitikei District Council from time to time, pursuant to section 150 of the Local Government Act and shall include consideration of:
- The cost of processing the application, including any consultation involved;
 - The cost of monitoring notification of the distribution of profits and provision of information;
 - The cost of reviewing Gambling Venue policies.

7 ADOPTION AND COMMENCEMENT

- 1) This policy was adopted on 30 May 2013 at the duly notified Council Meeting after completion of the special consultation procedure, of the Local Government Act 2002.

8 REVIEW

- 9 This policy will be reviewed 3 years after it is adopted and comes into effect.

¹ This number equals the number of gaming machines in the District as at 6 May 2013

Attachment 10



Remstik
SPECIALTY...

Memorandum

SUBJECT: Review of the Earthquake Prone Building Policy

TO: Council

FROM: Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager

DATE: 24 June 2016

FILE: 3-PY-1-6

1 Background

- 1.1 The Building (Earthquake-prone Buildings) Amendment Act was assented to on 13 May 2016. It comes into force on the earlier of (i) a date appointed by the Governor-General by Order in Council or (ii) the day that is two years after the date on which the Act received the Royal assent. Draft regulations have yet to be issued for public consultation. The statement on the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment's (MBIE) website¹ is specific that before the Act takes effect, consultation on supporting regulations will be undertaken and guidance material will be developed.
- 1.2 Until the Act is in effect, the requirements in section 132 of the Building Act remain – i.e. the Council must continue to have an earthquake-prone buildings policy and review it at least every five years. The last review of the Council's policy was in May 2011.
- 1.3 Section 132(5) of the Building Act specifically provides that such a policy does not cease to have effect because it is due for review or being reviewed. However, at its meeting on 9 June, the Policy/Planning Committee considered that Council should undertake a review of the current policy. It considered that this would provide an opportunity to alert building owners to the forthcoming statutory prescriptions, as well as verifying whether parapets and masonry chimneys have been checked and either strengthened or removed if deemed necessary – the policy sets a five-year time-frame for this. The special consultative procedure must be used in conducting a review of Council's policy.

¹ <http://www.mbie.govt.nz/info-services/building-construction/safety-quality/earthquake-prone-buildings/?searchterm=earthquake%20prone>

2 Recommendations

- 2.1 That the memorandum, "Review of the Earthquake Prone Building Policy" be received.
- 2.2 That a formal review of the Earthquake-prone buildings policy be conducted, in terms of section 132 of the Building Act 2004, and that compliance with the policy be verified as part of this process.

Michael Hodder
Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager

Attachment 11



Memorandum

To: Council

From: Michael Hodder

Date: 24 June 2016

Subject: Service delivery reviews: section 17A Local Government Act 2002

File: 3-OR-3-5

The 2014 amendments to the Local Government Act 2002 included a new requirement for councils to conduct service delivery reviews. Specifically, "a local authority must review the cost-effectiveness of current arrangements for meeting the needs of communities within its district for –

- good quality infrastructure
- local public services, and
- performance of regulatory functions

'Cost-effectiveness' is not defined in the Act; the Society of Local Government Managers has suggested the following: 'least cost consistent with the achievement of the Council's objectives for delivering the service'.

In undertaking the review, the Act requires the Council to assess different options for governance, funding and delivery. This is to include a standalone Council Controlled Organisation (CCO), a joint CCO, another local authority, divestment or the status quo.

The initial reviews must be complete by 8 August 2017. More generally, the trigger points are a significant change to service levels, within two years before the expiry of any contract or other binding agreement, or no later than six years after the first review. There are exceptions:

- when legislation, a contract or other binding agreement makes it unreasonable to alter the arrangement, or
- the potential benefits of the review do not justify the costs of doing it, or
- the function or service is out of scope – i.e. governance and policy services, back office and support services (which are within the scope of MW LASS collaboration), and divested services.

Sector guidance has been produced on how to conduct these reviews. This is particularly relevant in determining how strategic or sensitive for the community and elected members a

particular service or function is (including the way it is provided) and reaching a conclusion that a review would be unlikely to be cost-effective. The process is likely to be reviewed by the Council's auditors, particularly from 2017/18 when the initial reviews (including any decision not to conduct some) must be completed

Since March 2015, the expiry of three major contracts – roading, parks and town maintenance and cleaning of Council properties – has been the catalyst for reviews. In addition, there have been reviews on the Council's community housing and over the Omatane Rural Water Supply scheme (as a potential model for similar analysis for Erewhon and Hunterville rural water supply schemes).

The timeline for work over the next 12 months is

- Consideration of potential exemptions in the first round (July 2016)
- Infrastructure services' (before October 2016 – but subject to review with Manawatu District)
- Regulatory services (July-August 2016)
- Rural water schemes (July-December 2016)
- Libraries, information services, frontline customer services, halls and toilets (February-April 2017)
- Civil Defence (May-July 2017)

It is intended to have this programme on the agenda for Policy/Planning Committee, with recommendations made to Council

Recommendation

That the memorandum 'Service delivery reviews: section 17A Local Government Act 2002' be received.

Michael Hodder
Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager

Attachment 12

Report

SUBJECT: **Parks Upgrade Partnership Application – Centennial Park**

TO: Council

FROM: Athol Sanson, Parks & Reserves Team Leader
 Gaylene Prince, Community & Leisure Services Team Leader

DATE: 23 June 2016

FILE: 6-RF-1-5

1 Marton Saracens Cricket Club Inc Application

1.1 An expression of interest received from the Marton Saracens Cricket Club Inc is attached for upgrades at Centennial Park, Marton ([Appendix 1](#)).

1.2 The Club have requested funding from the Parks Upgrade Partnership Application for:

1.2.1 The cricket outfield renovation (\$7,706.78),

(This needs to be completed as soon as possible to fit into the window of opportunity between soccer and cricket games. Hence this application is placed for consideration by Council rather than waiting until the next Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting),

and

1.2.2 an irrigation system (\$6,890.00). While the irrigation system is a capital improvement, there is sufficient depreciation reserve to fund this without affecting rates in 2016/17.

1.3 The Club will fund the new practice nets (\$14,596.78) and have provided a break - down of costs for the equipment that they have invested in to maintain the pitch and outfield (\$11,650.00). Club members also invest approximately 95 hours of maintenance in the grounds each year (approximately \$3,800 per year).

2 Staff Comment

2.1 The placing of new practice nets in the area previously used by the Hockey Association was raised with the Community & Leisure Services Team Leader some time ago. The Centennial Park Steering Group is supportive of this move.

- 2.2 The Parks & Reserves Team Leader agrees that the current condition of the outfield requires remedial work to create a more even playing surface. He feels that any renovation will greatly enhance this facility as a hub for cricket in our region. Renovations will also help reduce the risk of injury to players from balls bouncing which is a major concern to the club.
- 2.3 The Team Leaders feel that what has been proposed is an acceptable methodology to rectify the current playing surface. However there is another less intrusive option to repair the turf and it is desirable to discuss this with the Club before any work is done. This alternative option involves scarification of existing grass, filling hollows with new topsoil and reseeded. Either option involves re-seeding, which will cost around \$3,000, so the full cost of turf renovation will be around \$10,700
- 2.4 The installation of an irrigation system will greatly enhance the block during the summer months. Watering of the block can be undertaken during the night which will reduce the volume of water needed to keep the block in top condition. An in ground irrigation system will keep it in a top condition which will greatly enhance this venue for cricket in our region.
- 2.5 The cost of the combined projects is \$17,590. The terms of the scheme look for a co-investment of \$35,180. The Club's stated contribution is \$26,246, but some consideration for the annual volunteer time at the Park seems reasonable. The scheme has no guidelines on factoring in this type of in-kind contribution, but recognising three years (i.e. \$11,400) would bring the Club's co-investment to the required level.
- 2.6 Both Team Leaders are supportive of this application.

3 Recommendation

- 3.1 That the 'Parks Upgrade Partnership Application – Centennial Park' be received.
- 3.2 That in recognising the Marton Saracens Cricket Club Inc on-going contribution (\$3,800 per year) to maintenance of the cricket wicket and outfield at Centennial Park, Marton, along with the Club's contributions of \$14,596.78 towards new cricket practice nets and \$11,650.00 towards equipment, that Council approve funding from the Parks Upgrade Partnership Fund for the renovation of the outfield, including re-seeding (\$10,706.78) and for an irrigation system (\$6,890.00).
- 3.3 That the methodology used for turf renovation of Centennial Park be determined by the Parks & Reserves Team Leader in consultation with the Marton Saracens Cricket Club.

Athol Sanson
Parks & Reserves Team Leader

Gaylene Prince
Community & Leisure Services Team Leader

Appendix 1

Marton Saracens Cricket Club Inc.
Box 79
Marton



RECEIVED

20 JUN 2016

To: AM
File: 6-RF-1-S
Doc: 16 0428

Rangitikei District Council,
46 High Street,
Marton

Attention: Mayor and Councillors

RE: Centennial Park

We are now following up on the improvement of Centennial Park. This was touched on in our submission on the annual plan. In particular we would like to explore whether the Council is able to complement our efforts. We believe some investment will raise the standard of this facility significantly and benefit the community.

Introduction

The ground is a great asset to the community and is the only grass cricket pitch in the Rangitikei. Visiting teams often comment about how much they enjoy playing on a proper cricket ground. Visiting teams largely include clubs from Whanganui, Horowhenua, Kapiti and representative teams of all levels. Representative teams often want to take advantage of our central location to minimise travel.

Our Club is one of the biggest users of the field at Centennial Park. Our main objectives recently have included development of junior cricket and the improvement of Centennial Park. We want to see the park hosting Whanganui Representative Matches, at all levels, as it has done in the past.

The improvements have obvious benefits for us as a club playing cricket in Marton. There are also aesthetic and economic benefits to Marton. The most obvious economic benefits include spending by visiting teams, including supporters and parents. This includes catering and in the instance of games scheduled over multiple days, accommodation. These improvements will benefit all park users. This includes our junior development programme. It will certainly not exclude any park users.

80

Our Recent Commitment to Centennial Park

Over recent years, we have invested money and volunteer hours in improvements and ongoing maintenance.

We raise funds for these projects in a number of ways. This includes annual fundraising events, subscriptions and donations. We also try to do as much of the work as we can ourselves. We have annexed a summary of the investment made by the club in Centennial Park.

The first improvement was the reconstruction of the practice nets damaged during the 2004 floods. Much of the structure had sat damaged for a number of years. A number of club members spent a day reconstructing them. One of the lanes was later resurfaced. The concrete surface however still encroaches on the playing surface. This presents a safety issue. The structure must also be disassembled during matches by a capable adult. Kids are unable to do this on their own.

An ongoing improvement has been the building of traditional picket fences around the ground. This has replaced old farm fencing that was rundown and dangerous. The materials have been donated by ITM Rural Timber and Hardware. The construction has been volunteered by club members. In the future we plan to replace several more fences that are deteriorating. We hope to keep the picket fence look going and eventually make it right around the ground.

The wicket block in the middle of the ground has been exclusively prepared by the club since 2012 and was renovated just after the June 2015 flood. This included the addition of local clay. Prior to that, we also invested in maintenance equipment, including a roller, reel mower, hose, sprinkler and hand tools. Over the summer months we estimate that around 50 hours are spent preparing wickets.

The Council has also recently invested in improvements to the pavilion. This has been brilliant. The club has also contributed to this by painting the exterior of the building and the interior of the changing rooms. This involved around two to three days of volunteer work by members. Some volunteer hours also went into some of the building.

An issue for the ground in recent years has been the outfield. The surface is rough and grass dies away. Concerns have been raised about safety and whether it is in fact fit for cricket. We understand this has probably come about through flooding and a lack of specialist care prior to our more concerted efforts.

In 2014 we purchased a specialist field mower and employed the services of specialists to dethatch the grass. The mower is able to cut to a lower level and provide a better finish. We usually mow the field twice a week before Christmas and less after as summer takes hold. We estimate that we spend around 45 hours a season mowing the outfield.



2. An indication of whether you support the installation of the proposed irrigation system and whether you would be prepared to commit council resources, financial or otherwise.
3. An indication of whether the old artificial turf site can be used to build practice nets.

We realise that this represents a significant investment from the Council's perspective. In reaching a decision we would like to think that our investment and efforts are taken into consideration. We also hope that consideration is given to the benefits of this investment, those being aesthetic, economic and recreational. We hope you would agree that this investment represents good value for us, the community and the Council.

We thank you for the opportunity to be heard. We would be prepared to speak to this proposal at any council meeting.

Thank you.

Regards
MARTON SARACENS CRICKET CLUB



Scott Oliver
Secretary,
Marton Saracens Cricket Club
(027-353-5694)



Safety concerns still remain. Recent advice to us has been to have specialists renovate the outfield. Ideally we would like to see a new watering system installed, to distribute water evenly and more efficiently.

Proposal for Centennial Park

We attach a letter dated 15 June 2016 from Sports Turf Renovators. This itemises what needs to be done to lift the performance of the outfield. The details of costs are also included.

In order to minimise costs, we would do the following;

1. Arrange with a local contractor to professionally remove the grass, as a donation of services.
2. Tidy the ground for renovation.
3. Supply seed and fertiliser.
4. Any other assistance we can.

Ultimately the quoted cost of \$7706.78 (GST exclusive) would need to be covered by the Council. The work would need to be started in July or August. This is when Junior Soccer finishes using the ground. It also allows time for the surface to be ready for the cricket season.

It would be convenient to upgrade the irrigation at the same time. The current watering system is a single hydrant on mains pressure which we have to connect to each time we water the ground. This is a very inefficient system. We have attached a letter dated 10 March 2016 from Total Irrigation Limited addressed to the Council. This outlines the overall cost to replace the current system with a six sprinkler automated system with a timer. The purpose of the timer is to water overnight, when watering is more efficient. Were this work carried out we would be willing to assist where we can. Ultimately the quoted cost of \$6890.00 (GST exclusive) would need to be covered by the Council.

The club has purchased materials and has funds to purchase further materials for the construction of practice nets. We anticipate the construction of this will cost around \$14,596.78 (GST exclusive). The club will provide the labour and cover all costs. The practice nets were to be constructed on the site of the old Centennial Park bowling greens. This is now occupied by the community garden. We understand that the site of the artificial turf destroyed by the June 2015 floods is now vacant. This would be the ideal site for our new practice nets. The club is able to carry out most of the construction. All we require from council is permission to build this facility there.

What we ask for overall from the council is:

1. An indication of whether you support the renovation of the outfield and whether you would be prepared to commit council resources, financial or otherwise.





Total Irrigation Ltd

10.03.2016

Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag
Marton 4741

RE: Cricket Pitch Irrigation

Attn: Athol,

Choosing the right irrigation system is critical as much of the work is below ground, so a high quality, reliable system is paramount. By choosing Total Irrigation Ltd, you can have confidence in knowing that both the quality of the product and the workmanship are of the highest standard, providing you with the most efficient and effective water solution possible.

Total Irrigation Central is pleased to present the following quote for the Cricket Pitch Irrigation in Marton

Our price is **\$6890.00.00 + GST**

- *We have not allowed for Backflow as we would need confirmation of requirements from Council requirements.*
- *Total Irrigation standard warranty and guarantees apply, namely manufacturer's warranty and Total Irrigation 1 year workmanship guarantee. See notes following.*
- *We have not allowed for any concrete work.*

Thank you for the opportunity to quote this project, please call 021 724911 if any further requirements are needed.

Yours Sincerely

Brent Hantz
Total Irrigation Central
021724911

Investment of equipment for pitch and outfield by Saracens CC:

Toro reelmaster mower:	\$5500.00
Roller:	\$4000.00
Pitch mower and scarifier:	\$1200.00
Various tools (spades, rakes, fert spreader, hoses, watering gear etc):	\$500.00
Grass seed, fert and spraying:	\$300
Diesel and petrol per season:	<u>\$ 150.00</u>
Total investment:	\$11,650.00

Maintenance of pitch and outfield

Hours spent on cricket block per season: 50hrs

Hours spent on mowing outfield per season: 45 hrs

Cost of time spent on pitch and outfield to be calculated but council.

Practice Nets

Total costs to be covered by Club	\$14,596.78
-----------------------------------	-------------

SPORTS TURF RENOVATORS 2007 LTD

PO Box 6057, Palmerston North 4445

Ph: 06 3561030; Mobile 021 623 423; Email: str2007@inspire.net.nz

www.sportsturfrenovators.co.nz

15th June 2016

Atten: Dominic Rayner

Dear Dominic

As discussed we would like to submit our quote for the renovation of Centennial Park, Marton.

Bulls Domain #1 Rugby

Scarify & Sweep x 2 passes	\$ 2,787.18
Hollow Tine Verti-drain 25mm	\$ 1,729.20
Core Back over top	\$ 880.00
Spread cores & level*	\$ 1,045.00
Dimple Seed & Drag Mat	\$ 422.40
Spread supplied Fertilizer	\$ 143.00
Transport to site	\$ 700.00
Total	<u>\$ 7706.78 excl GST</u>

*Not laser leveled, visual only

** This cost includes the light scarify and sweep of the cricket block.

Client Responsibilities:

To remove sweepings from site

Supply Seed and Fertiliser

Ensure Irrigation and Cables marked

Sites closed for Public Access.

These prices are subject to GST and are current for 3 months.

Thank you for the opportunity to quote for this work and if you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact us.

Yours sincerely

Sports Turf Renovators 2007 Ltd

Hamish Wallace

Attachment 13



Rangitikei District Council

Taihapa Community Board Meeting

Minutes – Wednesday 1 June 2016 – 5:30 p.m.

Contents

1	Apologies	2
2	Public Forum	2
3	Confirmation of order of business	2
4	Members' conflict of interest	2
5	Minutes of previous meeting.....	2
6	Chair's report	3
7	Council decisions on recommendations from the Taihapa Community Board	3
8	Update on the Small Projects Fund	3
9	Requests for service concerning Taihapa	3
10	Youth Hutt report	4
11	Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the Ward	4
12	Outcome of Council's deliberations on the Annual Plan and other proposals consulted on at the same time	4
13	Proposed District Plan Change – update May 2016	5
14	Update on place-making initiatives	5
15	Matters arising not elsewhere on the agenda – progress update.....	7
16	Late items	7
17	Future items for the agenda	7
18	Date of next meeting	7
19	Meeting closed	7

Present: Mrs Michelle Fannin (Chair)

Ms Gail Larsen

Dr Peter Oliver

Cr Richard Aslett

Mrs Yvonne Sicely

Also present: His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

In attendance: Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager

Mrs Sheryl Srhoj, Administration

Cr Angus Gordon (left at 7.45pm)

1 Apologies

Resolved minute number **16/TCB/023** **File Ref**

That the apologies from Cr Rainey for absence be received.

Mrs Fannin/Cr Aslett. Carried

2 Public Forum

There were no members of the public present.

3 Confirmation of order of business

There was no change to the order of business.

4 Members' conflict of interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest that they may have in respect of the items on this agenda.

5 Minutes of previous meeting

Resolved minute number **16/TCB/024** **File Ref**

That the Minutes of the Taihape Community Board meeting held on 6 April 2016, be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Mrs Fannin/Ms Larsen. Carried

6 Chair's report

The Chair spoke to her tabled report, outlining the various meetings and projects that she had been involved with.

There was a brief discussion on the walkway from Dixons Way to the Taihape CBD.

As NZTA did not approve any work to make this route safer, it was suggested that lowering the speed limit along this stretch or road to either 70 or 50km/h may bring it under Council's jurisdiction, allowing for a simpler solution.

The Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager to ask Councils Roading Manager to investigate this option.

Resolved minute number	16/TCB/025	File Ref
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That the Chair's report to the 1 June 2016 meeting of the Taihape Community Board, as presented, be received.

Mrs Fannin/Dr Oliver. Carried

7 Council decisions on recommendations from the Taihape Community Board

At its meeting on 6 April 2016, the Board recommended to Council that it does undertake additional responsibilities but does not request any additional payment. Council accepted that and did not request the Remuneration Authority to approve such additional payments.

8 Update on the Small Projects Fund

His Worship the Mayor noted that the \$500 donation to the Army Depot Waharoa Sponsorship had been acknowledged by the Brigadier.

Resolved minute number	16/TCB/026	File Ref
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That the memorandum "Update on the Small Projects Fund to the meeting of the Taihape Community Board on 1 June 2016" be received.

Mrs Fannin/Ms Larsen. Carried

Resolved minute number	16/TCB/027	File Ref
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That the remaining balance of \$2,615.00 from the Small Projects fund be carried forward to the 2016/17 financial year.

Mrs Fannin/Ms Larsen. Carried

9 Requests for service concerning Taihape

There was some discussion regarding dog control issues in Taihape.

The Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager said it was imperative that the public log a Request for Service for these issues in order to have them actioned through the proper channels.

Resolved minute number **16/TCB/028** **File Ref**

That the report "Requests for service in the Taihape Ward –March/April 2016".be received.

Mrs Fannin/Ms Larsen. Carried

10 Youth Hutt report

Resolved minute number **16/TCB/029** **File Ref**

That the Youth Hutt reports to the meeting of the Taihape Community Board on 1 June 2016 be received.

Mrs Fannin/Ms Larsen. Carried

11 Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the Ward

The Board were keen to get a better understanding of district wide pool charges. This information to be made available to the Boards next meeting.

Resolved minute number **16/TCB/030** **File Ref**

That the memorandum "Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the Ward" be received

Cr Aslett/Mrs Sicely. Carried

12 Outcome of Council's deliberations on the Annual Plan and other proposals consulted on at the same time

A schedule of Council resolutions made at its meeting on 26 May 2016 was tabled and discussed.

Dr Oliver felt that many Taihape residents were unaware of the submission process. This may have been due to the local paper collapsing. He suggested that a one pager could have been posted out with the rates accounts.

His Worship the Mayor reported that there were in fact a record number of submissions received. He said that there had been considerable consultation with local sports groups, but further engagement would be required in order to determine the building site and future of the grandstand.

There was a brief discussion on heating the Taihape town hall. It was suggested that a generator be purchased and kept on site with the option of hiring it out for local events.

13 Proposed District Plan Change – update May 2016

Resolved minute number **16/TCB/031** **File Ref**

That the memorandum 'Proposed District Plan Change – Update May 2016' be received.

Mrs Fannin/Dr Oliver. Carried

14 Update on place-making initiatives

Change of street name

A letter from Raema Mickleson seeking the Boards approval to change the street name of Rolfe Place to Fantail Place was tabled. The Board were all in favour of this initiative.

The Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager to pass this item onto Councils GIS officer to action. Residents of Rolfe Place to be notified of the process.

Resolved minute number **16/TCB/032** **File Ref**

That the Taihape Community Board agree that the Taihape street sign "Rolfe Place" be changed to "Fantail Place".

Dr Oliver/Mrs Fannin. Carried

Alex Wong fence

The Board decided to defer the decision to go ahead with this project until final quotes from Mr Fluery and Crimpy's Contracting were received as well as confirmation on Alex Wong's contribution.

Town Maps

The Chair tabled a quote from Lianne Adams for the layout and design of the three town maps which are to be reinstated.

Following some discussion the Board agreed to support this project.

Resolved minute number **16/TCB/033** **File Ref**

That the Taihape Community Board agree to support the project to reinstate the three town maps.

Mrs Fannin/Cr Aslett. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/TCB/034** **File Ref**

That funding for the Taihape Town Map Project be taken out of this year's Small Project Fund.

Dr Oliver/Cr Aslett. Carried

Dog Exercise Area

The Chair tabled information and plans for fencing the dog exercise area in Robin Street. She advised that two concrete water troughs were to be donated. Ms Larsen to provide a large gate suitable for lawn mower access.

The Board agreed that the whole area be fenced for a dog exercise area only. Approval from OTS to be obtained before work commences.

Taihape Triangle Clean up

The Chair to engage with the Parks & Reserves Team Leader in regards to health and safety issues before clean-up work commences at the Taihape Triangle.

Dr Oliver offered to undertake any water blasting work.

Southern Taihape Sign

Cr Aslett advised that he would be happy to sand and repaint the sign as it stands rather than having it removed.

The Board to discuss "way finding" signage at their next workshop.

Taihape Events Boards

The Chair asked that Board members review the Taihape Events Boards Conditions and advise her of any changes that they would like made. She was to meet with Daryl O'Hara to discuss ideas for new boards which could then be put up when there are gaps.

Council staff to advise of available funds in this account.

15 Matters arising not elsewhere on the agenda – progress update

Resolved minute number **16/TCB/035** **File Ref**

That the report "Matters arising not elsewhere on the agenda – progress update" be received.

Mrs Fannin/Dr Oliver. Carried

16 Late items

There were no late items.

17 Future items for the agenda

Swimming pool information.

18 Date of next meeting

A workshop to be held 6 July 2016.

The next meeting to be held Wednesday 3 August 2016, 5.30pm

19 Meeting closed

The meeting closed at 8.30pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:

Rangitikei District Council

Turakina Community Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 2 June 2016 – 7:30 p.m.

Contents

1	Welcome	2
2	Apologies	2
3	Confirmation of minutes.....	2
4	Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee	2
5	Council responses to queries at previous meetings	2
6	Issues from previous meeting.....	2
7	Small Projects Grant Scheme Update - June 2016.....	2
8	Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the ward	3
9	Outcome of Council deliberations on submissions to the 2016/17 Annual Plan and other proposal consulted on at the same time.	3
10	Update on the proposed District Plan change.....	3
11	General Business.....	4
12	Next Meeting	4
13	Meeting closed – 8.35 pm	4

Present:

Mr Steve Fouhy (Chair)
Mr Alastair Campbell
Ms Laurel Mauchline-Campbell
Mr Nicholas Eagland
Ms Carol Neilson
Ms Denise Wallen
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

2 Apologies

That the apologies for absence from Ms S Welsh and Cr Peke-Mason be received.

Ms D Wallen / Ms L Mauchline-Campbell. Carried

3 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number	16/TCC/012	File Ref
------------------------	------------	----------

That the Minutes of the Turakina Community Committee meeting held on 7 April 2016 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Ms L Mauchline-Campbell / Ms D Wallen. Carried

4 Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee

The Committee noted that there were no recommendations from the Committee presented to Council's meeting on 28 April 2016.

5 Council responses to queries at previous meetings

The Committee noted that there were no queries presented to Council's meeting on 28 April 2016.

6 Issues from previous meeting

The Committee met for an additional meeting as arranged and a submission was made to the Annual Plan 2016/17. Ms D Wallen attended the oral hearings in place of the Chair, and spoke briefly to the Committee's submission.

7 Small Projects Grant Scheme Update - June 2016

The Chair had spoken with Ms Kelly Glasgow from the Turakina Playgroup who had put in a request for funding to help with the establishment of a water-play feature in the playground at the School.

The Chair agreed to contact Ms Glasgow and let her know that formal invoicing from the Playgroup will need to go directly to Council.

Resolved minute number **16/TCC/013** **File Ref** **3-CC-1-5**

That the Turakina Community Committee approves a donation of \$400 to the Turakina Playgroup for the purchase of a water-play feature to be installed in the playground at the School.

Ms D Wallen / Ms C Neilson. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/TCC/014** **File Ref** **3-CC-1-5**

That the balance of the Small Projects Grant Scheme for the Turakina Ward be carried forward to the 2016/17 financial year.

Mr S Fouhy / Mr A Campbell. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/TCC/015** **File Ref** **3-CC-1-5**

That the memorandum 'Small Projects Grant Scheme Update - June 2016' be received.

L Mauchline-Campbell / Mr N Eagland. Carried

8 Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the ward

Resolved minute number **16/TCC/016** **File Ref** **3-CC-1-5**

That the memorandum 'Current Infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the Ward' be received.

Mr S Fouhy / Mr A Campbell. Carried

9 Outcome of Council deliberations on submissions to the 2016/17 Annual Plan and other proposal consulted on at the same time.

His Worship the Mayor tabled a summary report and spoke to the Committee on the outcomes of the submissions.

He also gave the Committee an update on the situation regarding the acceptance of leachate from the Bonny Glen Landfill into the Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant..

10 Update on the proposed District Plan change

The Committee noted that the update provided to Council's meeting on 26 May 2016 was attached for information.

11 General Business

Nil

12 Next Meeting

Thursday 4 August 2016, 7.30 pm

13 Meeting closed – 8.35 pm

Unconfirmed

Rangitikei District Council

Turakina Reserve Management Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 2 June 2016 – 7:00 p.m.

Contents

1	Welcome	2
2	Apologies	2
3	Confirmation of minutes.....	2
4	Council decision on recommendations from the Committee.....	2
5	Council responses to queries at previous meetings	2
6	Issues from previous meeting.....	2
7	Qualification for nominator and electors for 2016 elections to the Committee.....	3
8	Next meeting	3
9	Meeting closed – 7.32 pm	3

Present:

Mr Steve Fouhy (Chair)
 Mr Durry Benton
 Mr Alastair Campbell
 Ms Laurel Mauchline-Campbell
 Ms Denise Wallen
 His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

2 Apologies

That the apology for absence from Cr Peke-Mason be received.

Ms D Wallen / Ms L Mauchline-Campbell. Carried

3 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number **16/TRMC/003** **File Ref**

That the Minutes of the Turakina Reserve Management Committee meeting held on 4 February 2016 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Mr D Benton / Mr A Campbell. Carried

4 Council decision on recommendations from the Committee

The Committee noted that there were no recommendations from the Committee presented to Council's meeting on 31 March 2016.

5 Council responses to queries at previous meetings

The Committee noted that there were no queries presented to Council's meeting on 31 March 2016.

6 Issues from previous meeting

- Ms L Mauchline-Campbell will be getting the trees in the next couple of weeks and will check the downpipes.
- The MoU with the Caledonian Society for the container is underway but there have been some delays. The Society has yet to purchase the container.
- The broken window has been repaired.

7 Qualification for nominator and electors for 2016 elections to the Committee

The Committee discussed the item.

Resolved minute number **16/TRMC/004** **File Ref**

That the Turakina Reserve Management Committee recommends that nominators (and voters, should that prove necessary) for the Committee following the October 2016 local body elections should be either resident in the Turakina Ward or reside within 20km of Turakina Village.

Ms L Mauchline-Campbell / Mr D Benton. Carried

8 Next meeting

Thursday 4 August 2016, 7.00 pm

9 Meeting closed – 7.32 pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date: _____

Rangitikei District Council

Marton Community Committee Meeting

Minutes – Wednesday 8 June 2016 – 7:00 p.m.



Contents

1	Welcome.....	2
2	Apologies	2
3	Confirmation of minutes	2
4	Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee	2
5	Update from the Project Marton Co-ordinator	2
6	Update on town centre plan project	2
7	Council responses to queries at previous meetings:	2
8	Issues raised at previous meeting	3
9	Small Projects Grant Scheme Update – June 2016.....	3
10	Marton Youth Club report.....	3
11	Council deliberations on the Consultation document 'What's new, what's changed...?' (The 2016/17 Annual Plan) and other proposals consulted on at the same time.....	3
12	Consideration of promotional signage for and within Marton.....	4
13	Proposed District Plan Change – Update May 2016.....	4
14	Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the ward.....	4
15	Late items	4
16	General Business	4
17	Next meeting	5
18	Meeting closed – 8.37pm.....	5

Present:

Ms Anne George (Chair)
Ms Carolyn Bates
Ms Lyn Duncan
Ms Jennifer Greener
Mr Nathan Kane
Ms Lorraine Perason
Mr Robert Snijders
Cr Lynne Sheridan

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

2 Apologies

That the apologies for absence from Ms L Peacock, Cr Belsham and His Worship the Mayor be received.

Cr Sheridan / Mr N Kane. Carried

3 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number	16/MCC/019	File Ref
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That the Minutes of the Marton Community Committee meeting held on 11 May 2016 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Ms L Pearson / Mr N Kane. Carried

4 Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee

There were no recommendations to Council from the Committee on its meeting 16 May 2016.

5 Update from the Project Marton Co-ordinator

An update was not provided to the Committee.

6 Update on town centre plan project

The Chair gave an update on the painting of the old Post Office building.

7 Council responses to queries at previous meetings:

The Committee noted that there were no queries to Council from the Committee on its meeting 11 May 2016.

8 Issues raised at previous meeting

The following issues were raised at the meeting 11 May 2016:

- Oral Hearings – The Chair had spoken at the oral hearings on the Committees submission.
- Rubbish – items and bags dumped at various locations.
- Cats – The Committee are concerned at the number of reports which have been received regarding stray cats.
- Overhanging Trees – The Chair requested that members take note of where there are issues and put in a service request.

9 Small Projects Grant Scheme Update – June 2016

The Committee noted that the amount for the Suicide Workshops had not been deducted.

Resolved minute number 16/MCC/020 **File Ref** 3-CC-1-5

That the memorandum 'Small Projects Grant Scheme Update - June 2016' be received. A resolution is needed if the Committee wishes to rollover unspent funds to 2016/17.

Ms A George / Ms C Bates. Carried

Resolved minute number 16/MCC/021 **File Ref** 3-CC-1-5

That the Marton Community Committee requests that the balance of the Small Projects Grant Scheme 2015/16 for the Marton Ward (\$504.20) be rolled over to the 2016/17 financial year.

Ms A George / Mr N Kane. Carried

10 Marton Youth Club report

Nathan Kane advised the next newsletter is due next week.

11 Council deliberations on the Consultation document 'What's new, what's changed...?' (The 2016/17 Annual Plan) and other proposals consulted on at the same time

The Committee discussed the information provided on the outcome of the recent public consultations.

12 Consideration of promotional signage for and within Marton

Mr Snijders gave an update on progress since the last meeting. The committee discussed who would lead the signage project - it was decided that Mr Snijders would take the lead.

13 Proposed District Plan Change – Update May 2016

Resolved minute number 16/MCC/022 File Ref 1-PL-2-7

That the memorandum 'Proposed District Plan Change – Update May 2016' be received.

Mr N Kane / Ms C Bates. Carried

14 Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the ward

Resolved minute number 16/MCC/023 File Ref

That the update on Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the Marton Ward be received.

Ms A George / Ms C Bates. Carried

15 Late items

Nil

16 General Business

Provision of Committee Papers

- Order Papers were delivered to members by Ms C Bates the evening before the meeting as no-one had received their mailed copy. (As at the day of the meeting mailed Order Papers had not been received.)
- Ms C Bates also brought the Infrastructure Report to the meeting.

Wilson Park - Painting of fence on Marumaru Street.

- The Chair advised that Mr Barry Watson had informed Mr Sanson that the fence would be painted this week, however, the fence remained unpainted.
- The Chair suggested that Rotary would paint the fence.
- Ms C Bates will write to Rotary requesting that they paint the fence.

Marton Park Management Plan

- Ms C Bates presented a list of suggestions of topics to be presented to council.
- The Committee agreed that she would submit input on their behalf.

17 Next meeting

Wednesday 13 July 2016, 7.00 pm

18 Meeting closed – 8.37pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date: _____

UNRECORDED

Rangitikei District Council

Assets/Infrastructure Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 9 June 2016 – 9:33 a.m.

Contents

1	Welcome	3
2	Council Prayer	3
3	Apologies/Leave of absence	3
4	Confirmation of Order of business	3
5	Confirmation of minutes.....	3
6	Chair's report	3
7	Queries raised at previous meeting(s):.....	4
8	Activity management.....	4
12	Renewal of Marton wastewater treatment plant – update	5
8	Activity management – continued.....	6
9	Emergency Works Update – roading structures.....	7
10	Turakina Valley Road – proposed seal extension (RP 12200-15600).....	7
11	Resource consent compliance – update	8
13	Stormwater – identification of public and private drains – project update	8
14	Late items	8
15	Future items for the agenda	8
16	Next meeting	9
17	Meeting closed – 12:31pm	9

Present: Cr Dean McManaway (Chair)
Cr Mike Jones
Cr Nigel Belsham
Cr Angus Gordon
Cr Tim Harris
Cr Mike Jones
Cr Soraya Peke-Mason
Cr Lynne Sheridan
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

In attendance: Mr Ross McNeil, Chief Executive
Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager
Mr George McIrvine, Finance & Business Support Group Manager
Mr Hamish Waugh, Infrastructure Group Manager
Ms Joanna Saywell, Asset Manager - Utilities
Mr John Jones, Asset Manager – Roading
Mr Gelln Young, Senior Projects Engineer - Utilities
Mr Andrew van Bussel, Operations Manager – Utilities
Mr Reuben Pokiha, Operations Manager – Roading
Ms Gaylene Prince, Community & Leisure Services Team Leader
Ms Samantha Kett, Governance Administrator

Tabled documents: **Item 6** **Chair's Report** – Chair's Report
Item 8 **Activity Management** – Roading & Footpaths
Item 10 **Investigation into Turakina Valley Road seal extension**
- progress update

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting

2 Council Prayer

Cr McManaway read the council prayer.

3 Apologies/Leave of absence

That the apology for absence from Cr Ash and Cr Rainey, and the apology for lateness from Cr Harris be received.

Cr Belsham / Cr Jones. Carried

4 Confirmation of Order of business

The Chair informed the Committee that Mr Paul Mullinger (Mid-West Disposals Ltd) would arrive at 10am regarding item 12, and that this item would be taken at that time.

5 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number **16/AIN/052** File Ref

That the Minutes of the Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting held on 16 May 2016 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr Belsham / Cr Sheridan. Carried

6 Chair's report

The Chair spoke briefly to his tabled report.

The Committee was informed that the provision of public toilets within the District was being investigated through the Policy/Planning Committee after the proposed funding announced by Central Government within their latest budget.

Resolved minute number **16/AIN/053** File Ref

That the Chair's report to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting on 9 June 2016 be received.

Cr McManaway / Cr Sheridan. Carried

7 Queries raised at previous meeting(s):

Repairs at Mangatipona Road dropout site

- Several areas along this dropout have been marked to be re-sealed but not yet completed. This is due to the team being diverted to another site with a higher priority, but completion of this site is imminent.

Wylie's Bridge Stopping Bay

- There is still plenty of room for trailers to be parked up in this area, but it does require some tidying up.

Steel Quality in Bridges

- After a recent news article on the quality of steel being brought into New Zealand, the quality of the steel being used in the Districts bridges was questioned. Mr Waugh informed the Committee that there were national standards that needed to be met and he was unaware of any issues with the steel being used in the Districts bridges.

Road Markings along the 'Gentle Annie'

- This query was brought up at the previous meeting, but no response was given. Mr Pokiha believed that it could be a width issue in this area, but undertook to find out the exact reasoning behind the lack of road markings in this area.

8 Activity management

Mr Jones and Mr Pokiha spoke briefly to the Activity Management Templates for the Roading and Footpaths Group of activities. The following points were discussed:

- The completion of the Wanganui Road, Marton project; the chip seal is complete but there is still some work to be done on access-ways and other tidying up of the area. Asphalt-concrete will be laid once the weather is warmer.
- The Committee requested that staff look at the policy on reinstating access-ways.
- Mr Waugh informed the Committee that there shouldn't be a significant financial impact on Council from the delays in this project.
- The Committee requested a report to a future meeting on the wrap-up of the project.
- The Committee requested the addition of another column to the CapEx report showing a total spend for the year so far and another template for tracking progress with the emergency works. Staff were also asked to approach NZTA about carrying over the rates for emergency works to the next financial year.
- Staff were asked to look into the procedure for tidying up loose chip seal once sites are completed and to monitor the debris from a forestry operation near Mangaweka that has made its way into a nearby stream.
- Cr PekeMason raised the issue of flooding at Tunnel Hill and informed the Committee of the conversations she had had with Horizons Regional Council and other agencies. His Worship the Mayor raised a point of order after a comment by Cr Peke-Mason

that he deemed to be race-related. The Chair upheld the point of order and the topic was not discussed any further.

- The Committee asked that rural ratepayers be reminded of their obligation to keep the gravel from their access-ways off of the roadway and to tidy up after any stock droving that occurs on roadways.
- The Committee requested a report to a future meeting on the LED project within the District.

This item was adjourned due to the arrival of Mr Paul Mullinger.

12 Renewal of Marton wastewater treatment plant – update

Mr Waugh and Ms Saywell spoke briefly to the report and narrated a presentation on the Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant and the acceptance of leachate from the Bonny Glen Landfill into the plant.

Mr Mullinger spoke to images within the presentation on the pre-treatment process that has been installed. He informed the Committee of the success that has been obtained from this initial pre-treatment process and the progress with investigating options for complete treatment of the leachate onsite (the end goal is to completely exit the Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant).

The report outlines a temporary solution to accepting the leachate into the plant by installing tanks onsite at the plant to provide a continuous flow of leachate into the plant, at a cost to Mid-West Disposals Ltd.

Mr Mullinger informed the Committee that Mid-West Disposals Ltd were committed to finding and installing their own treatment plant for the leachate from the Bonny Glen Landfill within the next 18 months, and would then completely exit the Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Resolved minute number 16/AIN/054 **File Ref** 6-WW-14

That the report 'Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant as at 1 June 2016' be received.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Jones. Carried

Resolved minute number 16/AIN/055 **File Ref** 6-WW-14

That the Assets/Infrastructure Committee recommends that discussions between Rangitikei District Council, Horizons Regional Council and Mid-West Disposals Ltd continue prior to the June 2016 Council meeting.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number 16/AIN/056 **File Ref** 6-WW-14

That a meeting of the MWWTP Upgrade Project focus group be convened prior to the June 2016 Council meeting to be updated on progress and discussions, and that a report on the outcome of that meeting be provided to that Council meeting.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr McManaway. Carried

Cr Peke-Mason 11.15am / 11.17am

Cr Harris 11.24am / 11.28am

8 Activity management – continued...

Ms Saywell and Mr Young spoke briefly to the Activity Management Templates for Water, Stormwater, and Sewerage and the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage. The following points were discussed:

- The Committee requested a report on the potential to connect two industrial properties on SH3, north of Bulls.

Ms Prince spoke briefly to the Activity Management Template for Community & Leisure Assets. The following points were discussed:

- Explanations on delays to painting the Marton library and the fence at Wilson Park, Marton.
- The Committee requested a report on the Schools for swimming lessons at the Districts swimming pools.

Mr Waugh spoke briefly to the Activity Management Template for Rubbish & Recycling. The following points were discussed:

- Continuity of signage at the Waste Transfer Stations across the District.
- Promotion of the Enviroschools programme.

Resolved minute number

16/AIN/057

File Ref

That the activity management templates for May 2016 for Roading, Water (including rural water supplies), Sewerage and the treatment and disposal of sewage, Stormwater drainage, Community and leisure assets, and Rubbish and recycling be received.

Cr Belsham / Cr Gordon. Carried

Cr Peke-Mason left the meeting 11.31am

Cr Jones 12pm / 12.01pm

9 Emergency Works Update – roading structures

Mr Waugh spoke briefly to the report.

Resolved minute number 16/AIN/058 **File Ref** 6-RT-5-18

That the report on 'Emergency Works Update – roading structures' to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee's meeting of 9 June 2016 be received.

Cr DM / Cr MJ. Carried

Resolved minute number 16/AIN/ **File Ref** 6-RT-5-18

That the Assets/Infrastructure approve the extra costs in Retaining Wall Bundle 4 associated with the approved contract with Higgins Contracts Limited (which bring the total contract value to \$256,475 + GST).

Cr McManaway / Cr Jones. Carried

10 Turakina Valley Road – proposed seal extension (RP 12200-15600)

Mr Waugh and Mr Pokiha spoke briefly to the tabled report.

Resolved minute number 16/AIN/ **File Ref**

That the memorandum 'Turakina Valley Road – proposed seal extension (RP 12200-15600)' be received.

Cr Jones / Cr Sheridan. Carried

Resolved minute number 16/AIN/ **File Ref**

That the Assets/Infrastructure Committee recommends to Council that approval is given to the upgrade and sealing of the 3.4km section of Turakina Valley Road between SH3 and Mangatipona, so that the loop from Turakina to Hunterville and Turakina to Fordell is complete; that the project is spread over 2016/17 and 2017/18; and that the budget provision of \$67,000 is carried forward to 2017/18 and supplemented to cover the full cost of sealing in that year.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Jones. Carried

Cr Harris and Cr Gordon voted against

11 Resource consent compliance – update

Ms Saywell spoke briefly to the report, informing the Committee that the resource consent for the Bulls Wastewater Treatment Plant had been submitted to Horizons Regional Council for consideration, but would need to be reviewed and potentially amended if additional trade waste was accepted into the plant from new connections.

Resolved minute number	16/AIN/	File Ref	5-EX-3
-------------------------------	----------------	-----------------	---------------

That the report 'Consent compliance – May 2016' be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr Belsham. Carried

13 Stormwater – identification of public and private drains – project update

Ms Saywell spoke briefly to the report.

Resolved minute number	16/AIN/	File Ref	1-DB-1-11
-------------------------------	----------------	-----------------	------------------

That the report 'Stormwater – Identification of Public and Private Drains – Project Update' be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr Jones. Carried

Resolved minute number	16/AIN/	File Ref	1-DB-1-11
-------------------------------	----------------	-----------------	------------------

That a review of the Water Related Services Bylaw 2013 be considered at an appropriate time to provide clarity over stormwater issues.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Gordon. Carried

Cr Harris 12:27pm / 12:28pm

14 Late items

Nil

15 Future items for the agenda

Nil

16 Next meeting

Thursday 14 July 2016, 9.30 am

17 Meeting closed – 12.31pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date: _____

Unconfirmed

Rangitikei District Council

Policy/Planning Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 9 June 2016 – 1:09 p.m.

Contents

1	Welcome	3
2	Apologies/leave of absence	3
3	Deputy Chair's report	3
4	Confirmation of minutes	3
5	Queries raised at previous meeting	3
6	Youth services – transition to co-investment model	3
7	Gambling class 4 venue policy – further consideration of submissions	5
8	Section 17A (service delivery) reviews	5
9	Activity management:	5
10	Update on communications strategy	6
11	Legislation and governance issues	6
12	Bulls Multi-purpose Community Centre – project update	7
13	Update on the Path to Well-being Initiative	7
14	Late items	7
15	Future items for the agenda	7
16	Next meeting	7
17	Meeting closed – 4.17pm	7

Present: Cr Lynne Sheridan (Chair)
Cr Richard Aslett
Cr Angus Gordon
Cr Rebecca McNeil
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

In attendance: Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager
Mr Johan Cullis, Environmental & Regulatory Team Leader
Ms Denise Servante, Strategy & Community Planning Manager
Ms Katrina Gray, Policy Analyst
Ms Carol Downs, Executive Officer
Ms Samantha Kett, Governance Administrator

Tabled documents: Item 8 Section 17A (service delivery) reviews - Presentation

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

2 Apologies/leave of absence

That the apologies for absence from Cr Ash and Cr Peke-Mason, and the apology for leaving early from His Worship the Mayor be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr Aslett. Carried

3 Deputy Chair's report

Cr Aslett spoke briefly to his tabled report.

Resolved minute number 16/PPL/038 **File Ref**

That the Deputy Chair's report to the Policy/Planning Committee meeting on 9 June 2016 be received.

Cr Aslett / Cr Sheridan. Carried

4 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number 16/PPL/039 **File Ref**

That the Minutes of the Policy/Planning Committee meeting held on 14 April 2016 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Aslett. Carried

5 Queries raised at previous meeting

The Committee noted the response to their queries raised at the previous meeting.

6 Youth services – transition to co-investment model

Ms Servante spoke briefly to the report, informing the Committee that the Youth Action Plan would be brought to this Committee for discussion once it is completed.

Resolved minute number 16/PPL/040 **File Ref** 4-EN-12-3

That the report, "Options for the transitional phase of youth development 2016/17", be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr McNeil. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/PPL/041** **File Ref** **4-EN-12-3**

That the Committee recommends that Council implements a transitional phase from 1 July to 30 September 2016 for youth development in the District with the following outcomes to be secured by 1 October 2016:

- The future of the existing provision of after-school and school holiday programmes in Marton and Taihape is known, even if this means that it is discontinued from 1 October 2016.
- The budget available from external sources for 2016/17 is known and a programme of work from 1 October 2016 – 30 June 2017 is agreed.
- A District-wide co-governance group has been established, including service agencies and representation from young people, and a Youth Action Plan for the Rangitikei District has been developed.
- A Youth One Stop Shop is established in Marton and Taihape with options to deliver the Youth Action Plan based on the level of funding available.

Cr Gordon / His Worship the Mayor. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/PPL/042** **File Ref** **4-EN-12-3**

That the Committee recommends that Council allocates up to \$17,900 from the annual budget approved of \$60,000 to implement this transitional phase from 1 July to 30 September 2016.

Cr Gordon / Cr McNeil. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/PPL/043** **File Ref** **4-EN-12-3**

That the Policy/Planning Committee understands that Council's intention was to provide \$60,000 for youth services irrespective of the amount of co-investment secured but continues to seek co-investment.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Aslett. Carried

7 Gambling class 4 venue policy – further consideration of submissions

Ms Servante spoke briefly to the report, providing the Committee with an explanation as to why further deliberations on the policy had been brought to this committee.

Resolved minute number **16/PPL/044** **File Ref** **3-PY-1-5**

That the report "Deliberations on submissions to the review of the Gambling (Class 4) Policy" be received.

Cr Aslett / Cr McNeil. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/PPL/045** **File Ref** **3-PY-1-5**

That the Committee recommends that Council adopt the Gambling (Class 4) Venue Policy without amendment.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Aslett. Carried

8 Section 17A (service delivery) reviews

Mr Hodder narrated a presentation on the Section 17A Reviews.

9 Activity management:

Ms Servante and Mr Cullis spoke briefly to the Activity Management Templates.

The Committee requested that letters be sent to Ms Jan Harris, Rangitikei College and Nga Tawa Diocesan School for their work on the Youth Forum, and to MP Ian McKelvie for his attendance at the Samoan Independence Day celebrations in Marton.

His Worship the Mayor suggested that later in the year when the Rural Fire Districts are changed, a formal acknowledgement from Council should go to all those who have volunteered for the Rural Fire Brigade.

The Committee requested further information on the building consent application for a dry-store in the District. They were informed that this was for the production of honey by a local business.

Resolved minute number **16/PPL/046** **File Ref**

That the activity management templates for Community Leadership, Environmental and Regulatory Services and Community Well-Being (April-May 2016) be received.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Gordon. Carried

10 Update on communications strategy

Ms Downs spoke briefly to the update, highlighting the inclusion of Comments from Janet Greig, the Information Services Team Leader.

Resolved minute number **16/PPL/047** **File Ref** **3-CT-15-1**

That the Update on communications strategy to the Policy/Planning Committee meeting on 9 June 2016 be received.

Cr McNeil / Cr Aslett. Carried

The meeting adjourned for afternoon tea 3.04pm / 3.18pm

11 Legislation and governance issues

Mr Hodder spoke briefly to the report, highlighting the fact that there are no incentives within the Healthy Homes Guarantee Bill around supporting smaller communities. It would be harder for landlords in smaller communities to recoup the costs associated with bringing their properties up to the standard outlined in the Bill.

The Committee requested that the discussion on the Te Turi Whenua Maori Act by the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti, be emailed to members.

Resolved minute number **16/PPL/048** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That the report 'Update on legislation and governance issues' to the Policy/Planning Committee's meeting of 9 June 2016 be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr McNeil. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/PPL/049** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That Te Roopu Ahi Kaa be informed at its meeting on 14 June 2016 of the views of the Policy/Planning Committee on Te Ture Whenua Māori Bill.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Aslett. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/PPL/050** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That the Mayor be authorised to sign, on behalf of the Council, the submission as amended to the Healthy Homes Guarantee Bill No. 2 (2015).

His Worship the Mayor / Cr McNeil. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/PPL/051** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That the Policy/Planning Committee recommends to Council that a formal review of the Earthquake-prone buildings policy be conducted, in terms of section 132 of the Building Act 2004, and that compliance with the policy be verified as part of this process.

Cr Gordon / Cr Aslett. Carried

His Worship the Mayor left the meeting 3.43pm

12 Bulls Multi-purpose Community Centre – project update

The Committee noted the update on the Bulls Multi-purpose Community Centre included in the agenda.

13 Update on the Path to Well-being Initiative

Ms Servante spoke briefly to the memorandum.

Resolved minute number **16/PPL/052** **File Ref** **1-CO-4**

That the memorandum 'Update on the Path to Well-Being initiative and other community development programmes – June 2016' be received.

Cr Aslett / Cr Gordon. Carried

14 Late items

Nil

15 Future items for the agenda

Nil

16 Next meeting

Thursday 14 July 2016, 1.00 pm

17 Meeting closed – 4.17pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date: _____

Rangitikei District Council

Hunternville Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee Meeting

Minutes – Monday 13 June 2016 – 3:00 p.m.

Contents

1	Welcome	2
2	Apologies	2
3	Notification of late items	2
4	Confirmation of minutes.....	2
5	Matters Arising	2
6	Chair's report	3
7	Hunternville Rural Water Supply – Operations Report.....	3
8	Financial report – April 2016 month end.....	4
9	Electricity costs for Hunternville Rural Water Supply.....	4
10	General business.....	4
11	Next meeting	5
12	Meeting closed – 4pm	5

Present:

Mr Bob Crawford (Chair)
Mr Mark Dawson
Mr Bernie Hughes
Mr Brett Journeaux
Mr John McManaway
Mr Paul Peterson
Mr Sam Weston
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

In attendance:

Mr Ross McNeil, Chief Executive
Ms Joanna Saywell, Asset Manager – Utilities
Mr David Rei Millar, Asset Engineer – Roading
Mr Andrew van Bussel, Operations Manager – Utilities
Mr Ivan O'Reilly, Reticulation Serviceman
Ms Janette O'Leary, Consents Administrator

Tabled Documents:

Item 3 **Notification of late items** - Letter from C & J McConachy
Item 7 **Operations report** Stanway-Halcombe scheme templates

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

2 Apologies

That the apology for absence from Cr Dean McManaway be received.

Mr S Weston / Mr B Hughes. Carried

3 Notification of late items

Resolved minute number 16/HRWS/013 File Ref

That the letter from C & J McConachy, via Innes Dean Tararua Law, regarding assigning of water units from C McConachy to B Hughes be accepted as a late item to the meeting.

Mr M Dawson / Mr J McManaway. Carried

The Committee approved the transfer of units from C McConachy to B Hughes provided that the restrictors are changed to the appropriate tanks.

4 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number 16/HRWS/014 File Ref

That the Minutes of the Hunterville Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee meeting held on 11 April 2016 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Mr B Hughes / Mr B Journeaux. Carried

5 Matters Arising

Mr McNeil spoke about the application to the Ministry for Primary Industries for a feasibility study on the sustainability of the Hunterville Rural Water Supply Scheme (detaching the Hunterville Town Supply from the Hunterville Rural Water Supply Scheme, which has the approval of the Ministry of Health and will be using a bore) and an exploratory scheme for the Tutaenui Rural Water Scheme. The project has been approved by the Ministry for Primary Industries for \$150,000; \$75,000 will come from the Ministry for Primary Industries and the remainder from a Rangitikei District Council/Horizons Regional Council mix.

The contract start time will be September 2016 and the open tender process for consultants to run this will run for 2 months. There will be a governance board for this project, including Mayor Andy Watson, Cr Dean McManaway, Cr Lynn Sheridan, two landowner representatives (Brendon Marshall and Chris Turner), two Iwi representatives, a representative from Federated farmers, Mr Crawford and one other member of the

Hunterville Rural Water Supply Management Sub-Committee, to meet potentially every two months. The board will need to be finalised before the Ministry for Primary Industries hand over any money. The feasibility study will be engaging with Tutaenui landowners and within boundaries of the Hunterville Rural Water Supply Scheme. It may be a 12 month project, but this is not yet clear.

There are several questions that need to be answered through the feasibility study:

- What are the options to make Hunterville Town Supply sustainable?
- What are the options to make the Tutaenui Rural Water Scheme sustainable?

The Committee requested that this be placed as a regular item on the agenda.

6 Chair's report

No report was presented to the meeting.

7 Hunterville Rural Water Supply – Operations Report

Mr van Bussel spoke to the report.

- Point 2.5: Makohine Viaduct Replacement; could potentially use a Kiwirail contractor to replace the pipe along the viaduct and increase the size of the pipe at the same time. Mr van Bussel to report back at the next meeting about the price.
- Point 2.2: Mr van Bussel will follow up with Mr Yakas about the exposed pipe (he is talking with Horizons Regional Council as concerns expressed about vulnerability of the pipe in another flood).

Mr van Bussel tabled two templates from the Stanway-Halcombe Rural Water Scheme for consideration by the Committee. The Committee will evaluate these templates and discuss them at the next meeting.

The Committee discussed the potential need to update the constitution for the Scheme, as the original 1988/89 constitution is quite old and the tabled templates could be used as a basis for that discussion. Mr van Bussel will send out the original constitution (called the Rangitikei County Council Water Supply Bylaw), as well as a stylised plan of the current Scheme to Committee members.

Mr Rei Millar will follow up with Mr Hodder to check about the rules around changing the constitution.

Resolved minute number **16/HRWS/015** **File Ref** **6-WS-3-4**

That the 'Hunterville Rural Water Supply — Operations report', dated June 2016, be received.

Mr S Weston / Mr B Journeaux. Carried

The Committee requested that this discussion be placed as an item on the agenda for the next meeting.

8 Financial report – April 2016 month end

The Committee liked this format but wanted a cumulative total at the end of the financial report for the year to date running costs.

The Committee requested a draft of the full year financial accounts presented with the financial report at the next meeting.

The Chair will follow up with Ms Whale at Council about the L Welsh bill.

Resolved minute number 16/HRWS/016 **File Ref**

That the Financial report to the Hunterville Rural Water Supply Management Sub-committee's meeting of 13 June 2016 be received.

Mr B Journeaux / Mr P Peterson. Carried

9 Electricity costs for Hunterville Rural Water Supply

Mr Rei Millar spoke to the report, explained the costings. The Committee suggested that there should be a cumulative total for the water pumps added to future reports.

Resolved minute number 16/HRWS/017 **File Ref** 6-WS-3-4

That the report 'Electricity costs for Hunterville Rural Water Supply' be received.

Mr S Weston / Mr B Journeaux. Carried

10 General business

The Committee discussed the membership of the governance group for the Tutaenui Rural Water Scheme and decided that Mr Journeaux would accompany Mr Crawford on the group, with Mr McManaway or Mr Weston as a backup.

The Committee also discussed the need for them to be aware of the little private rural water schemes operating within the District in relation to the feasibility study. There are the Rata and Putorino Schemes supplying gravity fed spring water.

11 Next meeting

8 August 2016, 3.00 pm

12 Meeting closed – 4.00 pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date: _____

Unconfirmed

Appendix 1

Rangitikei District Council

Bulls Community Committee Meeting

Minutes – Tuesday 14 June 2016 – 5:30 p.m.



Contents

1	Welcome.....	2
2	Apologies	2
3	Confirmation of minutes	2
4	Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee.....	2
5	Update on Bulls Town Centre Plan	2
6	Update on Bulls Wastewater Upgrade Project Focus Group.....	2
7	Council responses to queries at previous meetings	2
8	Issues raised at previous meeting for further consideration.....	3
9	Small Projects Grant Scheme (balance).....	3
10	Outcome of Council deliberations on submissions to Annual Plan and other proposals consulted with at the same time	3
11	Update on proposed District Plan Change.....	3
12	Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the ward	4
13	General Business	4
14	Next meeting	5
15	Meeting closed – 7.35pm	5

Present:

Mr Hew Dalrymple (Chair)
Mr John Guinan
Mr Braden Hammond
Ms Carol Lewis
Ms Jodi Jamieson
Mr Keith Scott
Ms Heather Thorby
Mr Andy Walker
Cr Rebecca McNeil
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

In attendance:

Ms Anabel Sidey

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

2 Apologies

That the apologies for absence from Ms S Boxall and Ms J Dunn be received.

Mr K Scott / Ms C Lewis. Carried

3 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number	16/BCC/018	File Ref
------------------------	------------	----------

That the Minutes of the Bulls Community Committee meeting held on 10 May 2016 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Mr B Hammond / Ms H Thorby. Carried

4 Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee

The Committee noted that there were no recommendations from the previous meeting for which Council approval was sought.

5 Update on Bulls Town Centre Plan

The Committee noted that a further meeting of stakeholders had been set for Friday 24 June 2016 and that a site meeting would be set with Heritage New Zealand on the footprint of the proposed building.

A meeting will be held with the community once the plans have been finalised. It is hoped that one building will be completed by the end of 2016.

6 Update on Bulls Wastewater Upgrade Project Focus Group

Nil

7 Council responses to queries at previous meetings

The Committee noted that there were no queries raised at the previous meeting that required a response from staff.

8 Issues raised at previous meeting for further consideration

- The requests for the removal of signage relating to Lancewood Home and Parewanui Road have not been actioned.
- The removal of graffiti on the power poles on the western side of High Street and by the Medical Centre hasn't been actioned.
- The issues around drainage in Brandon Hall Road have not yet been completely rectified.

9 Small Projects Grant Scheme (balance)

A memorandum is attached.

Resolved minute number **16/BCC/019** **File Ref** **3-CC-1-5**

That the memorandum 'Small Projects Grant Scheme Update - June 2016' be received. A resolution is needed if the Committee wishes to rollover unspent funds to 2016/17.

Mr K Scott / Ms C Lewis. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/BCC/020** **File Ref** **3-CC-1-5**

That the Bulls Community Committee approves the purchase of a lounge for the corner of Criterion Street and Bridge Street, Bulls, to be funded from the Small Projects Grant Scheme.

Ms H Thorby / Mr K Scott. Carried

The Committee noted that there isn't a vacuum cleaner in the supper room of the Bulls Town Hall and requested that the provision of one be investigated.

10 Outcome of Council deliberations on submissions to Annual Plan and other proposals consulted with at the same time

The report was briefly discussed, with the Committee identifying the need for signage for dog owners in the Domain.

11 Update on proposed District Plan Change

The Committee briefly discussed the report, specifically around the heritage aspects.

Resolved minute number **16/BCC/021** **File Ref** **1-PL-2-7**

That the memorandum 'Proposed District Plan Change — Update May 2016' be received.

Mr B Hammond / Ms C Lewis. Carried

12 Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the ward

The Committee briefly discussed the possible connection of buildings on SH3 (near the Tutaenui Stream) for wastewater removal.

Resolved minute number **16/BCC/022** **File Ref** **3-CC-1-5**

That the memorandum 'Current Infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the Ward' be received.

Mr B Hammond / Ms C Lewis. Carried

13 General Business

Ms H Thorby

- Livestock Improvement – top bull promotion possibility.

Mr B Hammond

- Identified the ex-Criterion Hotel site as being extremely untidy and weed infested.
- Gave a report on the activities of the Fire Brigade.

Ms C Lewis

- Horizons stop-bank project near the bridge.

His Worship the Mayor

- Samoan Independence Day celebrations.
- Potential upgrade of ANZCO and the impact on the District, specifically housing needs.
- Report on recent visit to France for ANZAC Day celebrations.

Mr K Scott

- Fence along Walker Park needs repair as it is a safety issue.
- Increase the number of rubbish bins at Rangitikei Junction.
- The need for maintenance/repairs of the pedestrian crossing outside the Mobil station.
- The pine trees in the Domain look like they are dying.
- Maintenance needs at the building in the Domain.
- The cube project still hasn't been completed.

14 Next meeting

Tuesday 12 July 2016, 5.30 pm

15 Meeting closed – 7.35pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date: _____

Rangitikei District Council



Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti Meeting

Minutes – Tuesday 14 June 2016 – 10:00 a.m.

Contents

1	Karakia/Welcome	2
2	Public forum	2
3	Apologies	2
4	Whakatau Nga Tuhinga Korero/Confirmation of minutes	2
5	Chair's report	2
6	Council decisions on recommendations from the Komiti	3
7	Addressing the Komiti's strategic needs – outcome of hui on 26 April 2016	3
8	Update from Council (April-May 2016)	4
9	Update on landlocked land	4
10	Citizenship ceremony – Komiti involvement*	4
11	Induction process for new Council following 2016 elections**	5
12	Te Ture Whenua Māori Bill – proposed changes to Local Government (Rating) 2002 Act**	4
13	Update on Path to Well-being Initiative	6
14	Late items	6
15	Next meeting	6
16	Meeting closed/Karakia	7

Present:

Mr P Turia (Whangaehu)
Mr P Richardson (Ngāti Parewahawaha),
Mr T Curtis (Te Runanga o Ngāti Hauiti),
Mr T Steedman (Ngāti Hinemanu/Ngāti Paki),
Mr R Steedman (Ngai te Ohuake),
Ms K Hina (Ngā Wairiki Ki Uta.),
Ms T Hiroa (Ngāti Whitikaupeka)
Councillor Cath Ash
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson, (ex officio)

In attendance:

Mr Ross McNeil
Mr Michael Hodder
Ms Denise Servante

1 Karakia/Welcome

Mr Richardson gave the opening karakia.

Mr Turia welcomed everyone to the meeting.

2 Public forum

Nil

3 Apologies

That the apologies for absence from Ms H Benevides, Mr H Albert and Mr C Shenton be received.

Mr P Richardson / Mr R Steedman. Carried

The Komiti noted that confirmation of the appointment of the representative from Ngati Rangituhia was still outstanding. The Chair undertook to follow-up on this.

4 Whakatau Nga Tuhinga Korero/Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number 16/TRAKK/012 File Ref

That the Minutes of the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti meeting held on 19 April 2016 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Mr T Curtis / Mr P Turia. Carried

5 Chair's report

Regional Growth Study

The Chair has been appointed to governance group, but Tangata whenua presence within the growth study is minimal. Te Puni Kokiri have commissioned a report on the regional Māori economy by Jason Mika, from GHA in Rotorua. It is hoped that Mr Mika will engage with Komiti members (members were encouraged to meet with him). On 12 August 2016 the Minister will release the action plan for the Regional Growth Study, with placeholders to enable incorporation of the outcomes of the Māori growth study (the governance group are pushing for this as a standalone ninth opportunity to add to the existing eight, with three enablers). The Ministry for Primary Industries have contracted Mr Bill MacDonald as an enabler to look at the feasibility of the opportunities identified. Mr MacDonald is available to Komiti members with ideas for opportunities.

His Worship the Mayor informed the Komiti that he currently sits on two project groups from the Regional Growth Study, including Manuka Honey, which is a massive opportunity within the District.

Ms K Hina said her interpretation of the Maori Regional Growth Study aligns well with the missing Māori economy. She informed the Komiti of the new programmes that UCOL are bringing in (e.g. bee farming, which will be a zero-fee programme for Māori/Pasifika students aged 14-40; they need to look at extending it to 40+). She also spoke about the impact on tourism within the District, which could be expensive but the aspiration is for business not level 3 training to fill jobs. UCOL are also looking to take training out to the rural areas, rather than expecting people to travel into Whanganui/Palmerston North for training.

The Chair informed the Komiti that Mr Malcolm Inglis is looking at training opportunities at a tertiary level. Ms K Hina informed the Komiti that UCOL are aware of Mr Inglis's work. There will be reports from UCOL on the alternative delivery of training to enable people to attend which Mr Inglis may not aware of.

The Chair suggested that there may be tension between looking for low hanging fruits and securing long term change (e.g. the aged-care opportunity is going to be rolled out in Levin to get early wins but may not filter out to a regional level for some time).

Resolved minute number **16/TRAKK/013** **File Ref**

That the Chair's report to the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti meeting on 14 June 2016 be received.

Mr P Turia / Mr T Curtis. Carried

6 Council decisions on recommendations from the Komiti

The Komiti noted that there were no recommendations from the Komiti to Council's meeting of 26 May 2016.

7 Addressing the Komiti's strategic needs – outcome of hui on 26 April 2016

Ms Servante outlined the report.

The Komiti discussed the following points in depth:

- Governance structure of Council and Māori representation.
- Is the current structure working? How could it be improved?
- Capacity of Iwi/Hapu groups to have representation on the Komiti.
- Komiti's engagement with Council and involvement in the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan processes.
- Engagement by Ward Councillors with their local Iwi/Hapu groups.

The discussion document will be updated to reflect the Komiti's discussion. The Komiti agreed to hold a workshop session at the start of their next meeting (9 August 2016) to further discuss the issues identified above.

8 Update from Council (April-May 2016)

Mr McNeil spoke briefly to the report, informing the Komiti of the success with funding to look at a feasibility study of reconfiguring water supply assets in the middle of the District and that there was an opportunity for representation from the Komiti on the governance group. The paperwork from the Ministry for Primary Industries is still in progress.

He also informed the Komiti that he has been informally advised that the application to the Community Resilience Fund has also been approved, with a focus on the Whangaehu and Kauangaroa communities.

He spoke briefly to the item on Town Centre Plans. The outcome from the Annual Plan 2016/17 process is to pursue the purchase of a building in Marton the CBD. Council needs to signal to Central Government partners that we need their commitment and resources to continue the Town Centre Plan renewal programmes.

An application has been made to the Department of Internal Affairs for a community development scheme around youth services.

His Worship the Mayor briefly ran through the outcomes of deliberations to the Annual Plan key issues, gave an overview of the Samoan Independence Day celebration (with 600 Samoans present, it was very successful) and a brief overview of the ANZAC Day commemorations he attended in France, noting that more Māori warriors were killed at the Somme than any other New Zealanders anywhere, anytime.

Resolved minute number 16/TRAKK/014 **File Ref** 3-CT-8-1

That the report 'Update from Council's meetings in April and May 2016' be received.

Mr P Turia / Ms K Hina. Carried

9 Update on landlocked land and Te Ture Whenua Māori Bill – proposed changes to Local Government (Rating) 2002 Act

His Worship the Mayor outlined the importance and implications of opening up landlocked blocks of land for rating as a preference, rather than accepting that they are landlocked and remitting rates in perpetuity. The change proposed in the tabled revision of Council's draft submission reflects this.

Mr R Steedman informed the Komiti that the pilot programme is being put in place in three areas (Wairarapa, Nga Puhi (50km from Kaitohi) and Mokai Patea area). TPK knows that the Komiti have been pushing for this issue to be addressed, including via the Mayor, and the Komiti are hopeful that it will be successful and the work will be undertaken.

His Worship the Mayor informed the Komiti that he recently had the opportunity to remind the Defence Force at Waikouru of their role as a blocking agent in enabling access to landlocked land.

The Komiti expressed a desire to have a representative from the Komiti accompany the Mayor to speak to Council's submission.

It was recognised that some communication takes place in pre-caucusing meetings in Mokai Patea so all .

Resolved minute number **16/TRAKK/015** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That the memorandum 'Te Ture Whenua Māori Bill' be received.

Mr T Curtis / Ms T Hiroa. Carried

Resolved minute number **16/TRAKK/016** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That the Komiti be invited to submit comments to Council by 17 June 2016, at which point the submission from the Council to the Parliamentary Māori Affairs Committee on the Te Ture Whenua Māori Bill will be finalised and referred to the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Chief Executive for signature and dispatch

Mr P Turia / Ms T Hiroa. Carried

10 Citizenship ceremony – Komiti involvement

His Worship the Mayor spoke briefly to the item. He feels as though Council doesn't do its citizenship ceremonies very well. There is a limit of 15 people per ceremony, currently mainly made up of Samoans and they are happening every six weeks. The process is initiated through the Department of Internal Affairs, and then Council is informed of the need to hold a ceremony.

It was recognised that there is a role for Tangata Whenua in welcoming these new citizens, and suggested that although it would be ideal to hold some of the ceremonies on local Marae, the issue of capacity to engage still remains.

The Komiti expressed an eagerness to be involved in future ceremonies.

Staff undertook to circulate a calendar of the coming ceremonies to Komiti members. The next ceremony is scheduled for 5 July 2016, and then 16 August 2016.

11 Induction process for new Council following 2016 elections

The Komiti noted that several members present had not had an induction process. The formal induction process has traditionally focussed on inducting new Councillors and has been very ad hoc. The induction process will start around the end October/beginning November 2016.

Staff will prepare information on a formal induction process for the Komiti for the next meeting.

12 Update on Path to Well-being Initiative

Resolved minute number 16/TRAKK/017 **File Ref**

That the report 'Update on the Path to Well-being initiative and other community development programmes May/June 2016' be received.

Mr T Steedman / Mr R Steedman. Carried

13 Late items

13.1 Nominations to the Māori Land Rates Remission Sub-Committee

There is a current policy in place that has been consulted upon and is operational.

There needs to be a Council representative on the Sub-Committee. There needs to be three representatives from the Komiti on the Sub-Committee to enable conflicts of interest (which need to be declared before the meeting) to be handled. Mr T Curtis suggested that Māori interests can be far reaching and wide ranging, and so long as they are declared that's fine. It was suggested that there needs to be a pool of people who can be selected from based on their interests in the business to hand.

An email had been received from Mr H Albert, suggesting the nominations go back out to Hapu groupings. The Chair suggested that these should come to the full Komiti for consideration.

It was suggested that this process illustrates, again, that decision making can be quite ad hoc without the opportunity to consult back.

Resolved minute number 16/TRAKK/018 **File Ref**

That the Komiti appoints Mr Pahia Turia, Mr Terry Steedman, Ms Katarina Hina, Mr Thomas Curtis (+ one other), to join Chris Shenton as the pool of representatives to the Sub-Committee, and that the terms of reference for the Sub-committee be amended to reflect this.

Mr P Richardson / Ms T Hiroa. Carried

13.2 Report re Māori Legal, Business and Governance Forum

Mr T Curtis was sponsored by the Komiti to attend the forum. He reported back to the Komiti that there were excellent speakers at the forum. He suggested that sending two delegates to future forums would be good because there were often two streams of discussion and Mr Curtis was conflicted about which streams to attend. He thanked the Komiti for sponsoring his attendance.

The Chair expressed concerned about the high costs to attend these events.

13.3 Powhiri on 11 July for tribunal hearings

The Komiti expressed hope that Council representation can be secured for this Powhiri.

14 Next meeting

Tuesday 9 August 2016, 10.00 am for discussion on strategic plan, 11.00 am for meeting.

Council strategic planning staff to attend.

15 Meeting closed/Karakia – 12.45 pm

Unconfirmed